

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

DECEMBER 1997 ISSUE 101

<http://www.woodmagazine.com>

MINI-LATHES

See the latest test results

page 50

Beautiful, easy-to-build

Fireplace Surrounds

page 60

CHRISTMAS CROWD-PLEASERS

- **Quilt hanger** • **Nativity set**
- **Tabletop sleigh** • **Scrollsaw snowflake**
- **Chickadee plaque** • **Coffee table**



Display until November 24

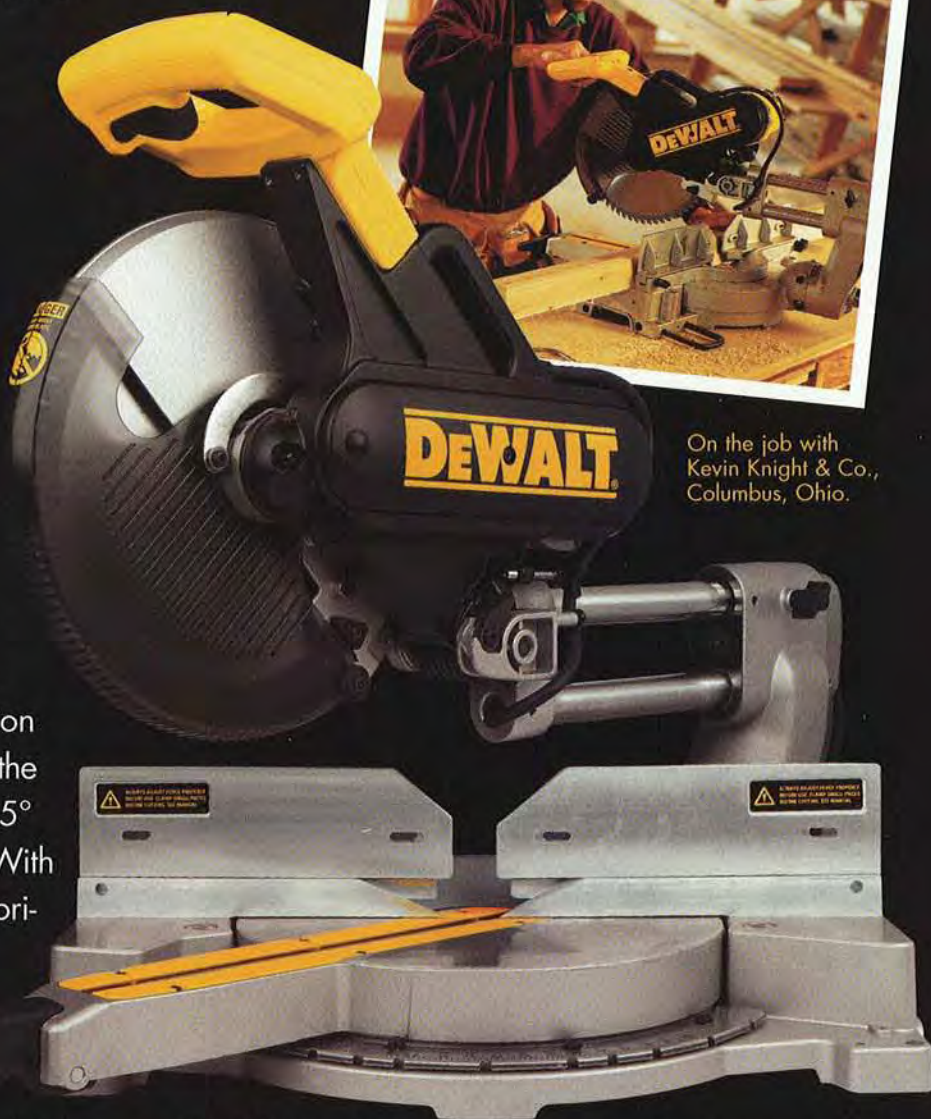
FLIP THE SAW. NOT THE WORK.

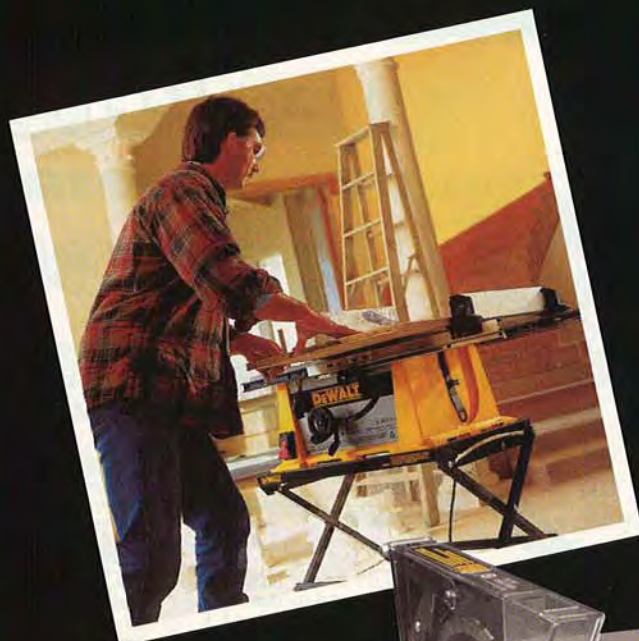
Now you don't have to pick up your material and flip it around to make the bevel cut you need. The new DW708 Sliding Compound Miter Saw bevels both left and right. And, to end frustration with out-of-square corners, the DW708 bevels beyond 45° to 48° in both directions. With unmatched vertical and horizontal capacity, the DW708 makes cuts other miter saws can't. The tall

fence allows you to cut molding up to 5-1/4" standing vertically against the fence. And, the saw glides smoothly on dual vertical rails utilizing a linear ball bearing and bronze guides to easily cut stock up to 12" wide. The easy-to-see stainless steel miter scale has eleven positive stops and an unprecedented cam-action miter locking system. It's not just a miter saw. It's a DEWALT. For more information, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.



On the job with
Kevin Knight & Co.,
Columbus, Ohio.





On the job with
Jack Rule Custom
Trim & Rail,
Dallas, Texas.

RIP IT UP,
THEN PACK IT UP.



The new DEWALT 10" Portable Table Saw is the first to deliver big saw performance with the convenience of portability. The DW744's telescoping fence extends to a full 24-1/2"

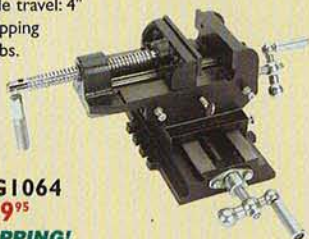
rip capacity. That's enough to tackle 4' x 8' sheets.

And, the saw's rack and pinion system keeps the fence consistently parallel to the blade for accurate cuts without repeated measuring. Simply retract the fence to carry the 64-pound saw to the next job. The large tabletop has a durable coating that won't mar your work. The saw runs on a 13 amp, high-torque motor and has a dust collection port. It's not just a table saw. It's a DEWALT. For more information, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.



Cross-Sliding Vise

- Large Capacity: 4"
- Base measures: 5" x 10-1/2"
- Top slide travel 4"
- Bottom slide travel: 4"
- Approx. shipping weight: 23 lbs.



Model G1064

only **\$39⁹⁵**

FREE SHIPPING!

16 Piece Forstner Bit Set

- Precision ground shank!
- 3/8" shanks, 3-1/2" long
- Consist of 16 of each size from 1/4"- 2-1/8" in 1/8" increments.
- Includes wooden box
- Top quality!
- Approx. shipping weight: 7 lbs.



Model G1673

reg. ~~\$59⁹⁵~~ only **\$36⁹⁵**

FREE SHIPPING!

Bench-Top Drill Press

- 1/3 H.P., 110V motor
- 1/2" chuck
- 5 speed: 620—3100 R.P.M.
- Cast iron table: 6-1/2" square
- Approx. shipping weight: 47 lbs.



Model G4014

only **\$79⁹⁵**

FREE SHIPPING!

Combination Sander

- 6" x 48" Belt, 9" Disc
- Cast iron table, disc & body
- 3/4 H.P. motor, 3450 R.P.M.
- Quick belt-release mechanism
- Horizontal/Vertical operation
- Approx. shipping weight: 120 lbs.



Model G1014Z

only **\$169⁹⁵**

ONLY \$30 SHIPPING!



6" x 47" Heavy-Duty Jointer

- 1 H.P., 110/220V motor
- 47" bed
- 1/2" rabbeting capacity
- Heavy-duty fence
- 3-knife cutterhead
- Approx. shipping weight: 250 lbs.



Model G1182

reg. ~~\$395⁰⁰~~

PRESIDENT'S SPECIAL! **\$349⁹⁵**

ONLY \$30 SHIPPING!

8" x 65" Heavy-Duty Jointer

- 1-1/2 H.P., 220V motor
- Precision ground heavy-duty cast iron beds
- Heavy duty, center mounted fence
- Max. depth of cuts: 1/2"
- 3-knife cutterhead
- Approx. shipping weight: 450 lbs.



Model G1018

only **\$660⁰⁰**

ONLY \$30 SHIPPING!

Oscillating Spindle Sander

- 1 H.P., 110/220V motor, 1720 RPM
- Built in 4" dust collection port
- Cast iron 25" x 25" table tilts to 45° - up to 20°
- 10 spindle sizes
- Spindle oscillates at 75 strokes/min.
- Approx. shipping weight: 345 lbs.



Model G1071

only **\$495⁰⁰**

ONLY \$30 SHIPPING!

1-1/2 H.P. Shaper

- 1-1/2 H.P., 110/220V motor
- 2 Interchangeable spindles: 1/2" & 3/4"
- 2 spindle speeds: 7,000 & 10,000 R.P.M.
- Cast-iron table
- Approx. shipping weight: 225 lbs.



Model G1035

A low, low price **\$425⁰⁰**
ONLY \$30 SHIPPING!

3 H.P. Shaper

- 3 H.P., 220V motor
- 3 Interchangeable spindles: 1/2", 3/4" & 1"
- 2 spindle speeds: 7,000 & 10,000 R.P.M.
- Precision-ground cast-iron table
- Table w/standard wings measures: 30" x 28"
- Approx. shipping weight: 375 lbs.



Model G1026

only **\$750⁰⁰**

ONLY \$30 SHIPPING!

14" Bandsaw

- 3/4 H.P., 110/220V motor,
- Maximum throat distance: 13-1/2"
- Maximum cutting height: 6"
- Blade speed: 2400 F.P.M.
- Cast iron body
- Accepts blades from 1/16" to 3/4" wide
- Approx. shipping weight: 200 lbs.



Model G1019

only **\$299⁹⁵**

ONLY \$30 SHIPPING!

MEMPHIS,

NEW 100,000 SQ. FT.

NOVEMBER

We are celebrating the opening of our 3rd Showroom and Distribution Center in Memphis, Tennessee!

\$3000
SHIPPING
On all F.O.B. Items in the continental U.S.!

FREE
SHIPPING
On all U.P.S. Items in the continental U.S.!

Huge selection of woodworking and metalworking tools and accessories. Look for spectacular deals and unadvertised specials.

Offer expires Dec. 20, 1997

OPENING!



TENNESSEE SHOWROOM & WAREHOUSE! 15TH, 1997



**GRIZZLY IMPORTS
MEMPHIS SHOWROOM**
4651 HICKORY HILL RD.,
MEMPHIS, TN 38141
HOURS: 8:30-5:00 MON-SAT

10" Heavy-Duty Table Saw



- Cast iron table & wings
- 1-1/2 H.P., 110/220V motor
- Front & rear quick lock fence
- New sturdy stand
- Approx. shipping weight: 270 lbs.

Model G1022
only ~~\$375⁰⁰~~
ONLY \$30 SHIPPING!

10" Heavy-Duty Table Saw



- 1-1/2 H.P., 110/220V
- Cast iron table w/wings: 27-1/8" x 40-5/8"
- 2 cast iron extension wings
- Re-designed fence w/T-slots
- See-through guard
- Approx. shipping weight: 270 lbs.

Model G1022Z
only ~~\$449⁰⁰~~
ONLY \$30 SHIPPING!

10" Tilting Arbor Super Heavy-Duty Table Saw



- 3 H.P., 220V motor
- Heavy-duty rip fence
- Cast-iron table & wings
- Triple belt drive
- T-slotted table
- Approx. shipping weight: 425 lbs.

Model G1023
REG. ~~\$795⁰⁰~~ only ~~\$695⁰⁰~~
ONLY \$30 SHIPPING!

10" Tilting Arbor Super Heavy-Duty Table Saw



- 3 H.P., 220V motor
- Cast iron table w/wings: 36-5/8" x 27"
- Shop Fox® Fence
- Built in dust port
- 1 pc. steel type cabinet
- Beveled table edge
- Approx. shipping weight: 450 lbs.

Model G1023Z
only ~~\$1095⁰⁰~~
ONLY \$30 SHIPPING!

2 H.P. Dust Collector



- 2 H.P., 220V motor
- Overall Height: 78"
- 2 Intake holes
- Portable Base
- Approx. shipping weight: 140 lbs.

FREE
"X 10' Hose & Dust Collection Basics Book"
Model G1029
only ~~\$255⁰⁰~~
ONLY \$30 SHIPPING!

12" Planer



- 2 H.P., 110V motor
- Cast iron columns
- Max. cutting width: 12"
- Min. board thickness: 1/4"
- Cutterhead R.P.M.: 8500
- 55 cuts per inch
- Approx. shipping weight: 90 lbs.

Model G1017
only ~~\$399⁹⁵~~
only \$30 Shipping!

15" Planer



- 2 H.P., 3450 R.P.M., 220V motor
- Infeed & outfeed rollers
- Magnetic Switch
- 3-knife cutterhead
- 2 speeds
- Stand included
- Approx. shipping weight: 475 lbs.

Model G1021
only ~~\$795⁰⁰~~
only \$30 Shipping!

16" Bandsaw



- 1-1/2 H.P., 110/220V motor (prewired for 220V)
- One-piece cast iron body
- Balanced cast iron wheels w/rubber tires
- Micro adj. blade guides
- Blade length: 113"
- 3 blade speeds
- All-ball bearing construction
- Approx. shipping weight: 450 lbs.

Model G1073
only ~~\$595⁰⁰~~
only \$30 Shipping!

13" Planer / Moulder



- 1-1/2 H.P., 110/220V motor
- Floor stand
- Precision ground cast iron table
- Rubberized steel feed rollers
- Max. width of cut: 13"
- Max. lumber height: 6"
- Planing feed rate: 20 F.P.M.
- Moulding feed rate: 10 F.P.M.
- Approx. shipping weight: 230 lbs.

Model G1037
REG. ~~\$795⁰⁰~~ only ~~\$695⁰⁰~~
only \$30 Shipping!

20" Planer



- 3 H.P., 220V motor
- 2 speeds
- Cast iron construction
- Precision ground cast iron table
- Anti-kickback fingers prevents board back ups
- Dust exhaust hood & extension rollers
- Approx. shipping weight: 800 lbs.

Model G1033
only ~~\$1295⁰⁰~~
only \$30 Shipping!

1-800-523-4777

CUSTOMER SERVICE: (717) 326-3806 TOLL FREE FAX: (800) 438-5901

Visit our website at: <http://www.grizzlyimports.com>

VISIT OUR OTHER LOCATIONS:
1821 VALENCIA ST., BELLINGHAM, WA 98226

SHOWROOM HOURS: 8:30am - 5:00pm MON-FRI

2406 REACH RD., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

SHOWROOM HOURS: 8:30am - 5:00pm MON-FRI, SAT 8:30am - 1pm

**IN SOME CIRCLES A MAN'S
STATUS IS MEASURED BY
FRIVOLOUS THINGS LIKE CARS.**



*Extension table slides 3½" for
extra support of material.*



*Dual guide bearings allow for superior
stability and joints tighter than Alcatraz.*



*Quick, accurate settings are a snap with
rock-solid miter and bevel detents.*

The new Bosch 10" slide compound miter saw cuts down any thought of compromise. With all the best features of any saw rolled into one, it's sure to be the envy of the neighborhood you're building.

BOSCH



ENGINEERED FOR PERFORMANCE™

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

CONTENTS



Page 56



Page 60



Page 68

43 Decorator Houses

See Michael Ridell's whimsical, scaled-down homes, including one design you can make.

50 Mini Lathes

Check out four tools for turning small treasures—pens, goblets, spindles and more.

58 Furniture-industry finishing secrets

How do furniture manufacturers achieve their glossy, hard-wearing finishes? Find out inside.

83 The business of woodworking

Receive free legal advice for going pro.

91 Round-over Bits

Learn the benefits of these important cutters.

Woodworking projects

56 Portable mini-lathe base

Give your turning tool the perfect home with this easy-to-store, two-drawer design.

60 Fabulous fireplace surrounds

Renew a tired living room or family room with one of our fresh fireplace face-lifts.

68 Snowflakes for fun

This holiday, scrollsaw your decorations.

70 Double-duty futon coffee table

Let this mission-style project enhance your family room while offering storage.

76 Vintage tabletop sleigh

Add Xmas charm with this quaint design.

84 Folk-style Nativity

Carve and finish our simple manger scene.

86 Simple show-off

Display your favorite heirloom quilt with an on-wall Shaker-style hanger.

92 Chickadee intarsia plaque

Use contrasting woods and full-sized patterns to craft this pleasing nature scene.



Page 70



Page 76



Page 92

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

6 The Editor's Angle

8 Talking Back

14 What Woodworkers Need To Know

18 Develop Your Shop Skills

22 Ask WOOD

32 Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)

102 Products That Perform

124 Yesterdays Tools

127 Finishing Touches

Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**

Managing Editor **JIM HARROLD**

Art Director **C. L. GATZKE**

Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**

Senior Editor/Features **PETER J. STEPHANO**

Senior Editor/How-To **MARLEN KEMMET**

Assistant Managing Editor/Products **BILL KRIER**

Senior Editor/Special-Interest **LARRY JOHNSTON**

Associate Art Director **PERRY A. McFARLIN**

Assistant Design Editor/Project Builder **JAN HALE SVEC**

Project Builder **CHARLES I. HEDLUND**

Graphic Designer **CHERYL A. CIBULA**

Production/Office Manager **MARGARET CLOSER**

Administrative Assistant **SHERYL MUNYON**

Art Business Office Secretary **BARBARA HELPS**

Contributing Editors **KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON, LORNA JOHNSON, ROXANNE LeMOINE, BOB McFARLIN, ROBBY PEDERSEN**

©Copyright Meredith Corporation 1997
All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

Better Homes and Gardens® **WOOD**® magazine (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, March, April, June, August, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Periodicals postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** U.S. and its possessions, \$25; Canada, \$36; other countries, \$45. Canadian GST Reg. #BN 12348 2887 RT. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to Better Homes and Gardens **WOOD** Magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80328-5050.

CUSTOMER SERVICE INFORMATION: For service on your magazine subscription including change of address, phone toll-free **800/374-9663**. Or, write to Better Homes and Gardens **WOOD** Magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80328-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue.

EDITORIAL INFORMATION: Address letters and questions to THE EDITOR, **WOOD** Magazine, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

ATTENTION RETAILERS: To carry **WOOD** magazine in your store, call 800/659-5990, or write: Select Title Program, **WOOD** Magazine, 900 Kingsland, Batavia, IL 60510.



Better Homes and Gardens®



<http://www.woodmagazine.com>

Shop tips always rate as one of the most popular features in **WOOD** magazine. But did you know you can find some great woodworking tips at **WOOD ONLINE**, too? From the home page, simply click on Shop Tips to see a collection of clever workshop tricks.

Check out **WOOD** on Tour, also. There, you'll find locations for upcoming Sears Hardware/**WOOD** magazine Woodworking Weekend Demonstrations. Find one near you, then stop by to see some terrific tips and techniques you can use. ♣

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

TAG-TEAM WOODWORKING

It's a Father/Son Event



WOOD magazine readers Arnie (left) and Roger Paye pose proudly with four of their prized possessions—Stephanie and Laura and their two cribs.

The months leading up to the arrival of a baby always represent a special time in a family's life. And according to **WOOD** magazine reader Arnie Paye of Westfield, Mass., it's doubly exciting when your son, Roger, and daughter-in-law, Jackie, are expecting twins.

To help work off some of the nervous energy they felt during the waiting period, this industrious father/son team decided to get busy. They selected the Baby's First Bed project from issue 59, and (not surprisingly) made two of them.

Fortunately for Arnie and Roger, a family friend gave them enough maple boards, leftovers from a flooring job, to complete the projects. Arnie adds, "We did purchase some curly maple for the head- and footboards. The beautiful figure on them added just the right finishing touch.

"We also made a few minor design changes along the way. And we attached the maple slats to the rails with mortise-and-tenon

joinery rather than the way you did it in the magazine. That was lots of extra work, but it was worth it."

Arnie describes his woodworking experience in glowing terms. "In addition to saving a lot of money, building the projects as a father/son team was a lot of fun. It brought us much closer together as a family unit, and who knows, the cribs may be an heirloom for the next generation."

In case you're wondering whether or not all this work paid big dividends, just take a look at the photo of Arnie, Roger, and the two bundles of joy—Stephanie and Laura—who were born November 1, 1996. Need I say more?

What's next on the docket for our fearless woodworking duo? They're currently working on the Happy Days High Chair project from issue 51. And yes, they're building two of them. ♣

Larry Clayton



Print this article



We Just Made It Easier To Realize The True Art Of Your Craft.

The look and feel of beautiful natural wood. New *Olympic*® Interior Wood Stain, with its unique *Absorption Control*™ Formula, minimizes blotches, streaking and lapmarks to make it easier than ever to get the results you dream about.



Ordinary stain

Olympic

Then protect with the unique *Smooth Flow*™ Formula in new *Olympic*® Interior Polyurethane for a tough, durable finish.

Call 1-800-441-9695 for a retailer near you.



For that
"SPECIAL"
project



OAK
TABLE
BASES

IN STOCK

**NO
MINIMUM**



COUNTRY
FRENCH
LEGS IN MAPLE



TABLE
LEGS IN
MAPLE

**FREE
COLOR
CATALOGUE**



Adams Wood Products, L.T.D., L.P.
974 Forest Dr., Dept. M 39
Morristown TN 37814 • Phone (423) 587-2942

Circle No. 1002

Better Homes and Gardens

WOOD Advertising & Marketing
THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

Publisher **WILLIAM R. REED**
Advertising Director **MARK HAGEN**
Marketing/Ad. Services Supervisor **PAT HENDERSHOTT**

Display Advertising: 333 N. Michigan Ave., Suite 1101, Chicago, IL 60601 Phone: 312/853-2890 FAX: 312/580-7906
Eastern Advertising Manager **JAMES N. FORD**
Western Advertising Manager **WILL MURPHY**
Administrative Assistant **GERALLIE LEGASPI**

Direct Response Advertising: 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379 Phone: 515/284-3785 FAX: 515/284-3343
Direct Response Advertising **CINDY ANDERSON**,
PATRICK MADDEN

Administrative Assistant **KRISTI HASEK**
Classified Advertising: Phone: 800/424-3090 FAX: 312/464-0512

Circulation Director **LIZ BREDESON**
Associate Circulation Director **KATHI PRIEN**
Business Manager **JANET DONNELLY**
Senior Product Manager **RICK GROW**
Publishing Director **MAX RUNCIMAN**

MEREDITH PUBLISHING GROUP

CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE, President
BILL MURPHY, Custom Marketing; **JERRY KAPLAN**, Group Sales;
MAX RUNCIMAN, Controller; **BRUCE HESTON**, Manufacturing;
HAL ORINGER, Circulation; **DEAN PIETERS**, Operations



JACK D. REHM, Chairman of the Board
WILLIAM T. KERR, President and Chief Executive Officer

E. T. MEREDITH III, Chairman of the Executive Committee



TALKING BACK

A quick and quiet cyclone improvement

After living for a few months with the cyclone dust collector we featured in the November 1997 issue, we came up with a way to lower its noise level. Since most of the noise comes out of the exhaust, we fashioned a simple muffler that goes between the exhaust hose and the filter.

To build one for your own cyclone, first snap together a 24" length of 10" round duct. Mark a 4"-diameter hole with its center 5" from the crimped end. Cut the hole with metal snips, and install a 4" starter collar as shown below. Fasten a 9 1/16"-diameter disc of 3/4" plywood inside the crimped end with sheet-metal screws. Seal the inside of the joint between the disc and duct with silicone sealant.

Buy a piece of 2x24x40" foam from your local fabric store. Cut a

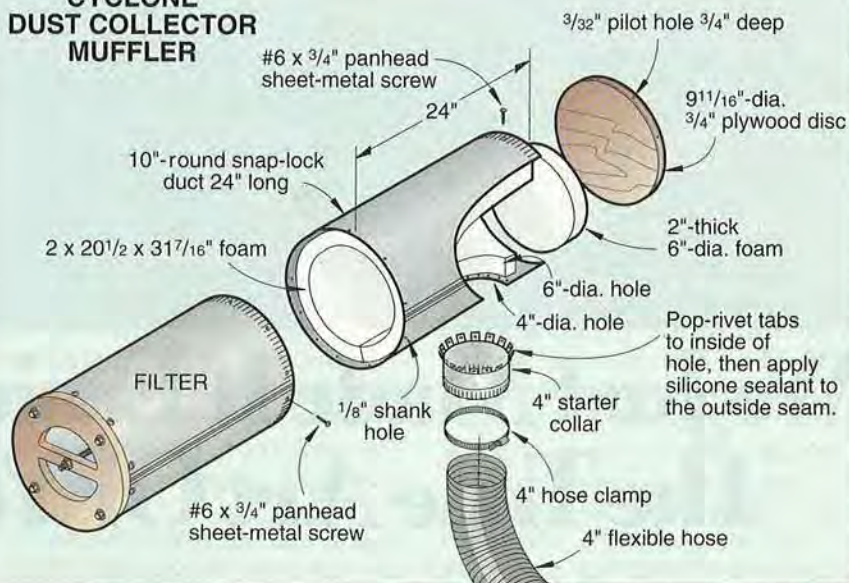
2x23 1/2x31 1/16" piece of foam, fit it into the duct, and mark the location of the inlet hole. Now, remove the foam, cut the inlet hole, and replace this liner. Cut a 6"-diameter foam disc and place it into the muffler and against the wood disc.

To install the muffler, remove the inlet assembly from the filter housing and fit the filter and muffler assemblies together. Fasten the crimped end of the filter to the plain end of the muffler with sheet-metal screws and aluminum foil tape. Hang the assembly in an appropriate location, such as between floor joists, and reconnect the hose from the blower.

We trust you will enjoy the reduction in decibels as much as we have.

—Jan Svec, Assistant Design
Editor/Project Builder

CYCLONE DUST COLLECTOR MUFFLER



Let us know what's on your mind

We welcome your comments, criticisms, suggestions, and yes, even compliments. We'll do our level best to respond, perhaps even on this page!

Write to us at: Talking Back,
WOOD Magazine, 1912 Grand
Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.
Send e-mail to:
woodmail@woodmagazine.com

Continued on page 10



Give Yourself Some ^{More} Breathing Room.

The Best Just Got Better!

Introducing The New Model 350

- 55% More Air Flow
- Ultra Quiet
- 95% Ashrae tested main filter
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guaranty.



*Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD® Magazine (Nov. '95)

JDS AIR-TECH 2000™

Recent medical studies show that breathing wood dust can be hazardous to your health. The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will dramatically improve the quality of the air you breathe.

Our model 350 delivers 550 CFM of filtered air. This will clean the air in a 20 x 20 x 8 foot area ten times per hour. For larger areas, our dual speed model 8-12 will deliver 800 or 1,250 CFM of filtered air for only \$495. Our model 10-16 will deliver 1,000 or 1,600 CFM of filtered air for \$695.

The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 systems will remove 99% of particles as small as five microns and 80% of the particles as small as one micron.

Our unique design makes both ceiling installation and filter changing quick and easy.

For the removal of odors, fumes and smoke, our optional charcoal filter is available.

Another quality product from
Manufactured in the U.S.A.

To place an order or for the dealer nearest you call us toll-free.
And give yourself some breathing room.

\$259.00
Model 350

**JDS
COMPANY**
1-800-382-2637

HEGNER – The Better Scroll Saw



Multimax 22v



HEGNER Scroll Saws are better because they are smoother, faster and easier to operate. Thousands of HEGNER owners, as well as major woodworking publications, agree that HEGNER saws offer many advantages over all other brands.

Try one yourself and discover the benefits:

- clean, accurate cuts with no sanding
- easy blade change
- smooth quiet operation
- long blade life
- Safety-Stop upper arm
- Space-saving design
- 6 year warranty

Call or write for your FREE Catalog

1.800.322.2226

(Please mention Ad 802)

ADVANCED MACHINERY

Dept 802 • P.O. Box 312 • New Castle, DE 19720

Circle No. 3

www.advmachinery.com



☐ Send me FREE information on HEGNER Scroll Saws!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ 802

HEGNER makes it better!

Can I sell projects found in WOOD® magazine?



After I made several copies of the watch clock project from the September 1996 issue, a few of my friends suggested that I should make even more to sell. My question is this: Whose permission do I need, if anyone's, to legally make and sell WOOD magazine projects?

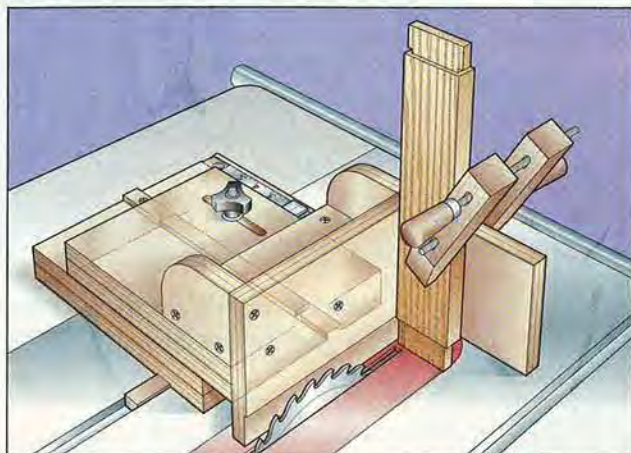
—Fred Mosblech, St. Louis

That depends, Fred. Look at the end of the article for the project designer. If a member of the WOOD magazine staff created the design, go ahead and build as many as you like. You will find our names in the front of the magazine.

If, on the other hand, we purchased the publication rights from a freelance contributor, you may not legally profit from that person's design without the designer's permission. In the case of the watch clock, Denis Sutter, a freelance contributor, retains the rights to his design.

Thanks Bill White for a great jig

In the June 1997 issue, we incorrectly credited Jim Downing for designing the "On-The-Money Tenoning Jig." The actual designer was reader Bill White, Williston, Vermont. Thanks, Bill.



Keep WOOD magazine turning

I'm a charter subscriber to WOOD magazine, and it's no accident that I plan to stay with you into the next century. After subscribing to 17 other magazines in the past 20 years, I have selected WOOD magazine as the best.

My friends, students, and fellow woodturners always ask me for the best source for lathe projects, and I always suggest WOOD magazine. Even so, you could do better. Therefore, I would like to encourage you to print more articles on woodturning.

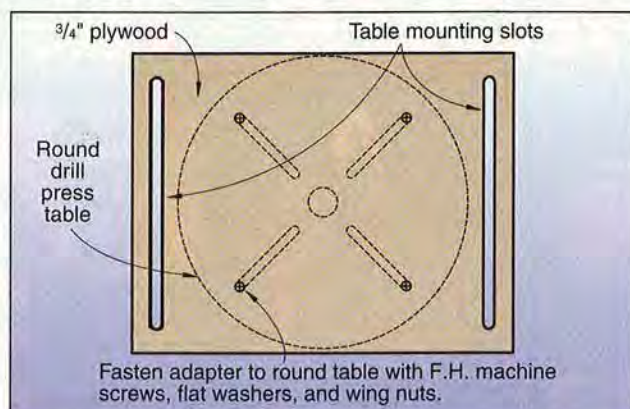
—Walter Rissmeyer, Lakewood, N.J.

How to fit a square jig to a round table

The drill press table shown in the February 1996 issue is a great idea. However, my drill press has a round table as opposed to the rectangular table shown in the article. How can I adapt this jig for my drill press?

—J.Y. Roy, Nash Creek, N.B., Canada

Most round tables have slots that radiate from the center of the table. This prevents the front-to-back movement of the jig on the table. To correct this problem, make the adapter plate shown in the drawing below. We suggest you use 3/4" fir plywood for this piece. Fasten the adapter to the round table with flat-head machine screws, flat washers, and wing nuts.



An international reply coupon does the job

The April 1996 Finishing Touches mentioned sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Marsh Muckers Boatworks, Ashton, Ontario, Canada, for more information. This is okay for WOOD magazine's Canadian readers. However, U.S. residents will need to send an international reply coupon (purchased at most Post Offices for \$1.05) along with the envelope.

—David B. Eccles, Morro Bay, Calif.

Continued on page 12

22 TEETH
ALTERNATE TOP BEVEL

5/8" A
LASE

REQUIRES LESS POWER

Rip Wood
Crosscut Wood
Chip Board
Plywood
Laminate
Non-Ferrous
Metals

Not Recommended

Fair

Good

Excellent

Copyright of Freud Inc. 1990

HOT BLADE.

COOL CUT.

What is it?

Our new line of Teflon[®] coated blades. TCS, short for a new industrial coating by DuPont[®] that makes our blades run super fast, super smooth and super cool.

How?

- The coating makes these blades more resistant to friction and heat buildup. The blade stays up to 50% cooler than non-coated blades. This helps the wood glide by the blade with a lot less effort compared to conventional blades. So, you get some major benefits.
- This puts less stress on the blade. Studies by DuPont tell us that TCS coated blades last up to 50% longer than conventional blades before sharpening.
- It also causes less pull on the saw, 38% to be exact. Which translates into over 1/3 more cutting power. And as a bonus, the smoother cutting action means less wear and tear on the motor.
- TCS blades won't bind like conventional blades. The self-lubricating, non-stick finish sheds sappy wood residue before it builds up. So you will get a smoother, more professional cut with TCS blades.
- Clean up with these blades is also easy. Pitch and resins just don't stick well to the industrial Teflon. So, even after extensive use, simply wipe clean with hot water.
- Don't be concerned about cleaning the blades with water. The Teflon coating makes the blade rust resistant, in fact, you don't need oils, greases or rust-preventatives.

The industrial Teflon coating gives you a lot of great benefits, but remember that under the Teflon coating is a Freud blade.

For Catalog Call 1-800-472-7307 or E-Mail freudinc@aol.com



TEFLON

CONVENTIONAL

freud[®]

Precisely what you need.

Red is a trademark of Freud USA, Inc.
Information courtesy of DuPont Industrial Coatings[®].

Rout first, then rip

I liked your "Grand Entrance" project in the January 1997 issue so much that I've already made two of them. However, in at least one respect, your instructions for making the slats need simplifying.

Instead of ripping each slat and then making the shoulder cut for the tenon, make the tenons and dadoes as shown *below* before rip-

ping the slat to width. You will need a piece of oak at least 12" wide (or two 6" boards) to make all the slats. This way, not only will the slats be much easier make, they will also be more uniform.

—Robert Hatch, Lewiston, Maine

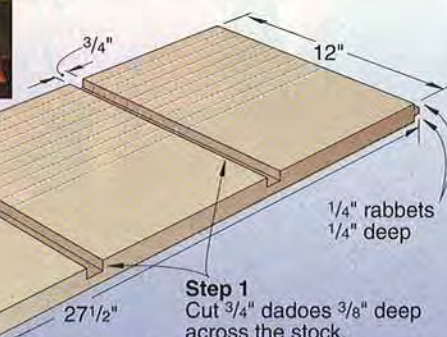
Routing first and ripping second, Bob, also avoids problems with tearout caused by routing across the grain of such narrow pieces.



3/4 x 12 x 27 1/2" stock

Step 3
Rip slats to 3/4"-wide.

Step 2
Rout 1/4" rabbets 1/4" deep on both sides of both ends.



RIPPING THE SLATS FOR THE GRAND ENTRANCE

Hemlock's top tells all

I enjoyed the "Western Hemlock" article in the January 1997 issue, especially since I live in the Pacific Northwest. However, both the writer and artist missed the most identifiable feature of western hemlock—the whip-like top. If you know about this distinguishing trait, you can pick out the hemlocks easily from a mixed stand of hemlock and fir.

—Gary Carkner, Mission, B.C.

Like you, Gary, field botanists and foresters often use the hemlock's "drooping tip," shown in the illustration right, to identify it at a distance. Thanks for the tip.



Closing the gap

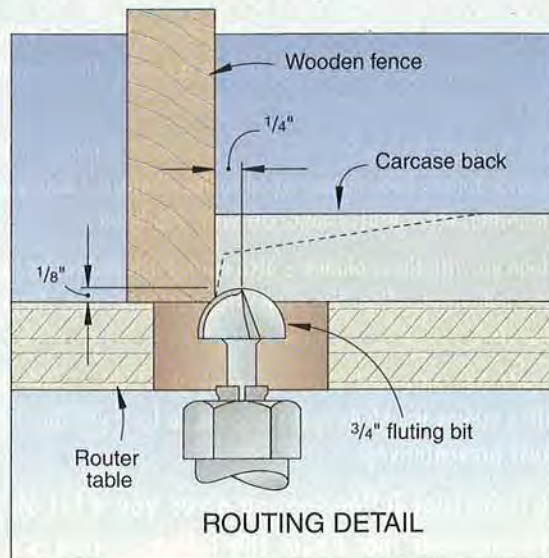
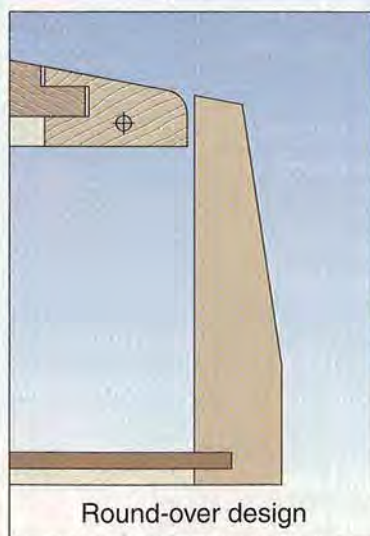
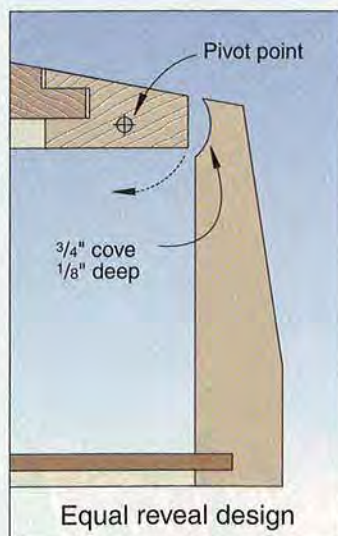
I want to comment on a useful technique for Andrew Costine's "Beveled Beauty" that appears in the December 1996 issue. His plans call for a 1/4" round-over on the rear edge of the lid so it clears

the carcass when opening and closing. However, if you like an even reveal around all sides of an inset lid, I have a simple solution.

When I build this "beauty" or any other design with an "inserted" lid, I

use a roundnose bit to make a cove in the carcass as shown *below*. This cove takes care of the movement problem and allows the reveal to remain uniform on all sides. ♣

—Robert Spalter, Lake Worth, Fla.



DUO-FAST®

presents

BONUS TOOL TOUCHDOWN TIME!

SCORE A SPECIAL GIFT!

Now through December 5, 1997 you will receive a new SLAPSHOT hammer stapler or SURESHOT staple gun with the purchase of a qualifying DUO-FAST tool—while supplies last. So, contact your DUO-FAST source and GET IN THE GAME.



DUO-FAST®

NAILERS • STAPLERS • FASTENERS

DUO-FAST Corporation • Quality Drive
Huntley, IL 60142-6700

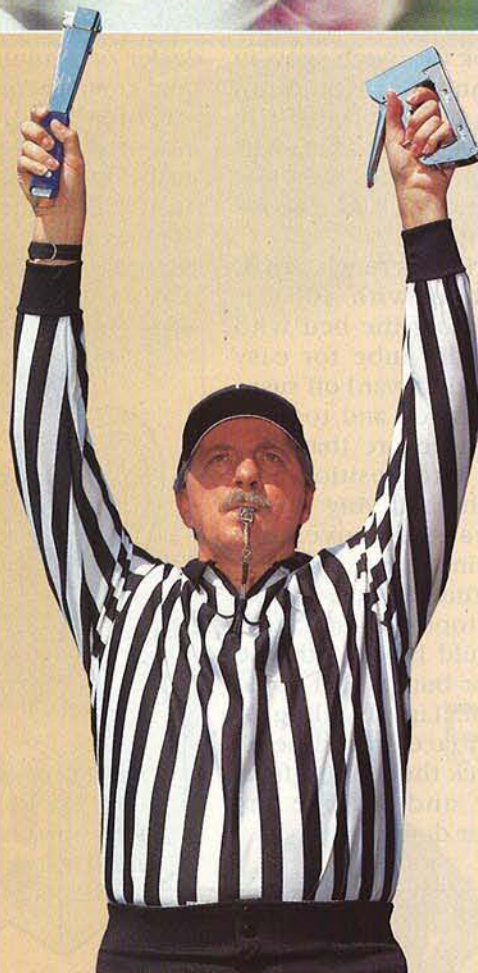
For Information call:

1-800-717-3423

FAX: 1-800-9-DUO-FAX (1-800-938-6329)

Visit our Web site <http://www.duo-fast.com>

©1997 DUO-FAST CORPORATION



CN-350B



CN-325B



DAFN-6480 Angle



LFN-764 Straight



MS-7664



DS-7664



DBN-4450/4440



DBN-4052S



RN-175



RNS-1748 I/R



RCN-60/225
and No Mar



KN-1848

A PRO TURNER'S TIPS FOR **TUNING** **YOUR LATHE**

For carefree between-centers turning, take a few minutes first to check out your lathe. Professional woodturner Rus Hurt developed these simple steps for tuning mini-lathes, but you can apply them to any lathe.

Turning small objects between centers on a small lathe demands precision—stock may be turned down to a wall thickness of $\frac{1}{16}$ " or less for some pen and pencil designs. You'll have fits trying to achieve that kind of accuracy on a lathe that doesn't run true.

Here are some things you can do to help your mini-lathe meet the small-turning challenge.

Let things slide

First, make sure everything works smoothly. The tailstock and toolrest should slide easily along the bed. If not, look for rough spots in the castings and clean them up with sandpaper or light file strokes. Be careful not to file nicks or low spots into the bed. The bed must remain flat and true for accurate turning.

If the bed surface is rough, lap it by block-sanding with 400-grit wet abrasive. Coat the bed with paste wax or dry lube for easy adjustments, and to ward off rust.

Once the tailstock and toolrest slide smoothly, ensure that they lock securely into position anywhere along the bed. Any sloppiness or unwanted movement translates into inaccurate turnings, perhaps even ruined ones.

Inspect the toolrest itself, too. The edge should be smooth and free of burrs or bumps that could catch the tool. Lightly filing or sanding the surface should be all you need. Check the toolrest from time to time, and remove any nicks that occur during use.

Check headstock and belt

If your lathe takes Morse taper centers and other accessories (such as a pen-turning mandrel), check the fit of each part's tapered stem in the headstock spindle's tapered bore. The stems should seat firmly into the bore, with no rocking.

If one doesn't, determine whether the problem lies in the stem or the spindle bore. (Do all the stems except one fit fine? That one stem may be bad. Do all of the stems fit sloppily? You may have a faulty spindle.) Contact the dealer or manufacturer about suspect components.

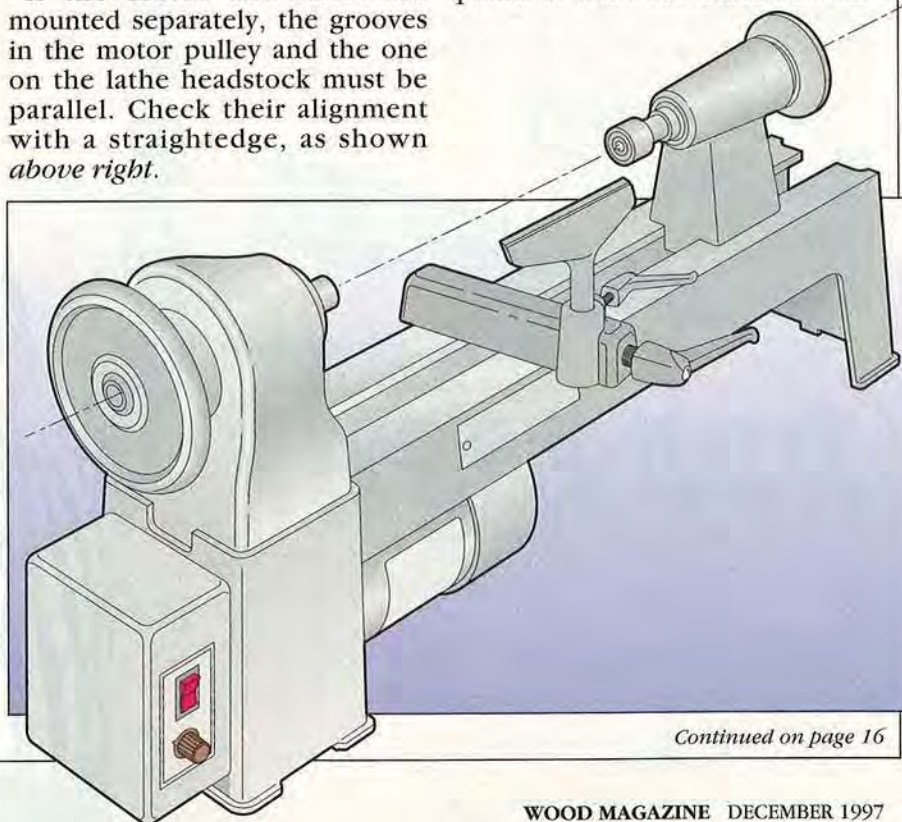
If the motor and lathe are mounted separately, the grooves in the motor pulley and the one on the lathe headstock must be parallel. Check their alignment with a straightedge, as shown *above right*.



The belt should run parallel to the pulley grooves. In this case, the motor pulley (top) should be moved outward (to the left) on the shaft.

Align the centers

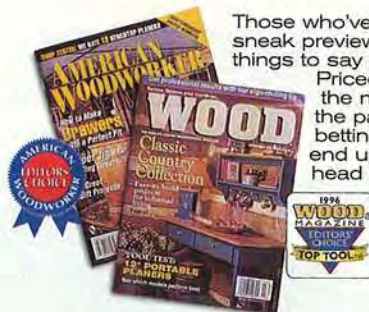
To turn a straight, true cylinder, the lathe's drive center and tail center must spin on the same axis, as shown *below*. To check your lathe, install centers with points at both the headstock and



Continued on page 16



This Delta exclusive gives you a lock on snipe control. Patent-pending cutterhead snipe control lock stabilizes the cutterhead during operation, for complete rigidity.



Those who've had a sneak preview have nice things to say about it.

Priced in the middle of the pack—we're betting it'll end up at the head of its class.



Quick-change 2-knife system includes two high-speed steel, double-edged, reversible knives, a wrench and installation tool for quick and accurate knife changes.

Plane your own stock up to 12½" wide and 6" thick. All the way down to 1/8" thick.



Easy-to-read English/Metric Scale makes fast work of depth-of-cut settings.

Beware of snipers.



Grab it and go. Weighing in at only 65 pounds, it'll go to work wherever you want it to. Stash it out of the way when it's not in use.



Properly adjusted infeed/outfeed tables can go a long way toward snipe reduction. A low-friction stainless steel base, in combination with these adjustable infeed/outfeed tables, gives you a large smooth surface for moving stock through your planer.

Practical as they are, most portable planers are notorious snipers. If you're looking to minimize sniping without sacrificing portability, check out Delta's new 12½" Portable Planer (Model 22-560), with its exclusive snipe control lock. Call toll free for the name of your nearest Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840.

<http://www.deltawoodworking.com/delta>

**THE
POWER
OF THE
PROS**

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
A Pentair Company

Proud sponsor
of The New Yankee
Workshop on PBS.



TUNING YOUR LATHE

Continued from page 14



When the points on the centers meet exactly and run on the same axis, you'll be able to turn a cylinder accurately on the lathe.



Punch marks raise small rings of metal around the depression, raising the tailstock slightly. Sliding will wear the rings down after a while.

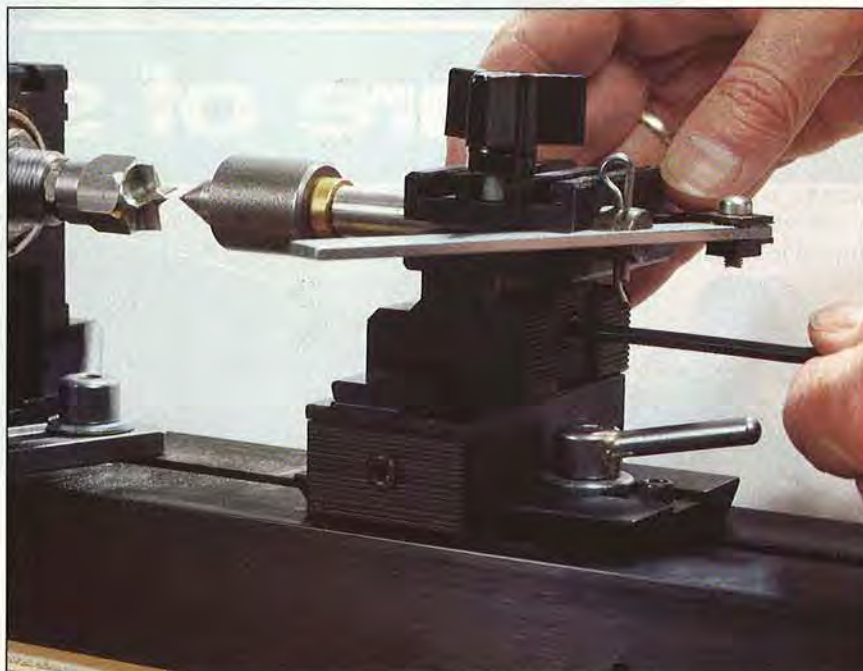
tailstock. (For example: mount a spur drive center with a central point on the headstock and a pointed center on the tail stock.)

Slide the tailstock as close as possible to the headstock, and tighten it in the normal manner. Then, examine the points on the centers; they should meet exactly, as shown *above*. And, they should meet squarely along the same axis, shown in the drawing, rather than coming together at an angle.

If they don't meet (more likely on a used lathe than a new one), adjust either the headstock or the tailstock to bring them into alignment. Which to adjust depends on the situation.

- If the headstock center is low in relation to the tailstock center, it's preferable to raise the headstock. Thin metal shims between the headstock and the bed will do it.

- If the tailstock center is low in relation to the drive center, raise the tailstock. To gain a small height increase (which should be all you need), centerpunch the sliding surface of the tailstock, shown *top right*. Punching upsets a small ridge or ring around the depression. A series of these



Some lathes provide for easy lateral tailstock adjustment. The feature allows you to offset the tailstock for oval turning.

punch marks on the seating surface raises the tailstock.

- If the centers are offset to either side, make the adjustment wherever it's easier. Often, the lathe's design allows you to move the headstock slightly to either side.

Lateral tailstock adjustment (useful when you want oval turnings) is an integral feature of many tools based on miniature metal-turning lathes, such as the Klein *above*. ♣

Photographs: Hetherington Photography
Illustration: Kim Downing

Can't decide which router to buy?



Fixed Base



Plunge Base



Get Both.

Porter-Cable answers the oldest question in routing by introducing the 693PK, the only kit that gives you two routers in one. Each 693PK comes with Porter-Cable's 1-1/2 HP, 10 Amp router motor, long recognized as the standard of the industry. Also included is our machined-aluminum fixed router base and smooth-as-silk plunge router base. So now, with just one purchase, you get the versatility of owning the two most popular types of routers. You also get our 1/4" and 1/2" collets thrown into the deal, and a heavy-duty plastic carrying case with room for everything including your own 1/4" and 1/2" bits. So cover all your bases and visit your Porter-Cable retailer now. Because this limited time offer will disappear *fast*. Or call us at 1-800-487-8665 (519-836-2840 in Canada), for the dealer nearest you.

PORTER-CABLE

Professional Power Tools Since 1906

<http://www.porter-cable.com>

Porter-Cable is proud to be a co-underwriter of The New Yankee Workshop on public television.



How to cut a sliding dovetail

A super-strong joint that allows wood to move

Believe it or not, with a router table and a couple of bits you can make tight- or loose-fitting dovetail joints. As you'll see, both types can work to your advantage.

Tight-fitting versions like those *below*, hold workpieces firmly together without fasteners. But, such joints allow pieces with opposing grain directions to move slightly. So, the joint won't "explode" as one piece "grows" in opposition to the other during changes in seasonal humidity.

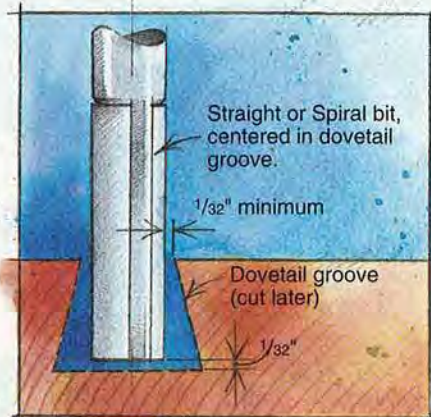
Loose-fitting dovetails, like those shown *bottom*, don't form a fixed

joint. Rather, they keep the workpieces in contact but allow you to slide one piece along the other.

In the following steps we'll show how to make a tight-fitting joint. Loose-fitting joints go together in the same way, but with these you leave clearance between the dovetail and the groove that holds it. (Under humid conditions leave about $\frac{1}{64}$ " clearance. During dry times, allow about $\frac{1}{32}$ " clearance so that the dovetail doesn't bind up when humidity increases.)

Typically, you make the "tail" of the dovetail the same width as the

thickness of the stock it is cut in. For example, in the following steps we'll show how to join a $\frac{1}{2}$ "-thick drawer side to a $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick drawer front. We'll cut the dovetail groove in the drawer front with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " dovetail bit (a bit that is $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide at its wide end). Then, we'll cut a $\frac{1}{2}$ "-wide tail in the drawer side. Here's how:



1 Mark the center of the dovetail groove on your workpiece. Then, set up your router table fence so that the cut falls exactly on center. (With large workpieces use a handheld router with a straightedge.)

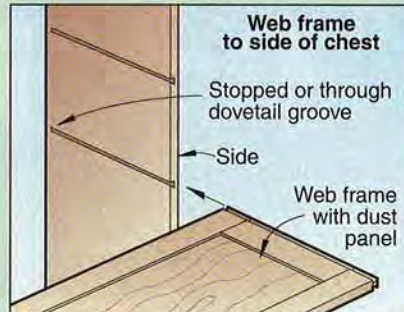
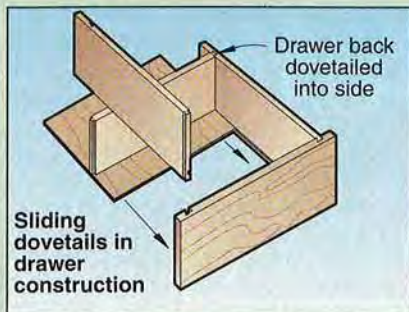
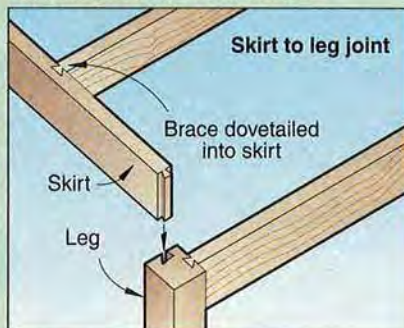
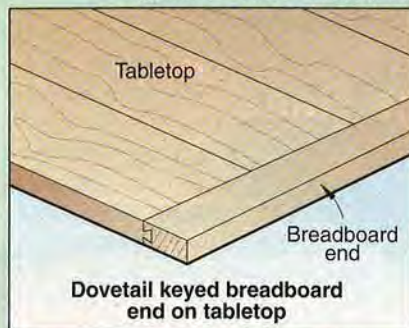
Now, put a straight or spiral bit into your router. As shown *above*, this bit should be at least $\frac{1}{16}$ " narrower than the narrowest part of the dovetail cut to come later. For example, in $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick stock you would typically cut a $\frac{3}{8}$ "-deep dovetail groove with 14° walls. In this example, you would use a $\frac{1}{4}$ " straight or spiral bit set $1\frac{1}{2}$ " deep.

Hog out most of the groove material. Back cuts with scrap to prevent chip-out.

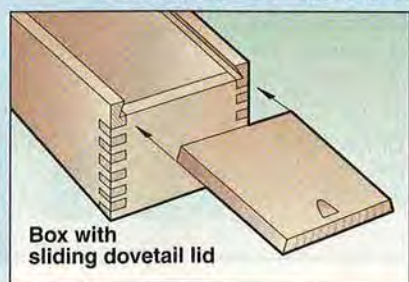
Note: Perform Step 1 on all of your workpieces before going to Step 2. Do Step 2 with all of your pieces before performing Step 3.

Continued on page 20

EXAMPLES OF TIGHT-FITTING SLIDING DOVETAILS



EXAMPLES OF LOOSE-FITTING SLIDING DOVETAILS



IN ADDITION TO FURNITURE AND CABINETRY, IT'S ALSO QUITE GOOD AT BUILDING REPUTATIONS.

THE CRAFTSMAN PLUNGE ROUTER. IT HAS A 3 1/2-HP SOFT-START MOTOR TO

ELIMINATE JUMPING. INFINITE DEPTH SETTINGS. ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROL TO

ADJUST TO WOOD HARDNESS. AND HANDLE-MOUNTED FINGERTIP CONTROLS. ADD

TO THAT A SELECTION OF OVER 200 DIFFERENT ROUTER BITS AND ACCESSORIES

AND YOU WON'T JUST BE WORKING WOOD, YOU'LL BE WORKING MIRACLES.

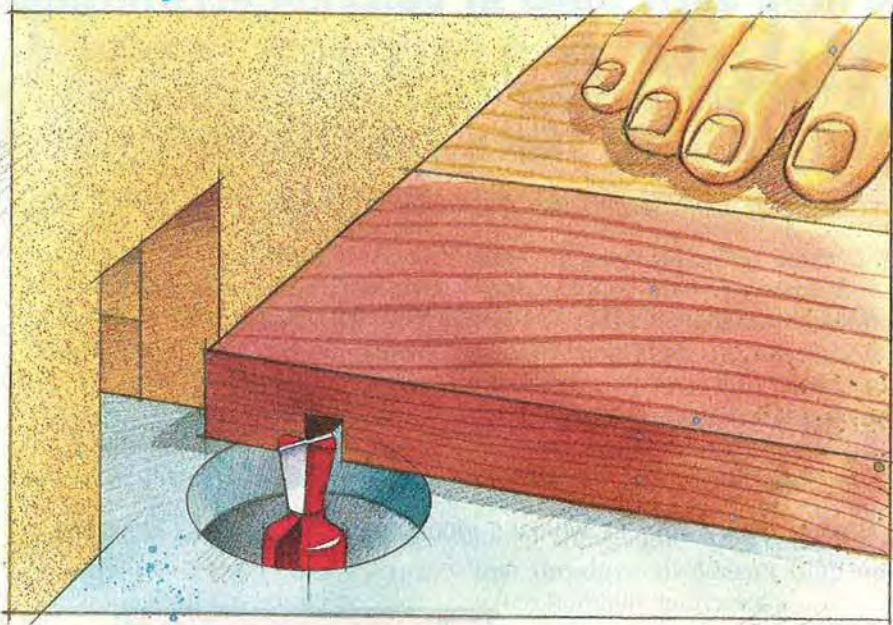


CRAFTSMAN

EXCLUSIVELY AT SEARS AND SEARS HARDWARE STORES

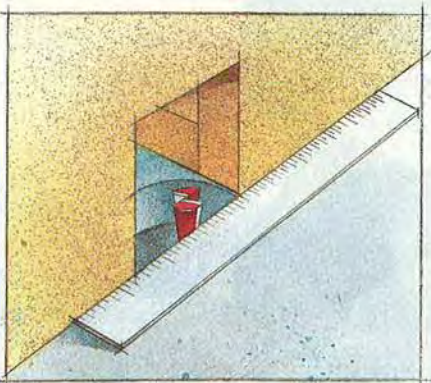
www.sears.com/craftsman

©1997 Sears, Roebuck and Co.

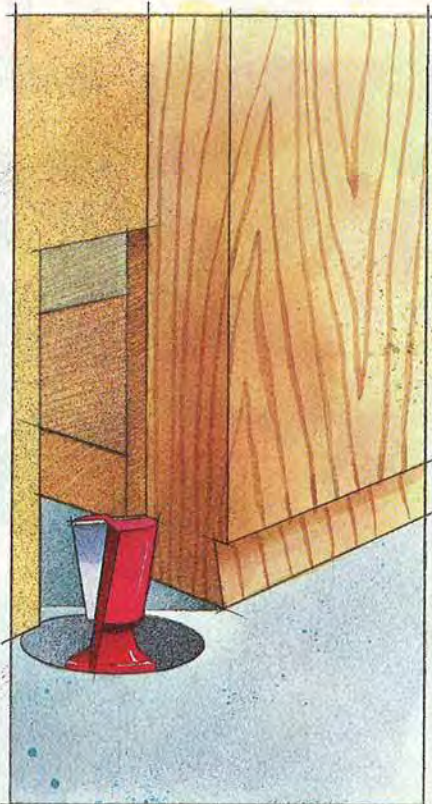


2 Install the dovetail bit in your router, and adjust it for full cutting depth. Leave your fence, straightedge, or edge guide adjusted where it was for Step 1. Make the cut, using a backing scrap as described in Step 1.

Note: Perform the following steps in scrap stock to test the accuracy of your cuts. Use a router table with a fence at least 12" high for workpiece stability.



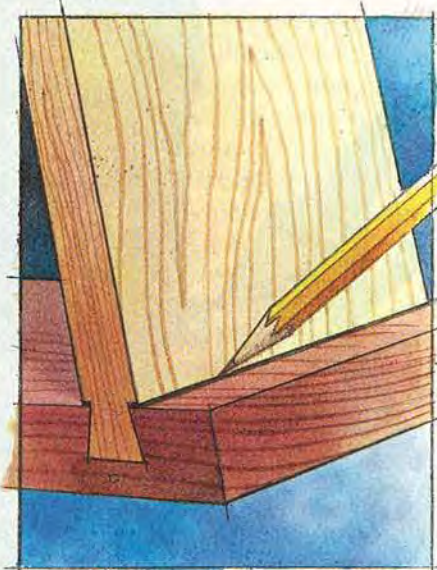
3 Now, cut the tails that fit into the grooves. Leave the dovetail bit at the same cutting depth as in Step 2. As shown above, lay a rule on your router table, and adjust the fence so it lines up with the cutting edge of the dovetail bit at tabletop height.



4 Stand the workpiece on end, with either face against the fence. Position a scrap block behind it. Cut one side of the tail, rotate the workpiece so the opposite side is against the fence, and cut the other side of the tail.



5 Test the fit of the dovetail in its groove. You should be able to push the tail into the groove using firm hand pressure. Dovetails over 6" long may require a gentle tap or two with a rubber mallet. If you have to pound the joint together with firm mallet blows the joint is too tight and could fail eventually.

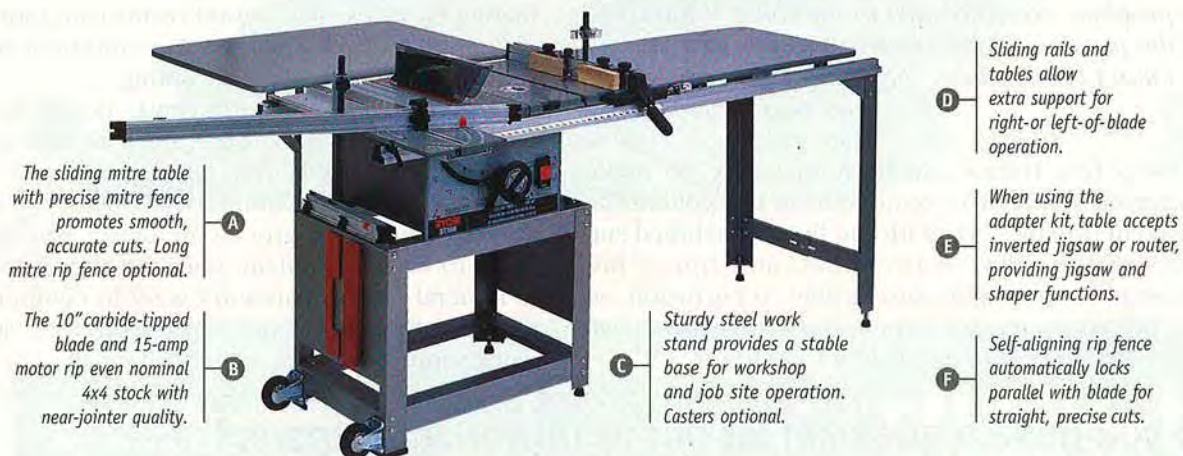


6 You may have to adjust the width of the tail by moving the fence in or out. If you find a gap between the workpieces as shown above, lower the bit slightly and recut the dovetail. If you see a gap at the bottom of the groove, raise the bit. ♣



**WE'RE NOT SAYING THE HEAVENS OPENED UP THE MOMENT THE
BT3000 WAS CREATED. THEN AGAIN, IT WAS RATHER BRIGHT THAT DAY.**

[Shown with optional accessories.]



The sliding mitre table with precise mitre fence promotes smooth, accurate cuts. Long mitre rip fence optional.

The 10" carbide-tipped blade and 15-amp motor rip even nominal 4x4 stock with near-jointer quality.

Sturdy steel work stand provides a stable base for workshop and job site operation. Casters optional.

Sliding rails and tables allow extra support for right-or left-of-blade operation.

When using the adapter kit, table accepts inverted jigsaw or router, providing jigsaw and shaper functions.

Self-aligning rip fence automatically locks parallel with blade for straight, precise cuts.

First, we gave the BT3000 capability no contractor table saw could touch. Then, to raise the BT3000 even further above mere, mortal table saws, we created many accessories. From oversized tables to a micro-positioning device. Thus creating something truly unique. A precision woodcutting system with unmatched versatility. At a price that's far more down to earth.

Available at participating home centers and hardware stores. For more information call 1-800-525-2579 or visit our website at www.ryobi.com. © Ryobi America Corp., 1997.

RYOBI
POWER TOOLS

PRO FEATURES, AFFORDABLE PRICES.

Milk does more than just build healthy bones

I am in the process of refurbishing an old furniture piece, and I'm told that it needs a milk paint finish for authenticity. What do you know about milk paint? Can I make it or do I have to buy it? Are there any special techniques for using it?

—Gary Hickox, West Plains, Mo.

Milk paint has been around for a long time, Gary. Ancient Egyptians and even cave painters used milk paint. It works because of a milk protein called casein that acts as a binder. In fact, it's such a good binder that even the best modern strippers have a hard time removing it. So, milk paint has authenticity and durability going for it.

You can make your own milk paint by following the recipe shown below.

1 qt. whole milk or buttermilk
 ½ cup slaked (hydrated) lime (get at farm or concrete supply stores)
 ¼ cup boiled linseed oil
 1 tablespoon corn starch
 1 to 1½ lbs. of inert powdered pigment or color (available at art supply stores)

Let the mixture sit in a refrigerator overnight. Before using, strain it through cheese cloth. Stir frequently and thin with additional milk.

Lee Sawyer, a builder of period pieces such as the chest shown at right, and an 18-year user of milk paint, offered us some tips on using this time-tested finish. First, it goes on like any other paint, but has a short shelf life (no more than two days if refrigerated). Next, since it is a dead flat paint, you will need to seal it with either a water-based acrylic or a light Danish oil for washability. To get that distressed look, you either sand it and then seal it, or wet-sand with the Danish oil.

One company offers a pre-mixed milk paint powder (\$8.50/pint, \$14.95/quart) that you mix with water. The maker, Charles Thibeau, swears that his paint is totally safe and washable. For more information, contact The Old Fashioned Milk Paint Company at 508/448-6336, or through its website at: www.milkpaint.com.



Stuck in the collet again

I have a router that works great except for one little problem—the bits stick in the collet. What causes the problem? And, is there something I can do so I don't have to keep "popping" the bits loose?

—Larry Dierks, Riverton, Wyo.

Quite a few things can happen, Larry, to make router bits difficult to remove from the collet. The problem usually starts with the finely machined surfaces of the arbor shaft, collet, and router bit. These parts are highly susceptible to corrosion, so any humidity can cause them to tarnish. And, even slight tarnishing can cause a bit to bind up.

Also, loose bits may spin in the collet and mar the mating surfaces. Too, wood resins can gum up the collet and bit by literally baking onto their polished surfaces during the heat of routing.

To combat tarnish, use a gentle polish like those made for shining silverware. Even an abrasive eraser, like those used for removing ink, may do the trick. For especially stubborn deposits, try a gentle abrasive such as a grey Scotch-Brite pad. If resins seem to be the problem, soak the affected surfaces in mineral spirits. You *don't* want to compound the problem by scoring the mating surfaces, so avoid using sandpaper, files, and the like.

Do you have a question for our woodworking experts?

No matter how simple or perplexing your woodworking problem, we would love to hear from you. We'll do our level best to solve your mystery, and you might even

find your question and our reply on this page.

You can write to us at: Ask WOOD®, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

Send e-mail to: woodmail@woodmagazine.com

Or, visit our internet page and join one of our discussion groups at: <http://woodmagazine.com>.

Continued on page 24



THAT WHINE YOU HEAR IS JUST THE COMPETITION



**THE TESTS ARE IN. HITACHI IS THE SMOOTHEST,
MOST ACCURATE, FASTEST, AND MOST DURABLE SAW EVER!**

HITACHI HAS THE SMOOTHEST CUT

90° Cross Cut

90° Bevel

45° Cross Cut

45° Bevel

HITACHI IS THE MOST ACCURATE

45° Bevel

45° Compound

HITACHI IS THE FASTEST, MOST DURABLE SAW

Cutting Speed

Consistent Blade Speed During Cut

Lower Noise Level

Less Vibration

Hitachi C10FS	DeWalt DW708	Makita LS1211
------------------	-----------------	------------------

1st

2nd

3rd

1st

2nd

3rd

1st

3rd

2nd

1st

2nd

3rd

1st

2nd

3rd

1st

2nd

3rd

1st

2nd

3rd

1st

2nd

3rd

1st

3rd

2nd

1st

2nd

3rd

1st

2nd

3rd

**HITACHI®
POWER TOOLS**

Precision Built Power

800-546-1666

For A Dealer

Near You

**\$50.00
Rebate**
See Dealer
For Details.

*Test conducted by Independent certified testing laboratory.
For test results contact HITACHI KOKI U.S.A., LTD.

Continued from page 22

Bending wood to your will

I would like to build a steam box for bending rockers and other parts for chairs and toys. How big does it need to be, and how do I build it? How long do I need to steam the wood?

—Frederick Chapman, Lansing, Mich.

Fred, most steam boxes range from 5' to 7' long, and have depths and widths from 5" to 8". However, your steam box only needs to be large enough to accommodate the largest piece you will bend. The smaller the box, the easier it will be to heat and to store.

To build the box, use $\frac{3}{4}$ " AC/exterior fir plywood screwed together with $1\frac{1}{2}$ " galvanized deck screws and simple butt joints. Construct a manifold as shown in the exploded view at right from $\frac{1}{2}$ " copper pipe with two end caps and a T-joint. Drill $\frac{1}{4}$ " holes every 2" along the top of the manifold to distribute the steam. Secure the manifold to the base with $\frac{1}{2}$ " tie-down straps. Paint the interior with an oil-based primer and top coat to prevent moisture from being absorbed into the plywood.

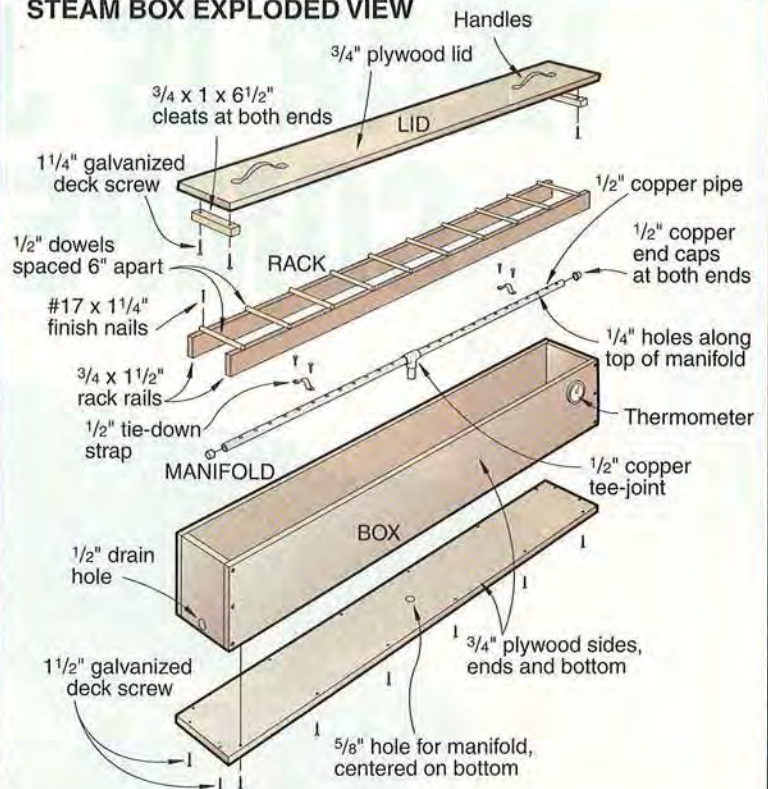
Next, build a rack to keep the parts being steamed from lying in the water that will collect in the bottom of the box. Build the rails of the rack from stock slightly shorter than the inside length of the box. For the rungs, nail $\frac{1}{2}$ " dowels (slightly shorter than the inside box width) every 6" along the legs. Finally, be sure to add a drain hole in the box end for water to escape.

To steam the wood, you will need a portable heat source such as a hot plate or camp stove, a boiler (a pressure cooker works well), a hose to carry the steam, and a thermometer (placed in either end). Place the box across two sawhorses, with a block on one end to tilt the box as shown in the side section view. Once the box temperature reaches 212°F, leave the pieces in for 15 minutes for every $\frac{1}{4}$ " of workpiece thickness. To prevent steam burns, wear long-sleeved shirts and gloves.

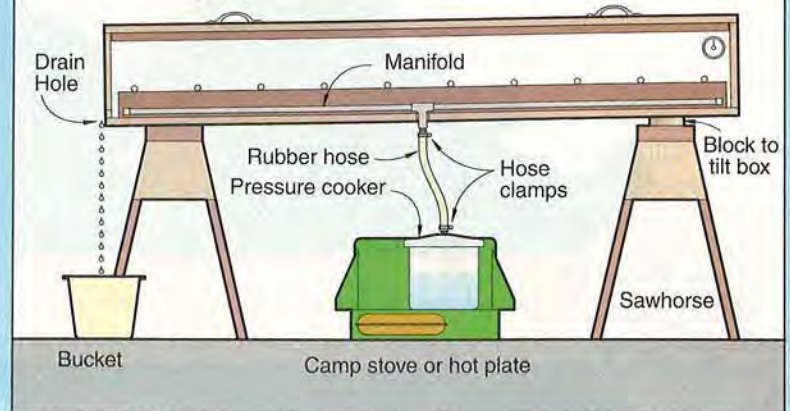
Finally, steamed wood will not retain the exact shape it has while clamped. Some spring back will always take place. Unfortunately, only by trial and error will you be able to determine the exact

amount of spring back that will occur. Whether you use forms or other methods to bend the piece to shape, make the curves a bit more exaggerated than you want for the finished piece. This exaggeration should allow for the spring back that will inevitably occur when you unclamp the piece after it has dried.

STEAM BOX EXPLODED VIEW



SIDE SECTION VIEW



Continued on page 26

JET's Rebate - a bright idea



Save up to
\$100

Buy any of these JET tools,
and shed some light on
saving money!

Offer effective October 1, 1997
through February 28, 1998.

JET
EQUIPMENT & TOOLS



The
Industry's
Best
Contractor
Saw

JWTS-10
Contractor's Tablesaw
\$35
Rebate



JWP-15HO Planer
\$100
Rebate



JWBS-14CS
Closed Stand Bandsaw
\$30
Rebate

JWBS-14OS
Open Stand Bandsaw
\$20
Rebate



JPM-13 Planer/Molder
\$30
Rebate



DC-1200 Dust Collector
\$20
Rebate

DC-650 Dust Collector
\$15
Rebate



JJ-6CSX Jointer
\$20
Rebate



JWP-12 Planer
\$15
Rebate



JTAS-10 Left or Right XACTA Saw
\$100
Rebate



JDP-17MF Drill Press
\$20
Rebate

For the name of your local JET dealer, call 1-800-274-6848 or visit our website at <http://www.jettools.com>

A sideboard by any other name

In a recent discussion, my friends and I were trying to differentiate between the words sideboard, buffet, credenza, hutch, and breakfront. The dictionary wasn't much help, as these terms seemed to be used interchangeably. Does a technical definition exist for each item?

—Edward Link, Waukegan, Ill.

Ed, the word *sideboard* refers to a piece of dining-room furniture used for holding dishes. Its origin comes from the "sideboard" table used to hold dishes for serving guests at a central trestle table centuries ago. Later, during the reign of Queen Elizabeth I of England (1558-1603), drawers and cupboards were added to this table. Then, the table evolved into a large, double-bodied cabinet with open shelves for the display of dishes. In the late-18th and early-19th centuries, the sideboard designs of Thomas Chippendale and the Adam brothers returned the sideboard to the lower, table-like structure of Elizabethan times.

The words *buffet*, *credenza*, and *hutch* all refer to variations of the sideboard. Typically, the word *buffet* describes a sideboard or small cupboard for use in a dining room. (Our Mission-style buffet shown *second from top*, and published in the February 1995 issue fits this description nicely.)

The word *hutch* originates from the French word *buche*, and referred originally to a chest with doors mounted on legs. Jacobean-style hutches came to America with the early settlers, and here they evolved into a cabinet having a lower chest and an upper shelf unit. Consequently, most of the pieces we now see referred to as hutches are primarily colonial American-style pieces with a chest with doors forming the bottom section and open shelves at the top.

The word *credenza* also has an interesting history. It appears to have originated from the Latin word *credere*, which translates as *to believe*. Its original reference was to the small table/cupboards called *credenza*, which were placed at either side of the altar and used to hold communion ware. Over time, this design was transferred into secular use, and these cabinets found use as sideboards. Eventually, the term evolved from *credenza* to *credenza*.

A *breakfront* can be more specifically defined as a cabinet or bookcase in which the center section extends forward of the end sections. This is the one cabinet out of this group that does not have its origin in food serving. Rather, the design probably evolved from architectural designs that featured the center of a building facade projecting out from the wings.

Historical examples of sideboards and cabinets



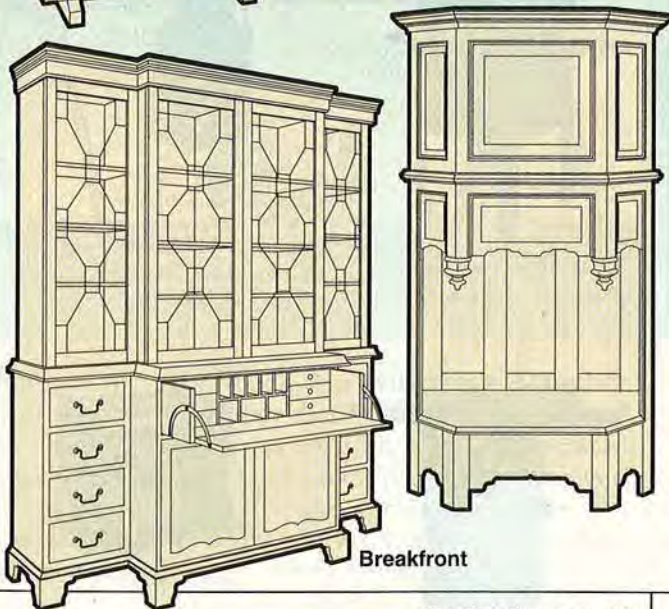
Sideboard



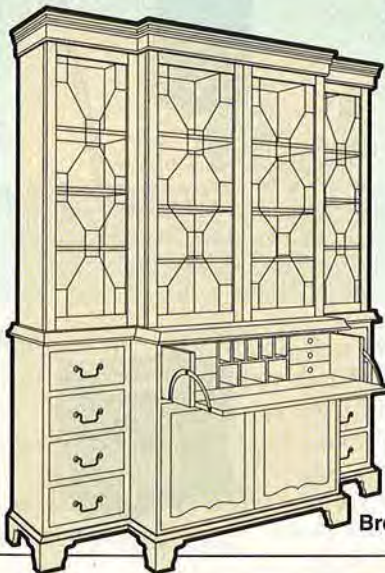
Buffet



Hutch



Credenza



Breakfront

Continued on page 28

SMOOTHEST

F I N I S H E R



THE MAKITA ADVANTAGE

Model B05010

Makita's 5" Random Orbit Sander is ideal for woodworkers, cabinet makers, carpenters and serious do-it-yourselfers. It's the perfect combination of Makita muscle (2.0 AMP) and random orbit refinement. No swirl marks. No gouges. Just fast, smooth and dustless sanding for an ultra-fine finish. A finish you can only get with Makita.

For more information, call 1-800-4-MAKITA

Makita
POWER TOOLS FOR THE **LONG RUN**

Preventing wood lamination cracks

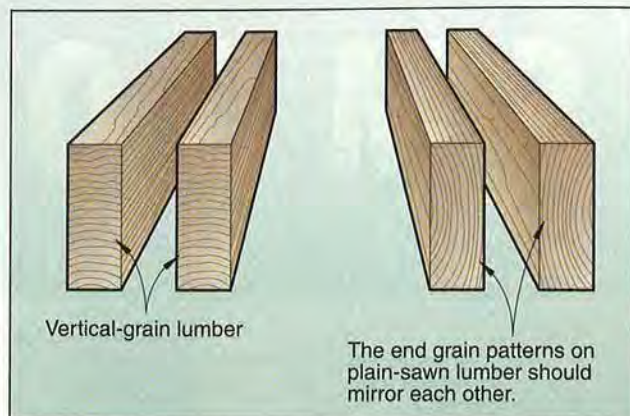
I build model fishing boats, and laminate short lengths of 2x4 spruce to make the hull. After gluing the two hull-block halves together, I leave them in the clamps overnight. Then, I use wood filler to fill any openings in the block, after which I shape, sand, and paint the hull.

My problem occurs later, as the wood filler shrinks and causes cracks to form on the boat hull. Sometimes the laminations have separated, and then I really have a difficult time fixing the hull. What can I do to reduce the problems I'm having with these boat models?

—Raymond Russell, Saint Simons Island, Ga.

We have a few suggestions that should help, Ray. First cut your spruce 2x4s to the approximate lengths you will need to make the boat hulls. Stack and sticker these sections, and let them sit for a couple of weeks. This will allow the wood to dry a bit more (most construction-grade lumber is kiln-dried to a 15 to 19 percent moisture content) and acclimate to your shop.

Next, joint the mating surfaces of the 2x4 sections before gluing them together. You will experience



fewer problems with the pieces separating later if the board faces meet completely without the need for heavy clamping. And, well-jointed faces should not require any filling where the two pieces come together.

Before you glue the pieces together, take a look at the end grain of each board. If possible, arrange the wood so the end grains of the two pieces mirror each other (see drawing above). This will allow an equal movement of the wood along the joint. And, for the most stable wood, we suggest you use quartersawn or vertical-grain lumber.

Continued on page 30

DELTA
Industrial Quality

ONE REAL SHARP DEAL

Or should we say, "two." Two free re-sharpenings on every Delta Industrial Carbide-Tipped Saw Blade you buy. Deal or no deal, these "lifetime" blades are the ultimate. Hot-rolled chrome steel body, fine-grain carbide tips, precision ground and balanced. For life. With a lifetime warranty to boot. And the first two re-sharpenings are on us. For your nearest dealer call, Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. www.deltawoodworking.com



NEW Wood Turning Accessories* from HUT® Products

YOUR EVERY PEN TURNING NEED!

Full
1/2 HP
DC Motor



- * OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:
- * Pen drilling jig
- * In-board tool rest
- * Carriage tool rest
- * Out-board tool rest

American made

70 - 3000 RPM
Electronic Speed Control
Uses a versatile #1 MT.
No awkward collets.

Sherline Model 4000A
Mini Machinist Lathe

FREE \$50 worth of quality HUT merchandise when you buy either package. Offer good for a limited time.

SHERLINE: America's #1 Pen Turning Lathe

PACKAGE ONE: \$455.
Lathe with live center, carbide cutting tool, rocker tool post, and our **PEN TURNING MANUAL.**

PACKAGE TWO: \$540.
Everything in package one plus a Jacobs drill chuck and a 3-jawed chuck. **A \$40 SAVINGS!**

INCLUDES U.S. GROUND SHIPPING

FREE CATALOG 1-800-684-9371

ARTISAN LINE

Model 1140-A
14" Drill Press
Floor and Bench

FREE: 4" Vise
\$32.00 Value

Model 1170
17" Drill Press

FREE: Mortising Attachment,
1/4" Chisel and Bit
\$60.00 Value

FREE: Dust Collector Adaptor,
Set of Replacement Knives
\$80.00 Value

FREE:
1/2" Router Bit Adaptor
\$57.00 Value

Model 54
6" Jointer

Model 24
Shaper

Value Added Package
FREE
with purchase of
any ARTISAN LINE machine
Offer ends Dec. 31, 1997

POWERMATIC 

Circle No. 81

Internet Home Page: <http://www.powermatic.com> or E mail us at: powermatic@worldnet.att.net

CALL 1-800-248-0144 FOR YOUR NEAREST POWERMATIC DEALER

"Jorgensen" E-Z HOLD™ II

THERE ARE NO TWO WAYS ABOUT IT!

Imagine the ease and convenience of a clamp that provides both bar and spreader applications in one tool! The revolutionary "Jorgensen" E-Z HOLD™ II is performance engineered with a double sliding-head design and in-line advancing handle... maintains greater applied force than other one-handed clamps. It's the most versatile, affordable, high quality clamp you can buy... no two ways about it!



MADE IN THE U.S.A.

For our catalog
send \$1.00 to:
Adjustable Clamp Co.,
410 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622

"All my tools should be this good!"

The **Accu-Miter®** is a professional miter gauge that makes perfect angles easily. Shot-pin action assures dead-on accuracy for common angles — plus a precise protractor scale for everything in between!



We do not recommend operating without the saw blade guard, as is shown here.
US Patent #5,038,486

Optional accessories:
manual clamp—
pneumatic clamp—
3/8" x 3/4" miter bar—

JDS COMPANY

Precision Woodworking Equipment

Call or write for our free brochure.

800 Dutch Square Blvd., Suite 200, Columbia, SC 29210
1-800-382-2637 / SC 803-798-1600

\$149



Stop getting by. Get real.

The Laguna Tools 16.

- ✓ 9" resaw capacity
- ✓ 1.5 HP motor
- ✓ Cast iron table
- ✓ Cast iron flywheels
- ✓ Dynamically balanced
- ✓ Optional mobility kit
- ✓ Optional miter-gauge
- ✓ Rip fence included
- ✓ Tilting table
- ✓ Made in Italy

LAGUNA TOOLS

(800) 234-1976

(714) 494-7006

<http://www.lagunatools.com>

2265 Laguna Canyon Road
Laguna Beach, CA 92651

Call now for a free video!

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 28

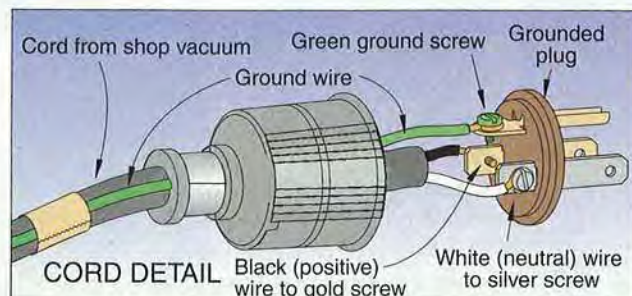
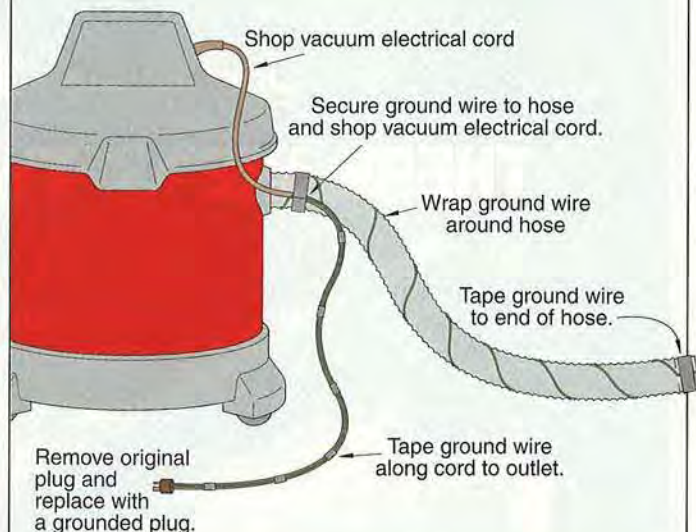
Shop vacuum static solution

After reading your review of dust collectors in the April 1997 issue, I wondered about the potential problems of static electricity buildup around fine woodworking dust. My new shop vacuum, which I use as a portable dust collector, builds up a lot of static. Do I need to take precautions against dust explosions or static-induced fire?

—Mark Striker, Jersey Shore, Pa.

Mark, the best reason to deal with static has more to do with comfort than with safety. After all, nobody likes to get shocked. And, little likelihood exists of a static-induced dust explosion occurring in a home shop. For example, the universal motors in portable electric tools create more highly charged sparks than a shop vacuum, but we don't know of any such sparks causing an explosion.

To avoid static shocks, create a ground for your shop vacuum. Few vacs have grounded plugs, so you will need to improvise your own. First, wrap insulated or bare copper wire around the hose. Run the wire along the electrical cord. Replace the two-prong plug with a three-prong plug, and tighten the ground wire to the ground contact of the new plug. It may not be pretty, but it will work with a correctly grounded outlet. ⚡



HITACHI® POWER TOOLS

The New C10RA Portable Table Saw

PRECISION

A precision cut relies on a wide table for support, so we've provided the largest top surface (34" X 19-5/8") of any portable table saw.

Exactness is further enhanced by the smooth cut of an exclusive 10", 36-tooth ATB carbide blade.

And to top it off, there's the precision engineered electric brake to ensure meticulous cuts and heightened safety.

We've used the highest quality components and an all metal construction to build a tool that is tough enough to withstand the most serious use.

And we've even added a dust containment system for easy cleanup.

The C10RA may be portable, but it's also powerful. A 15 amp, 5000 rpm motor delivers big power when you need it most.

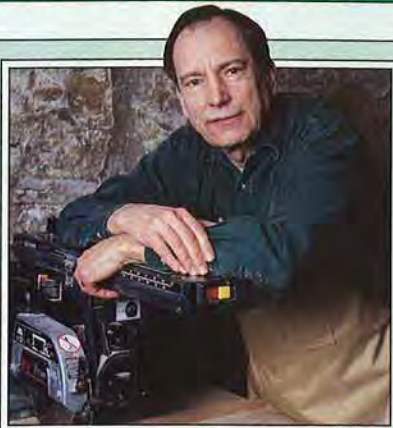
BUILT

POWER

SPECIAL OFFER FROM HITACHI!

When you buy the new C10RA portable table saw, we'll give you the metal stand absolutely FREE! That's a \$75 retail value. Call today . . . limited time offer while supplies last.

Call
1-800-546-1666
For Your Nearest
Hitachi Power Tool
Dealer.



Top Shop Tip winner Thomas Morgan takes a breather in his basement shop.

Like many readers, Thomas Morgan has a basement shop. And because he and his wife operate a bed and breakfast in the upper levels of their home, it's especially important to keep noise and dust to a minimum. Tom solved the dust problem by installing an air cleaner, but created more noise in the process. He persisted, though, and his quiet solution, detailed at *right*, wins him the Top Shop Tip prize for this issue.

Your solution to a particular woodworking problem may be worth \$40. If we select your idea as the Top Shop Tip, you'll win a tool prize valued at \$250 or more, and we'll include your photo in this column. To submit a tip, send a letter, including your daytime phone number, with a photo or drawing of your idea, to:

**Tips from Your Shop
(And Ours)**

WOOD® Magazine
1912 Grand Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50309-3379

We try to publish original shop tips only, so please send your idea only to WOOD magazine. Also note that we cannot return submissions. Thanks!

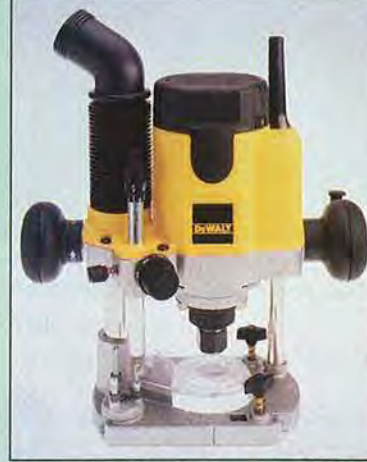
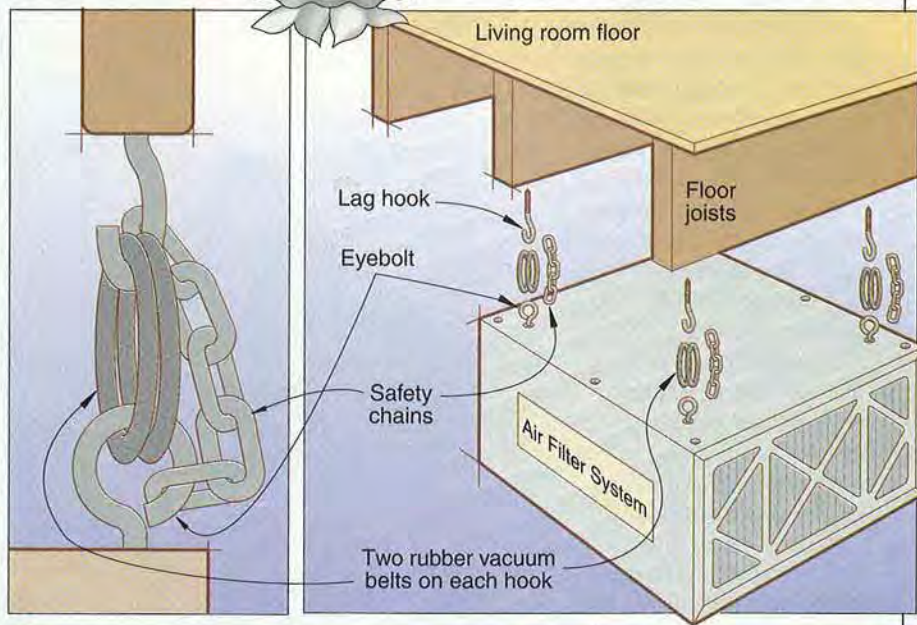
Bill Kier

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR

Rubber belts keep air cleaner from shaking

I wanted to control dust in my basement workshop, so I installed a JDS Air-Tech air cleaner. I hung it from the floor joists using lag hooks and eyebolts as recommended by the manufacturer. But when I switched it on, the noise and vibration were very noticeable in the living room located directly above the shop.

To solve the problem, I suspended the air cleaner on the hooks with rubber vacuum cleaner belts. The belts support the machine, and yet dampen the noise and vibration. I added short



For submitting the Top Shop Tip, Thomas Morgan receives a DeWalt DW621 2-hp plunge router. Congratulations, Thomas!

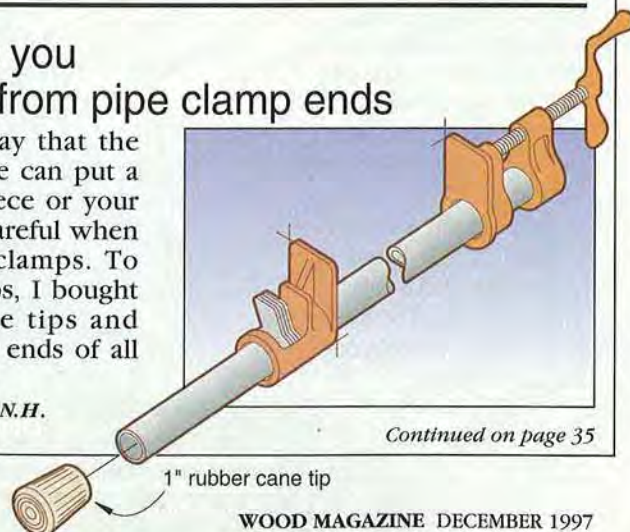
lengths of chain as a safety measure in case the belts deteriorate over time.

—Thomas Morgan, Cannon Falls, Minn.

Cane tip saves you and your work from pipe clamp ends

I learned the hard way that the open end of a $\frac{3}{4}$ " pipe can put a real ding in a workpiece or your noggin if you're not careful when handling your pipe clamps. To prevent future mishaps, I bought some 1" rubber cane tips and installed them on the ends of all my clamps.

—Don Swanson, Plaistow, N.H.



Continued on page 35



Print this article

© 1997 MNA, Inc.



**Some Folks Take Life One Step At A Time.
Others Take It In Two's.**

UNIROYAL®
LAREDO®
Tried. And True.™



There's a good reason Laredo® Light Truck Tires are made tough with DuraShield® construction. They're put to the test every day to be as reliable, as dependable and as true as the folks who choose them.

Looking for THE REAL THING?

KNOW THE FACTS:

made in Italy Since its beginning in a small workshop in the center of Pesaro, Italy over **30 years ago**,

CMT Utensili has always been a worldwide recognized symbol for quality.

only one CMT Two generations of the Tommassini family have worked and invested to make **"Costruzioni Meccaniche Tommassini"**

modern and efficient, fully equipped with the most advanced technology

available. **only high quality** Our goal

is to produce woodworking tools that meet the

demands of every industry and

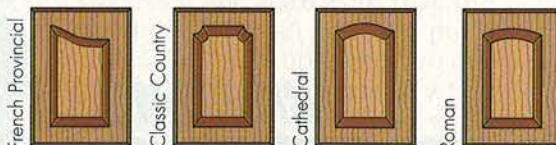
individual craftsman.



800.515.11

Get your **free video** "Arched Raised Panels made easy" by Marc Sommerfeld with the purchase of a 6 piece set and choose one of the 4 template styles available to make the arched raised panels shown here. Call or e-mail CMT USA now and request your **free full-color catalogue!**

Circle No. 1312



But what is it that sets us apart from all the rest?

It could be that we use only the best materials available, such as solid bar stock steel from Van Moss Stahl in Switzerland for the shanks and bodies of our bits to give each bit extra strength and support. Look for the points at the top and bottom of the shank of a CMT bit - we concentrically balance grind all of our bits to guarantee perfect, no wobble performance. The carbide tips and solid carbide bits are manufactured from an exclusive micro-grain carbide from Cérametal in Luxembourg to guarantee exceptionally clean, accurate cuts and extended wear.

But probably the easiest way to recognize a genuine CMT bit is by its orange color. Only CMT applies an exclusive orange non-stick PTFE coating at 750°F to protect and prolong the life of your bits and it's just another way to let you know that you are getting a CMT bit.

Just to be sure, we've trademarked it.

So now you know, if you want only the highest quality router bits, boring bits and saw blades in your workshop, you want CMT. Look for the orange ones, made in Italy.

Available only from authorized dealers of CMT Utensili and CMT USA.

© 1997 CMT Utensili Srl - TM: CMT, the CMT logo and the orange color applied to tool surfaces are trademarks of CMT Utensili Srl

CMT

the only ORANGE one

CMT USA, Inc. 307-F Pomona Drive Greensboro, NC 27407 Toll free 1-888-CMT-BITS Free fax 1-800-268-9778 e-mail: cmtusa@aol.com www.cmtutensili.com
CMT Utensili Srl Via della Meccanica - 61020 Chiusa di Ginestreto PS - Italia - Tel. ++39 721 482204 Fax ++39 721 481021 - e-mail: cmtsrl@pesaro.com

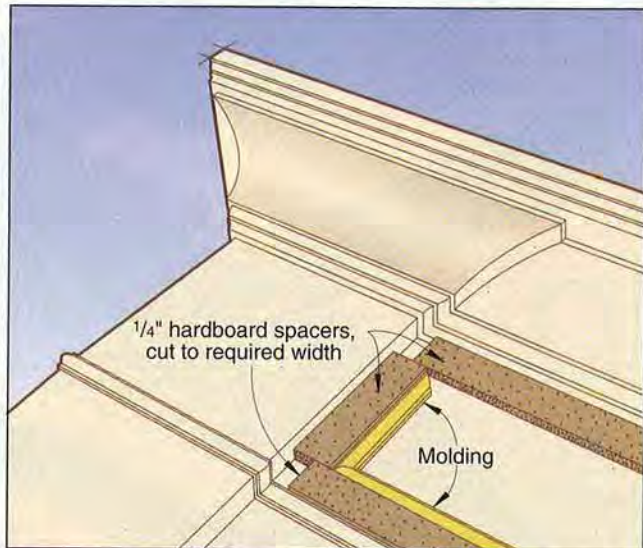
TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 32

Spacers keep decorative moldings in proper alignment

I needed to install decorative trim molding in a rectangular shape on the face of the fireplace surround on *page 61*. Because the face was recessed on all four sides, I ripped spacer strips of $\frac{1}{4}$ " hardboard to give me the proper spacing between the edge of the board's face and the trim, as shown *below*.

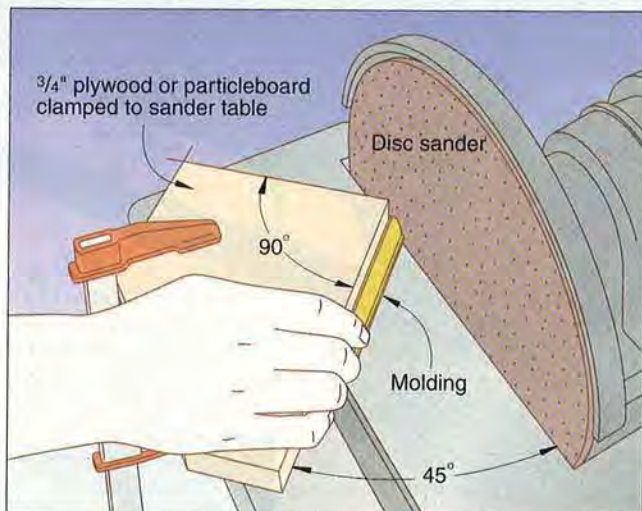
—Chuck Hedlund, *Project Builder*, *WOOD* magazine



Using disc sander puts finishing touch on trim molding miters

No matter how carefully you cut them, mitered trim moldings never seem to fit perfectly. To fit the trim, I miter the ends of the trim slightly longer than finished size, then clamp a board with a right angle corner to my disc sander as shown *below*. Then, I lightly sand the miters to get a perfect fit.

—Chuck Hedlund, *Project Builder*, *WOOD* magazine



Continued on page 38

Dust-Free Sanding

**Eliminate hazardous dust
Before it becomes airborne**



Airborne dust is now being recognized as a major health hazard. Imagine sanding in a dust-free environment, where 98% of the dust created by sanding is gone.

How It Works

Dust produced by sanding is immediately sucked away through holes located in the sandpaper, the bottom of the sander's pad, AND around the outside edge of the pad (a FEIN exclusive). The extracted dust is contained by a powerful vacuum.

Unbeatable Finishes

Typically when you sand with normal sanders, your sander ends up riding on a bed of dust and broken abrasive. With the FEIN Sanding System, this "bed" of dust doesn't exist. Your paper cuts faster, cleaner, and lasts up to 10 times longer. You simply can't get the same finish by any other sanding method.

Automatic Vacuum

When you turn your Fein sander on, the vacuum starts. When you switch your sander off, the vacuum stops... automatically. The Fein Turbo II Vacuum is built to handle large amounts of super-fine dust.

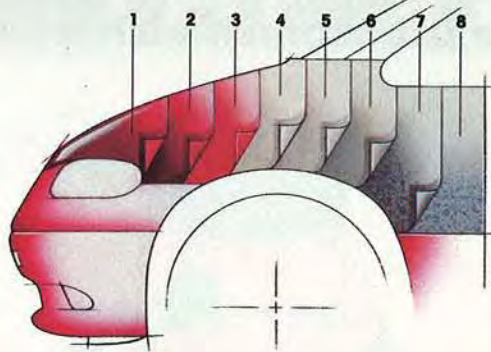
**It's easy to get more information,
simply call and ask for a free color
brochure: (800)441-9878**

FEIN Power Tools Inc.

3019 West Carson St.,
Pittsburgh, PA 15204
(412)331-2325 fax: (412)331-3599



To keep Caravan looking good at any angle, we use a highly protective, eight-step finishing process that includes a full-body powdered anti-chip primer coat and two separate clear coat applications.



Available anti-lock brakes and traction control give you extra control when braking and steering on slick surfaces.



A remarkably tight turning circle makes parking easy.

With 12 convenient storage bins, grabbing a tissue is not an issue.

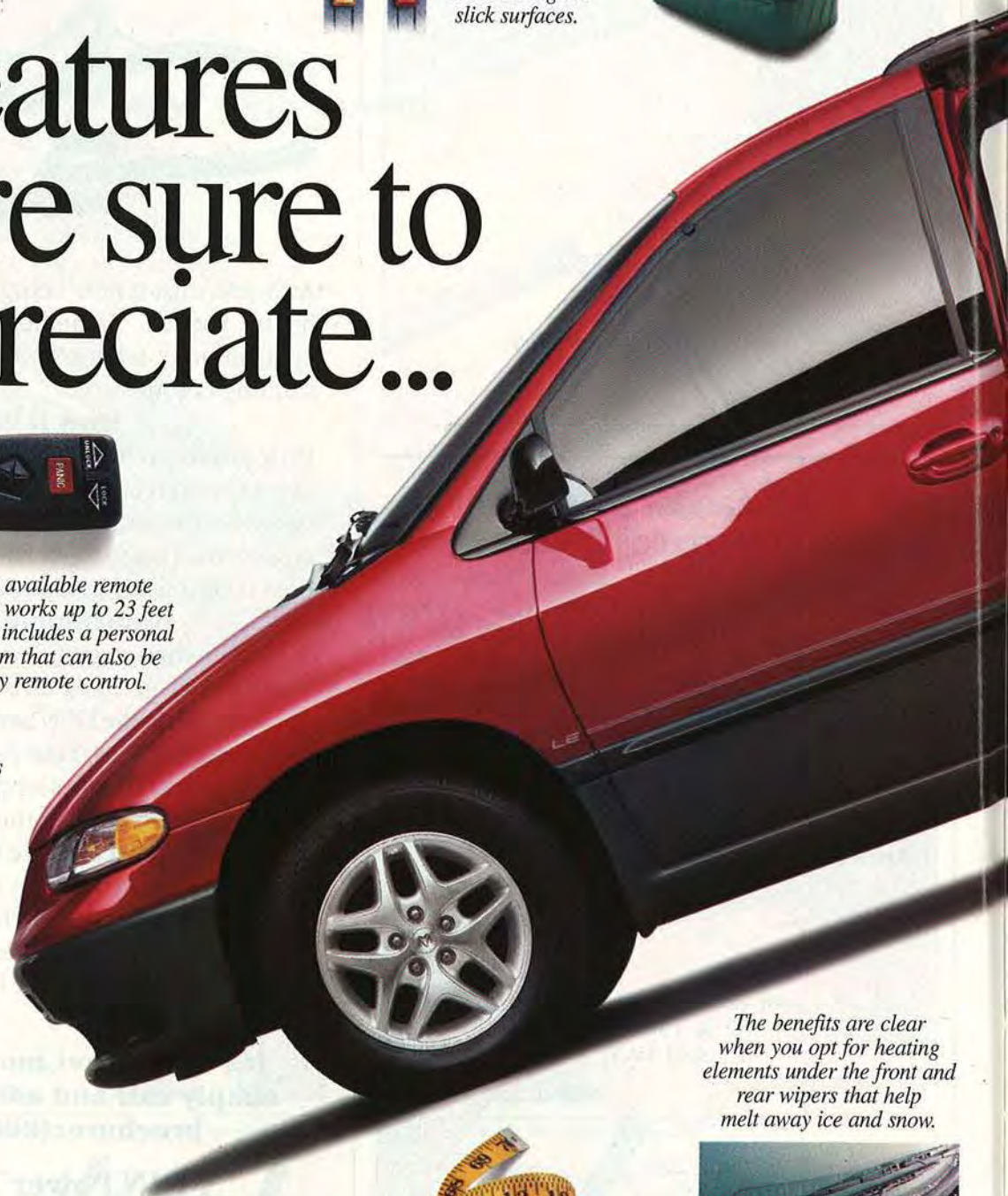
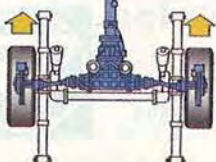
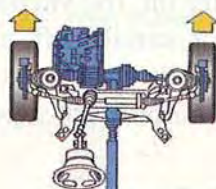


Features you're sure to appreciate...



Caravan's available remote keyless entry works up to 23 feet away. And it includes a personal alarm system that can also be activated by remote control.

Caravan's available all-wheel-drive system features an inter-axle viscous coupling that automatically gives more torque to the rear wheels as needed.



The benefits are clear when you opt for heating elements under the front and rear wipers that help melt away ice and snow.



When we redesigned Caravan we rounded the corners for a more aerodynamic shape, and still found a way to get 32 more cubic feet of room over the previous model.



Gloves, maps and such can go in Caravan's tilt-out glove box. And some models have handy door pockets for additional storage.

Carpet pile -
Mass back barrier -
Absorber -
Bake-on-mastic -
Sheet metal -

To keep things nice and quiet, we offer carpeting that's backed by three layers of sound insulation.

Caravan not only offers a convenient driver's side sliding door, it's cleverly designed to hold both sliding doors open ... even when you're parked on the steepest of hills.

...if you're so inclined.

Dodge Caravan is backed by our Customer One Care™ 3-year or 36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty and 3/36 Roadside Assistance*.

For still more information, call 1-800-4-A-DODGE or visit our Web site at www.4adodge.com

*See limited warranty & restrictions at your dealer. Excludes normal maintenance & wear items.

Always use seat belts. Remember a backseat is the safest place for children.

Caravan  The New Dodge

One Stop Wood Shop

- Plywood & Veneer made to order (no min.)
- 30 species
- Custom Cutting
- Competitive Pricing
- We bundle & ship to U.S. & Canada
- Over 65 years of personal service

For catalog & quote: (617) 666-1340

Boulter Plywood Corp.

24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145

Where the finest cabinetmakers select & blend domestic & exotic hardwood in plywood, veneer & lumber.

WOOD

Circle No. 512

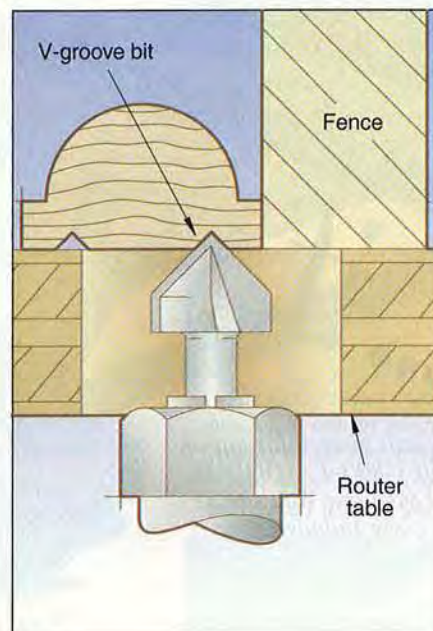
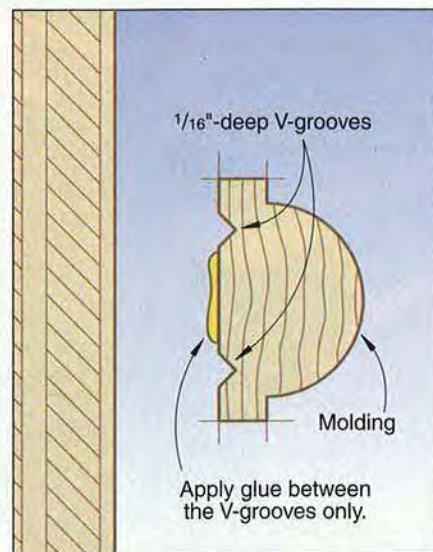
TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 35

V-grooves keep squeeze-out in check

When I glue trim molding in place, I don't want any glue squeeze-out, because it's impossible to clean it out of molding crevices. To keep glue squeeze-out in check, I use a V-groove bit in my table-mounted router to cut shallow grooves in the back side of the molding, as shown *below*. Then, I apply a thin bead of glue between the grooves. When I install the molding, any excess glue collects in the grooves.

—Chuck Hedlund, Project Builder,
WOOD magazine



Head of its class—class leader—call it what you like. It's the best table saw value under \$400. One look at the new Delta 10" Table Saw and the rest of the class will be dismissed.

Big cast-iron table with steel extensions lets you make cuts 25" right of the blade.



Improved T-Square® fence system and T-slot miter gage groove add up to more accuracy and precision than you'd expect from a saw in this price range.

Model #36-600

Class leader.

A big 15-amp motor makes it the most powerful saw in its class. This is a real woodWORKER's saw. Not a saw for playing around.

Simply put, this saw is the best 10" Table Saw value for the buck. For the name of your nearest Delta dealer, call Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486.
www.deltawoodworking.com

**THE
POWER
OF THE
PROS**

DELTA
WOODWORKING MACHINERY
A Pentair Company

A breakthrough in wet/dry vac filter performance

From the makers of
GORE-TEX® Fabric

Traps five times more fine dust than ordinary wet/dry vac filters

Even drywall dust. Tests prove CleanStream® Filters trap 99.7% of all particles at 0.3 microns, compared to less than 20% for conventional filters.

Truly washable for longer life

CleanStream® Filters shed dirt with a simple rinse under running water. By combining moisture-resistant material with exclusive "non-stick" technology, they resist clogging and won't degrade when used to vacuum liquids.

Fits all major brands of wet/dry vacs

Whether you currently use a cloth disc, cartridge or bag filter, there's a CleanStream® Filter to replace it—with no modification to your wet/dry vac. Plus, each filter carries a full one-year limited guarantee.



Buy CleanStream® Filters at your local home center or hardware store, or call **1-800-758-6755**.



CleanStream®
WET/DRY VAC FILTER



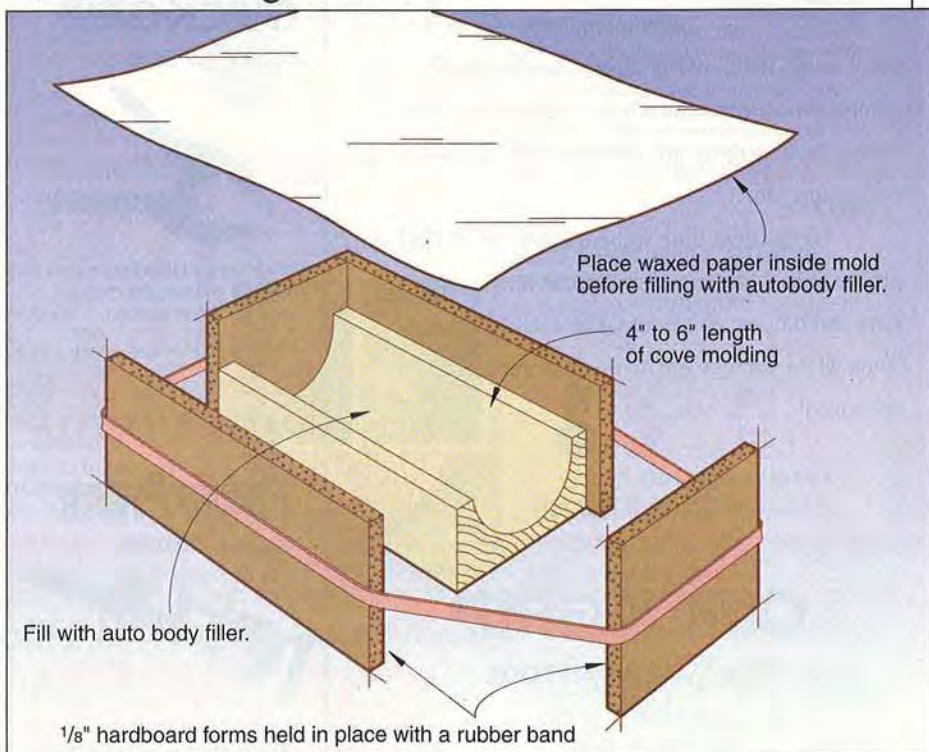
Cleanstream, Gore and GORE-TEX are trademarks of W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc. Copyright © 1997 W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.

Mold auto body filler for custom sanding blocks

When working on the fireplace surrounds featured on *page 61*, I needed to sand a large cove molding to remove saw blade marks. To make a custom-fit sanding block, I place waxed paper over a short length (4-6") of molding scrap. Then, I put pieces of waxed paper covered $\frac{1}{8}$ " hardboard around it to act as mold forms. A rubber band holds the hardboard in place.

Next, I fill the mold with two-part autobody filler, making sure the waxed paper lies flat along the molding. When the filler sets up, I pop the sides off the mold and trim any rough edges with a utility knife before the filler hardens completely. Wrapped in sandpaper, my new custom-fit sanding block makes quick work of smoothing out the cove. I've used this technique with all types of trim molding.

—Chuck Hedlund, *Project Builder*,
WOOD magazine



Continued on page 40

How To Leave A Subtle Hint.

To get a great gift you have to give a subtle hint. Nothing too conspicuous, mind you. Just a small reminder strategically placed on the refrigerator. Or the car dashboard. Or the bathroom sink. A little something to remind the ones you love about the gift you'd love to get.

After all, how are they supposed to know you want QUICK-GRIP® clamps if you don't tell them? That's exactly why we've included these handy



clip-and-post coupons for your convenience. It's the only way to make 100-percent certain you'll get QUICK-GRIP clamps.

QUICK-GRIP clamps are great gifts for anyone who uses tools. Whether you're into woodworking, hobbies, models, car repair or just general maintenance around the house, QUICK-GRIP clamps are the perfect companions for anyone who needs an extra hand.

In fact, there are QUICK-GRIP clamps for almost any job.

So the next time someone asks what kind of present you'd like to receive, make it easy. Leave a note and tell 'em you want QUICK-GRIP clamps. Then when you get 'em — don't forget to act surprised!

QUICK-GRIP®

A UNIT OF **AMERICAN TOOL**
COMPANIES, INC.

GREAT GIFT IDEA

QUICK-GRIP®

Bar Clamps

THE ONE HANDER™



The revolutionary bar clamp that redefined the concept of clamping.

GREAT GIFT IDEA

QUICK-GRIP®

Mini Bar Clamps



With the same great features as the QUICK-GRIP® Bar Clamp, but in a smaller, handier size.

GREAT GIFT IDEA

QUICK-GRIP®

Spring Clamps



The more you use these versatile clamps, the more uses you'll find for them.

GREAT GIFT IDEA

PowerPress™

Pipe Clamps



Adjusts for any size woodworking job and fits both threaded and unthreaded pipe. Reverses to a spreader.

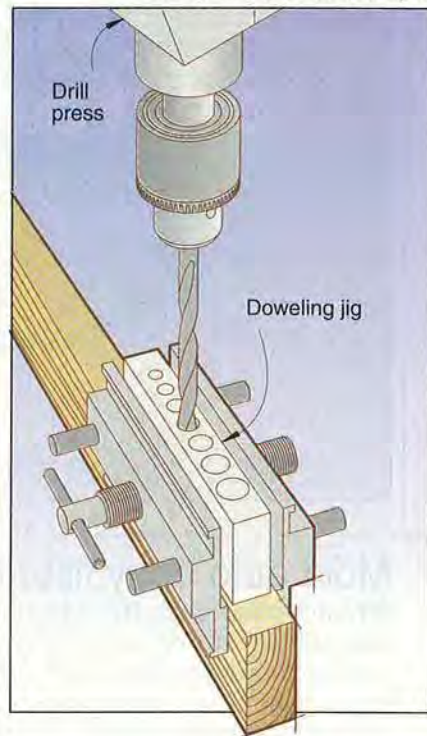
TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 39

Doweling jig helps you center mortises

When I built a project with several mortise and tenon joints, I found a quick way to drill out the mortises and keep the bit perfectly centered on the stock. I use my self-centering doweling jig to keep the drill bit lined up properly. I drill the hole at each end of the mortise first, then drill out the stock between the holes.

— Brian Grams, Gillette, Wyo.



A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

- Want a showroom quality finish on your next project? Try breaking your staining process into several steps using reduced color strengths. You'll find this and other tips used by the furniture industry on *page 38*.
- To prevent the pegs from working loose under load, see how we securely mounted the Shaker pegs on our quilt hanger (*page 86*).
- Want to give your carvings some color without covering up the wood grain? Read how we finished the figures for the Nativity set on *page 85*.

Create Classic Raised Panel Doors

with your 1/4" or 1/2" Router, or your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper.

Our professional production quality router bits make it quick and easy to produce attractive raised panel doors. Our reversible combination bit makes a matching rail and stile frame. The panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes a perfect raised panel every time!

Includes instructions and Professional Tips!

RAISED PANEL DOOR SETS			
SET #	BIT STYLE	LRG. DIA.	SET PRICE
#1301	1/4" Shank Router	* 2"	\$69.95
#1302	1/2" Shank Router	* 3-1/2"	\$79.95
#1303	1/2" & 3/4" Shaper	4-5/8"	\$99.95

*Ball bearing included

Carbide Tipped!



*Raised Panel Router Bit



*Reversible Combination Rail & Stile Bit
Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8".

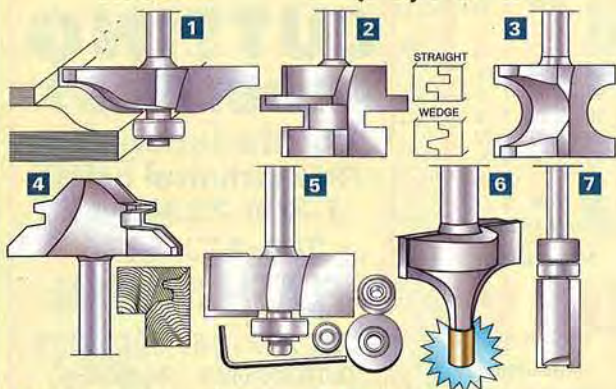
**SAVE!
BUY AN
MLCS SET**

STILE

PANEL

RAIL

1/4" Shank Carbide Tipped Router Bits Professional Production Quality Guaranteed!



1 OGEE RAISED PANEL

#1423 2" Large Diameter\$29.95

2 TONGUE AND GROOVE

#1333 Straight\$29.00

#1335 Wedge\$29.00

3 BULL NOSE

#1330 1/2" Dia. of Circle\$16.00

#1331 3/4" Dia. of Circle\$21.00

4 LOCK MITRE BIT

#1433

2" Dia., Stock thickness: 1/2" 3/4" ..\$37.50

5 RABBETING KIT

Ball bearing guides allow 4 depth of cuts: 3/8", 7/16", 5/16", 1/4". Set: 1/4" shank rabbeting bit, 4 bearings (3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4") & hex key.

#1425 1-1/4" Large Diameter.....\$25.00

6 BRASS PILOTTED

Route into tight spaces and sharp corners. These bits have Brass Pilots, measuring only 5/32" in dia., instead of the usual 1/2" ball bearing.

#1428 1/8" R Round Over\$16.00

#1429 1/4" R Round Over\$17.00

#1430 3/8" R Round Over\$19.00

7 PATTERN/FLUSH TRIM

#1340

1/2" Dia., 1" Cutting length.\$15.00

#1341

3/4" Dia., 1" Cutting length\$17.00

QUANTITY DISCOUNT!

When ordering 3 or more router bits deduct \$1.00 from each!

25 piece Brad Point Drill Bit Set

Drill accurate holes in wood, plastics & composites.

Bit sizes from 1/8" to 1/2" by 1/64" increments. Bits are deep fluted to clear chips quickly.

ITEM #1413

REG. \$34.95 **SALE \$18⁹⁵**

METAL CASE & BIT HOLDER INCLUDED!

Biscuit Joining Set

5/32" Slot Cutter-1/4" Shank and 250 #20 Biscuits

"Biscuit Joining with your Router", Instructional sheet included.

ITEM #1385

REG. \$35.00 **SALE \$29⁹⁵**

FAST AND EASY

MERLE

The ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP®

- Adjustable, uniform clamping pressure on all corners • Great for wide cabinet frames (for center or edges)
- Forces a frame into perfect square • Almost NO capacity limitation, ships with 23 ft. reel of steel banding • Aluminum & Steel construction

ITEM #1420

REG. \$39.95..... **SALE \$24⁹⁵**

1/4" Shank Carbide Tipped Round Over/Beading Bit Set

Set includes: 4 Round Over Bits with 1/2" OD bearing: (1/8", 1/4", 3/8", 1/2"), plus 3/8" OD bearing & allen wrench.

ITEM #1434

\$72 Individually.. **SALE \$39⁹⁵**

1/4" Shank Carbide Tipped Cove Bit Set

This production quality set includes 4 Cove Bits: (1/8" R, 1/4" R, 3/8" R, 1/2" R).

ITEM #1435

\$65 Individually.. **SALE \$37⁹⁵**

SOLID BRASS Router Inlay Set

Makes perfect fitting recesses and inlays!

Easy to use inlay kit follows a 1/4" thick pattern template of almost any shape to produce the recess. Fits Porter Cable®, Black & Decker® or any router with an adaptor for Porter Cable bushings. Kit includes 1/8" solid carbide downcut spiral bit, brass bushing, brass template guide, brass retainer nut & instructions.

ITEM #1426 REG. \$35.95

..... **SALE \$21⁹⁵**

Expert Technical Help Before & After Sale

FREE CATALOG

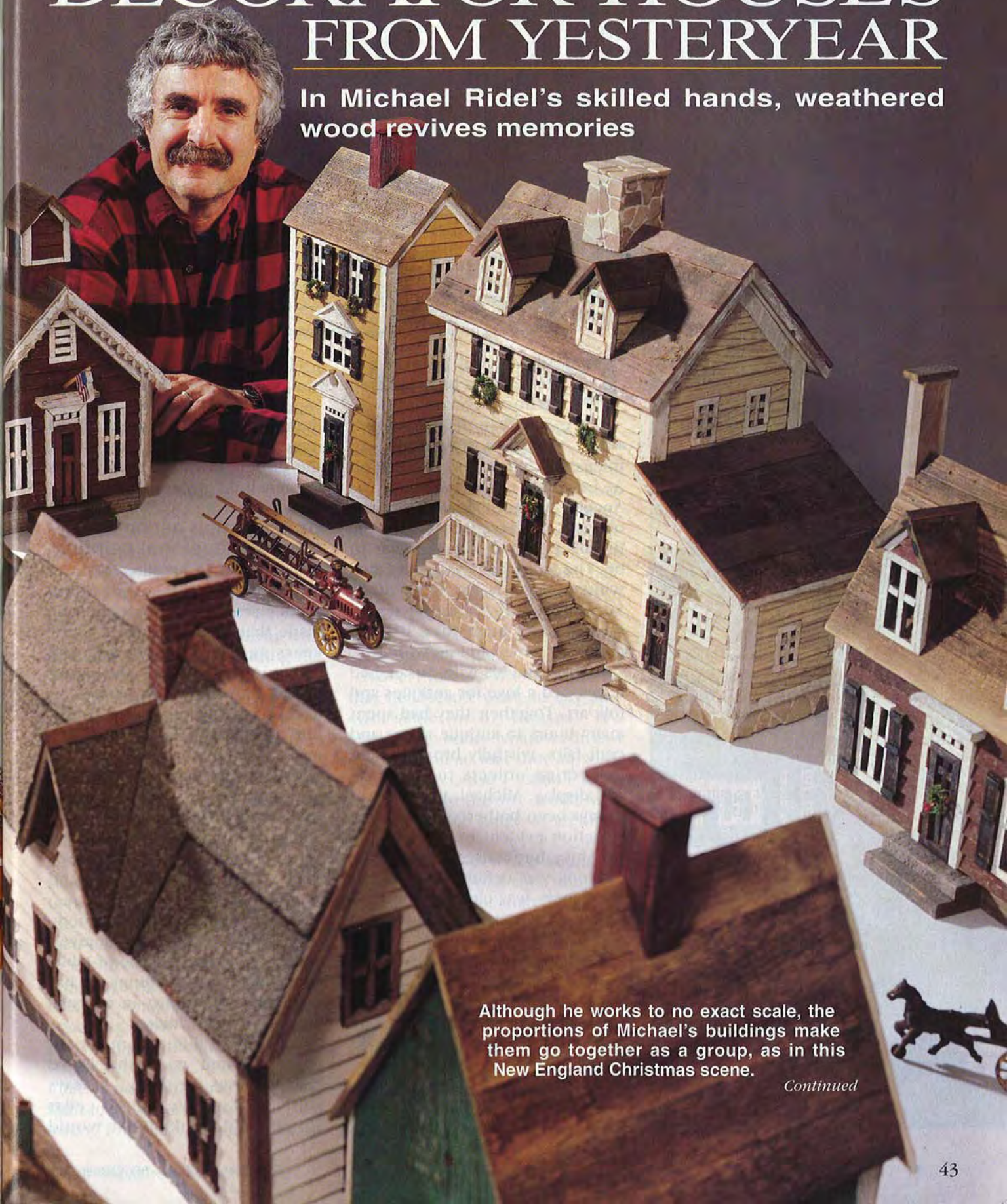


ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-533-9298
24 HOURS A DAY
Order by Fax (215) 938-5070

Order By Credit Card or Send Check To:
MLCS, Ltd.,
P.O. Box 4053DJ
Rydal, PA 19046

DECORATOR HOUSES FROM YESTERYEAR

In Michael Ridel's skilled hands, weathered wood revives memories



Although he works to no exact scale, the proportions of Michael's buildings make them go together as a group, as in this New England Christmas scene.

Continued

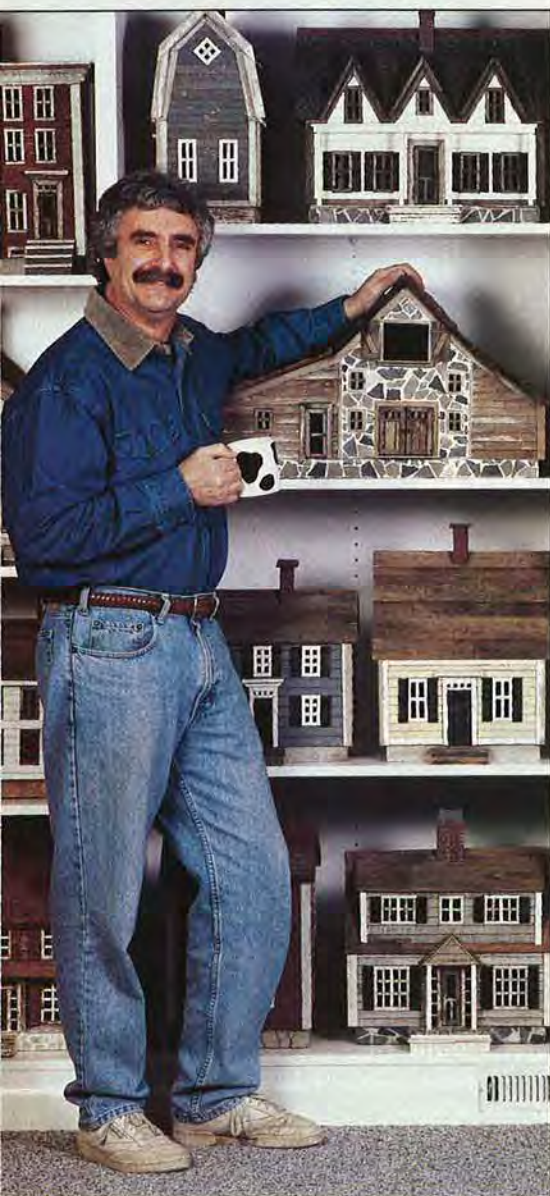
DECORATOR HOUSES



The custom townhouse on the left was patterned after one in Alexandria, Virginia. It costs \$1,800. The New England townhouse is a standard item, with a \$595 price tag. Each house is 14" tall.



The stone facing on the one-of-a-kind farmhouse came from scraps at a building site. It may sell for as much as \$1,500. The Victorian cottage with its gingerbread trim retails for \$395.



For Michael Ridel, 51, a few boxes of weathered wood offered as firewood in 1990 led to a passion for building things that memories are made of. As he recalls, "A neighbor in Los Angeles had torn down a rickety, old gate and gave it to me for the fireplace. But that was never to be. The wood had this great faded whitewash on it—probably 40 to 50 years old. I looked at it and said, 'I can't burn that; it's too great. But what can I do with it?'"

Michael and his wife, Susan, had developed a love for antiques and folk art. Together, they had spent many hours in antique shops and craft fairs, wistfully browsing and inspecting objects to purchase and display. Michael, though, had always been bothered by the construction evident in many of the primitive birdhouses he saw. The old look was definitely there, but the joinery was clearly done with modern fasteners. The "marriage" of old and new commanded a high price alright, yet the aura didn't justify a purchase.

Michael's sudden windfall of aged wood inspired him, and he set out to build "a good old house," as he visioned it. With little more than a handsaw, a drill, some nails, and a bottle of wood glue, he built a rustic birdhouse.

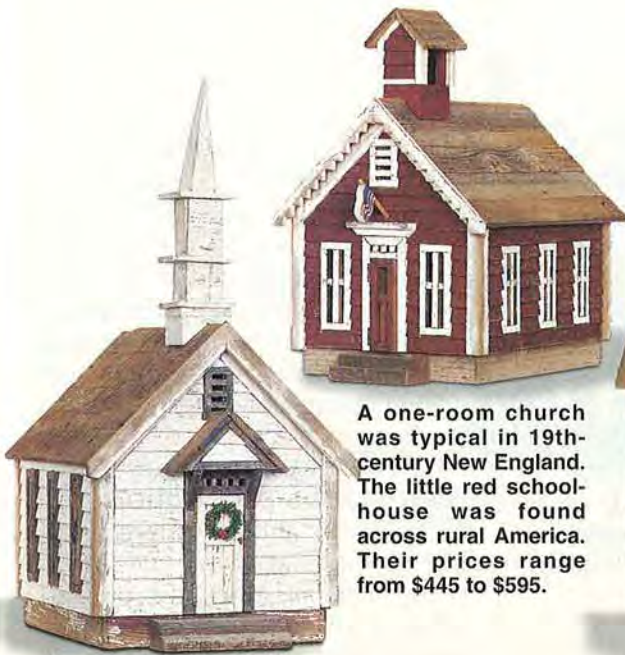
"It looked like it had been around for awhile," says Michael. "So, I started making more of them—houses and buildings that I remembered from my travels. And the more I made, the more they became little pieces of art."

Construction becomes a three-dimensional painting

Michael was an art director for a top Los Angeles advertising agency seven years ago when he made that first birdhouse. A few years ago, though, he put the client pressure and the smog behind him and took a position as executive art director for Lands' End, a large, Wisconsin-based, mail-order clothing company.

Today, Michael, Susan, and their two sons feel very much at home in their colonial-style home in suburban Madison. Surrounded by acres of trees, they watch birds flock to the outdoor feeders and Michael's folk-art birdhouses. Sitting in his beamed living room, Michael sips coffee as he unravels the story behind the line of tabletop homes and buildings he has gradually turned into an engrossing, part-time business.

"As I'd find different materials, types of found wood, that is, I'd discover uses for them," he says softly. "Like a weathered cedar shingle. I'd think, 'That would



A one-room church was typical in 19th-century New England. The little red schoolhouse was found across rural America. Their prices range from \$445 to \$595.



The grey outbuilding represents one seen at a Shaker village, and costs \$495. New Englanders immediately recognize the weathered salt-box style home, \$545.



make a great rustic roof...on what? A barn! That's how the different buildings evolved—by making use of the unique materials I'd come across in building what they were suited for. The material drove the evolution."

A naturally gifted artist, Michael had sketched and painted in water colors since he was a youngster. The theme was always architectural. With wood, he added the third dimension.

"When I started making the buildings, I was really putting my art into my craft. That is, I began using my knowledge of painting and shading and form and texture to help create buildings," Michael explains.

Unlike the artist who takes his paints, palette, and paper on location, though, Michael refers to memory, plus books and magazines for his buildings. "When I start to design a piece, such as a Cape Cod house, I try to capture the essence of a Cape Cod, rather than realistically rendering it. I try to capture the spirit of the building," says the soft-spoken craftsman. "If someone says to me, 'My goodness, those chimneys are not placed appropriately for a classic Cape Cod,' I'd say, 'Maybe so, but I like to position them so they feel right to me—the balance, the symmetry. I'm close enough in detail

and proportion that people know what they are."

From wood to window, it's not strictly scale

From Pennsylvania barn to New England church, rural schoolhouse, and 18th-century colonial, Michael's buildings go with one another. In fact, a customer in Beverly Hills, California, has a half-dozen or so of his buildings lined up atop her kitchen cabinets, which were custom-built to accommodate them.

Nevertheless, Michael admits that he doesn't work to any specific scale for his houses. "It's kind of my scale, whatever it is. I just do them so that they all work together, because I exhibit them together. And the size works well across a whole range of architectural styles."

On close inspection, Michael's buildings do reveal their mingled dimensions—roof material sometimes way too thick, window muntins overly wide. But they lack nothing by doing so. A cedar shingle silvery in age and retaining all its natural thickness does remarkably well ripped into the boards for a barn roof.

"My scale is a visual thing," Michael says. "From the pencil drawings I make for each piece, I transfer the dimensions to the

Continued



At the bandsaw, Michael cuts a trim piece for a window. For ripping and resawing, he uses a benchtop tablesaw. For gingerbread, he has a scrollsaw.



By resawing the found wood so as to almost always leave a painted edge, then carefully assembling, Michael doesn't have to match the weathered finish on his buildings with paint.



Tiny brass hinges, aged in a solution of muriatic acid and water, contribute to a building's appeal.

DECORATOR HOUSES



An outhouse was often referred to as "The Necessary." Michael's stands 8" tall and sells for \$175. At \$795, the Pennsylvania bank barn boasts a stone foundation. A steep roof, twin dormers, and gable chimneys mark the house on the right as a Cape Cod. A charmer, it has a retail price of \$445.

wood, then build up. But even then I have to make adjustments. Because I'm working from a two-dimensional plan, some things may not look right in three."

Michael works wood, yet he's not meticulous in constructing his buildings—on purpose. "Some boards aren't exactly straight, or there are some gaps between boards. I feel, though, that this occasional roughness adds a certain appeal that I would lose if I started to refine my building technique. There has to be a compromise to retain the charm."

What he finds is what you get

Potential buyers marvel at Michael's apparent mastery of paint—his ability to simulate decades of exposure on siding, roofs, porches, doors, and window sills. However, Michael isn't out to fool anyone. Everything from painted wood to harshly weathered barn boards is mostly as it was found.

"When we lived in LA, Susan would take our youngest son and put him down for a nap in the car seat, then drive the residential alleys where we lived with an eye out for materials. One time she spotted a down-trodden picket fence and offered to have me remove it," Michael recalls. "Resawn, a single picket will produce siding for half a house! Why,

I'd offer 25 cents for every picket my older son and his friends would bring home.

"In LA, however, it was a scavenger hunt," he continues. "When we moved to Wisconsin, we thought we were in barn-board heaven, although some people have begun to think that their weathered barn wood is gold. My standard price—if I have to buy wood—is a buck a board."

As a result of his old-wood collecting, the three-car garage at the Ridel home is one-third full of weathered stock. There's sun-softened, green-painted boards, piles of washed-out white ones, wind-whipped tan stock, natural grays, and other hues, sorted by color. Unless absolutely necessary, the wood won't be painted, retouched, sealed, or otherwise finished after it's ripped and glued into place.

Even major defects in the wood find a place in Michael's new construction. "A woman called me to say that she had just noticed that the church she purchased had a hole in the roof," he says, amused. "I said, 'It's supposed to.' I thought that hole was a benefit; it made the piece special. Real roofs do get holes"

The only new materials Michael buys are the tiny brass hinges for the doors and the screw eyes that serve as latches. To make them look as old as the other material,

he soaks them in a solution of muriatic acid and water. "Some of the hinges I'm getting now are copper-plated brass, so I end up with this great green patina," he adds. "But there is a danger—leaving them in too long enlarges the screw holes."

Marketing memories restricts his production

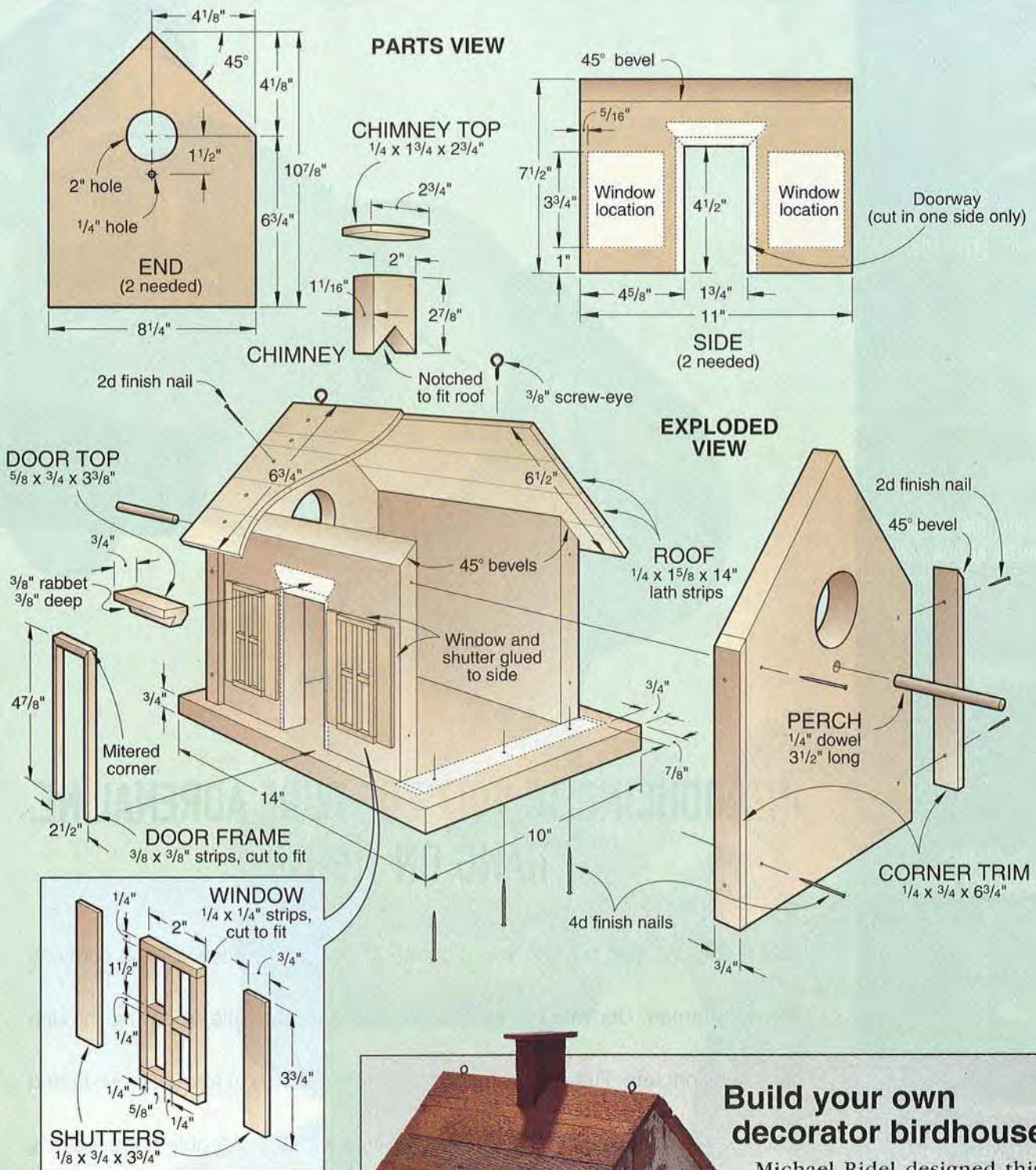
Michael sells about 90 percent of his buildings at wholesale. They go to museum shops, folk-art galleries, antique dealers, and upscale gift retailers. Because of this, he has to know exactly how long it takes to do each building.

"I'm not only working against what ends up looking right and feeling good to me, but what amount of time it's going to take to build," says Michael. "If I'm adding a building to my line, I have to be sure it can be marked up 100 percent and still make me some money. It's restricting because I really like certain pieces of trim, but they simply take too long. That's another reason to avoid painting, and let the original finish speak for itself.

"On the other hand, I have my one-of-a-kind pieces," he points out. "They're collectors' buildings. I do one, usually on special order, and never repeat it." (See the folk art birdhouse *opposite*.)

Although he wholesales most of his work, Michael enjoys selling person-to-person at arts and crafts fairs. "There's an emotional response that I see and feel there," he notes. "People say, 'Oh, this house takes me back. I can hear the screen door closing.'

"The houses I make evoke all those memories that a home is so much a part of—family, togetherness, well-being, good times. The weathered wood and paint make all the buildings much more real, just as they probably look in people's memories. There's something magical about that." 🌿



Design by Michael Ridel © 1997

Memories by mail

For an illustrated brochure/price list of Michael's buildings, send a self-addressed, stamped, business-sized envelope to The Wood Shed, P.O. Box 45387, Madison, WI 53744



Build your own decorator birdhouse

Michael Ridel designed this shed-style, decorative birdhouse specially for *WOOD*® magazine readers. Its butt-jointed, box construction makes building easy, and scrap wood will work just fine. Michael recycled old laths for the roof, and used weathered fence boards for the walls and base.

Written by Peter J. Stephano Photographs: John F. Schultz; John Hetherington Drawing: Kim Downing



3.5-HP,
VARIABLE-SPEED ROUTER



4-POSITION, 1/2-HP
ORBITAL-ACTION SAW



7.5-AMP,
1-HP IMPACT WRENCH



CRAFTSMAN 3-AMP, 5"
RANDOM-ORBIT SANDER



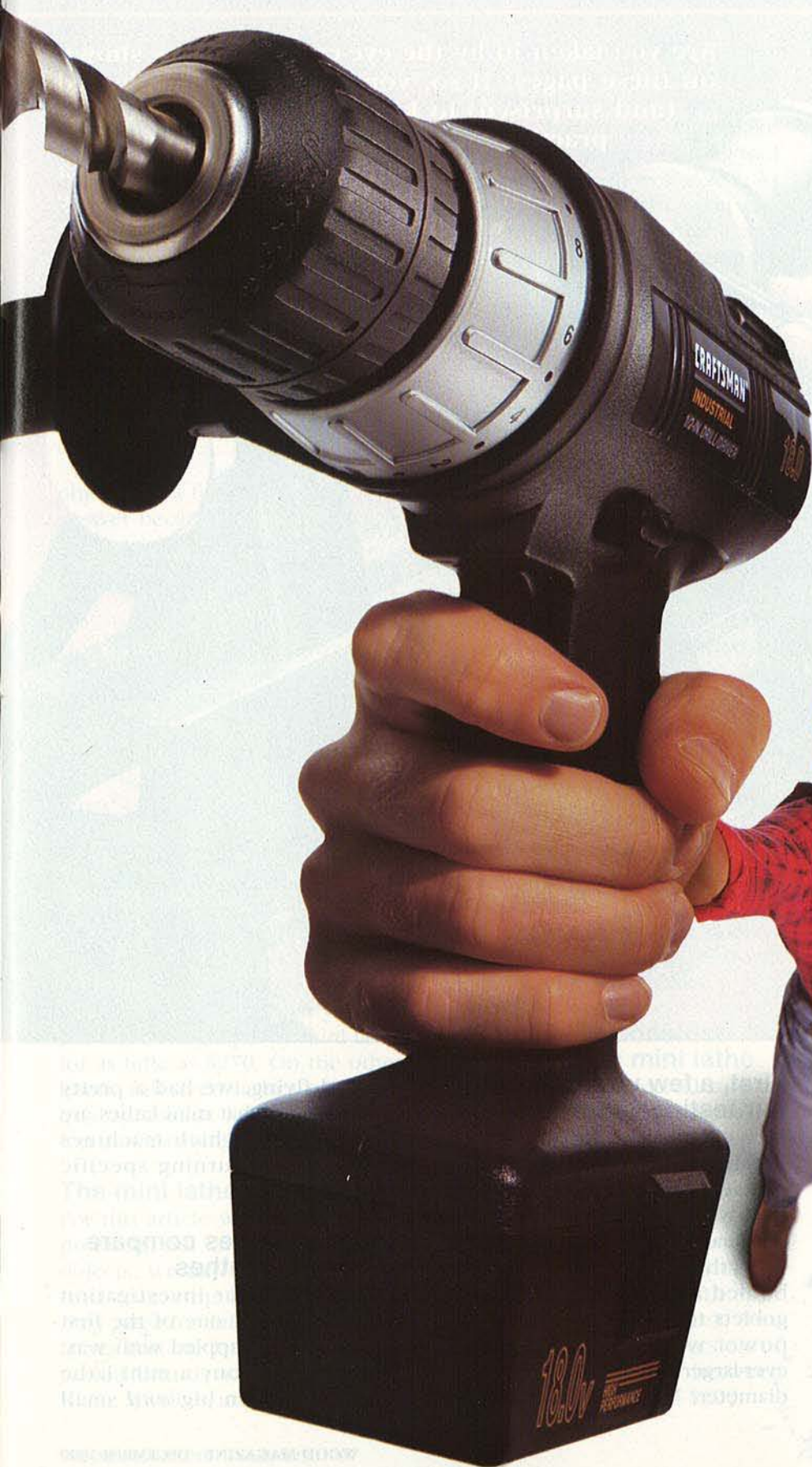
5-1/2" TRIM SAW

INTRODUCING 18 VOLTS OF PURE ADRENALINE. HANG ON TIGHT.

This is the drill that will give you a boost. Check out the new 18-volt cordless from Craftsman. Our most powerful cordless ever. Capable of driving through brick and concrete. Fully equipped with 345 lbs. per inch of torque, a two-speed gearbox, a 24-position clutch, 1400 RPMs and two rechargeable batteries. It's a drill you're gonna want to hold on to. And it's available only from Sears.

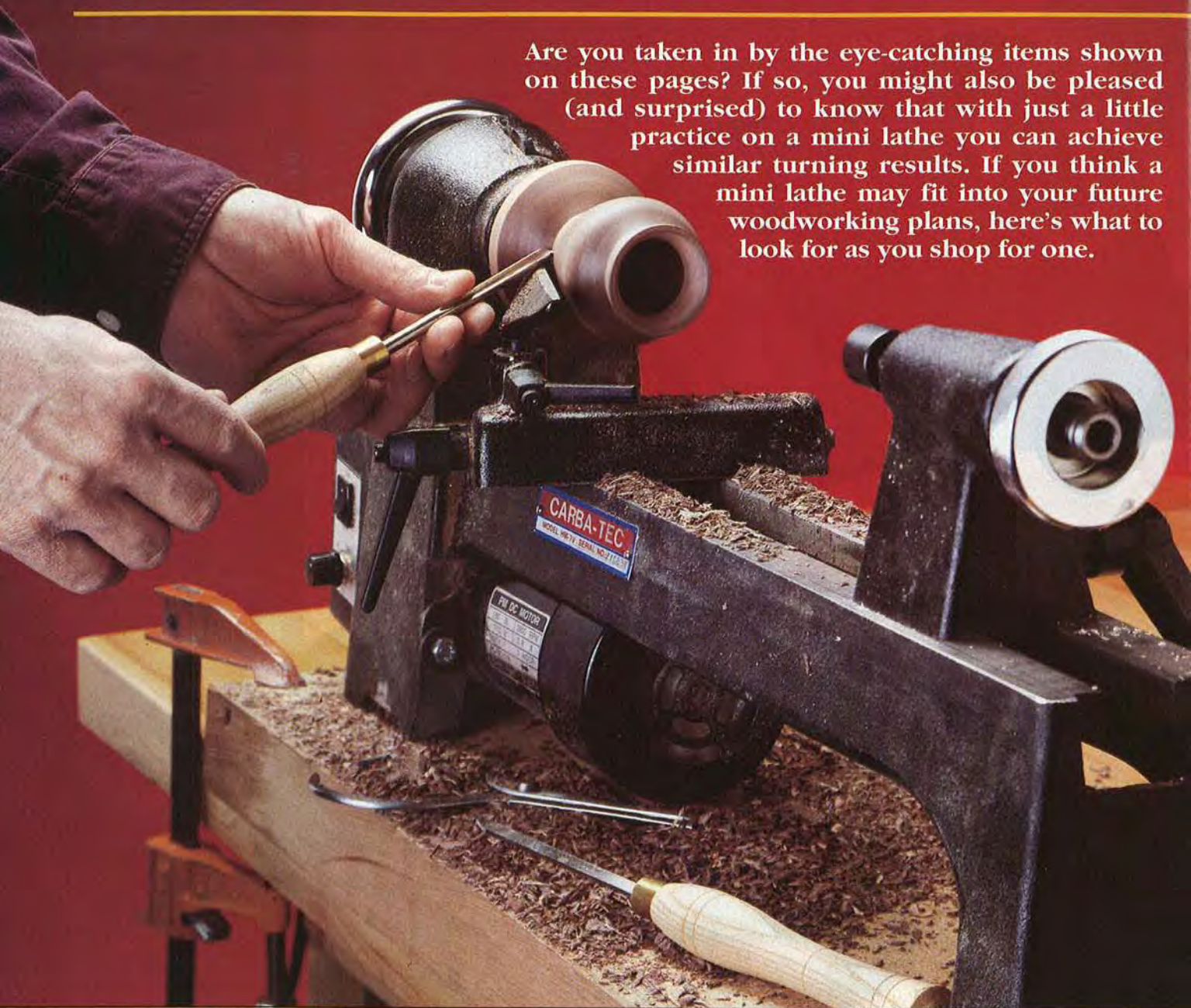
CRAFTSMAN

MAKES ANYTHING POSSIBLE



MINI LATHES

Are you taken in by the eye-catching items shown on these pages? If so, you might also be pleased (and surprised) to know that with just a little practice on a mini lathe you can achieve similar turning results. If you think a mini lathe may fit into your future woodworking plans, here's what to look for as you shop for one.



First, a few words about our testing procedure

Like every tool test, this review began with a thorough inspection of each machine, checking the quality of its components. Then, with each of the lathes we turned everything from pens (straight-bodied and contour-shaped) to goblets to spindles. Capacity and power were tested by turning ever-larger bowls from 1" to 6" in diameter. When the chips finally

stopped flying, we had a pretty good idea of what mini lathes are all about, and which machines work best for turning specific types of projects.

How mini lathes compare to full-sized lathes

As we began our investigation into mini lathes, one of the first questions we grappled with was: "Why should I buy a mini lathe when I can turn big *and* small



You get big results with these small machines

Fast Facts

- Today's mini lathes come set up in one of two ways: for general-purpose turning or for making pen bodies.
- Even if you've never turned, you can enjoy quick success with a user-friendly mini lathe.
- Many so-called mini lathes are just downscaled versions of full-sized lathes. We tell you what qualities make for a true mini lathe.

objects on a full-sized lathe?" The answer became crystal-clear early in our trials of these machines.

Compared to full-sized lathes, mini lathes prove much "friendlier" because of their low vibration levels, lower-powered motors, and downscaled accessories specifically designed for small projects. For example, mini lathes have short toolrests (under 4" long) that you can position close to the project for sturdy support of your turning tools. And, most mini lathes accept collets that hold tiny turnings by tenons as small as $\frac{1}{8}$ " diameter. We found collets ideal for holding delicate spindles like the one shown on the *next page*.

Also, keep in mind that you can purchase a high-quality mini lathe for as little as \$270. On the other hand, full-sized lathes of better quality cost at least \$450, with top models going for \$3,000-plus.

The mini lathe market

For this article we ordered seven products, but after turning a few objects, we narrowed the test to four true mini lathes. (See the *next page* for information on the lathes that we knocked out.) The tested brands were Carba-Tec, Klein, Sherline, and Woodwrite.

The Carba-Tec and Klein lathes are designed for general-purpose work including pens, vessels, and spindles. With these you make cuts using a handheld turning tool on a toolrest as shown at *left*. As with a full-sized lathe, you can freely position the toolrest and tools to create objects of most any shape.

On the other hand, the Sherline and Woodwrite products are basically miniature metalworking lathes especially adapted for turning pens. The Sherline was adapted by Hut Products for Wood, and the Woodwrite is a Taig metalworking lathe adapted to pen-making by Woodwrite.

Both of these lathes have a crank-operated carriage that moves a secured cutting tip in two directions: perpendicular and parallel to the length of the workpiece. By using the cranks, anyone, regardless of skill level, can turn perfectly cylindrical pen bodies. The Woodwrite has available toolrests for using handheld tools, but we found them too light for general woodworking use other than small pen contours. Hut Products for Wood has an optional line of sturdy toolrests for the Sherline lathe. With these accessories the Sherline can perform general woodturning tasks.

Key points to consider when buying a mini lathe

• **Capacity.** If you intend to turn candleholders, kaleidoscopes, or other projects over 6½" long, take a look at the between-centers capacity column in the chart at the *end of this article*. In this area our tested lathes varied from 6½" with the Sherline to 12" with the Carba-Tec (measured with spur and live centers in place). You can buy a longer-bed version of the Sherline with 15½" between centers for an additional \$100.



To arrive at the figures in the "swing over bed" column, we measured the distance from the center of the spindle to the bed, and multiplied this figure times 2. This tells you the maximum *diameter* of a workpiece that fits on the lathe. The tested lathes varied in swing over bed from 3⅜" (Sherline) to 6" (Carba-Tec). You can buy a 1¼" riser block for the Sherline that increases the swing by 2½" (\$40 for the headstock riser, \$55 for the tailstock riser, or \$90 for the pair).

• **Drive system.** All of the lathes have ample power for turning pens and other between-centers projects. But, when we tested their limits by making ever-larger bowls, we found that most of the machines were not capable of turning objects as big as their maximum swing over bed allowed. For example, even though the Carba-Tec has 6" of swing over its bed, its DC motor just wasn't powerful enough to turn objects over 3" in diameter. The Klein and Woodwrite lathes were driven by plenty-powerful induction motors, but their belts slipped when we attempted to turn objects over 3" in diameter.

Only the Sherline's drive system proved powerful enough for us to take full advantage of its maximum swing over bed (5⅞" with riser block). But, for bowls over 3" in diameter, you need to purchase optional inboard or outboard toolrests costing \$65 or \$62.50 each.

Continued

MINI LATHES



You can make screw-on lids for vessels with the optional threading jig for the Klein lathe.

• **Accessories.** As you can see in the chart at the *end of this article*, these lathes have a bevy of accessories—some standard, but most optional. When examining your budget, keep in mind



Collets like this one simplify the task of turning delicate spindles for dollhouses, mini furniture, and similar projects.

that a sizable collection of accessories can greatly increase your total investment.

One accessory unique to the Klein lathe is the threading jig shown *above left* for making



The Woodwrite lathe comes with a dust-collection manifold that captures nearly 100 percent of turning debris.

small vessels with threaded lids. It costs about \$160—not cheap—but it did produce great results.

The Woodwrite comes standard with a unique dust-collection manifold (see photo *above*). During



Three almost-mini lathes

The lathes shown here—the Record RPML 300C, Ryobi ML618, and Vicmarc VL100—have been labeled “mini lathes” by various media and catalogs. So, we initially included them in our test. But, we soon discovered that putting them alongside the mini lathes reviewed in this article is like comparing apples to oranges. For example, the Vicmarc weighs 80 pounds (with motor we added), and the Record weighs 90 pounds (motor included). So, these machines aren’t truly portable (the heaviest of the reviewed lathes, the Carba-Tec, weighs 36 pounds). The Ryobi, although weighing under 50 pounds, does not match the vibra-

tion-free smoothness of the mini lathes we reviewed.

These three lathes do accept mandrels for turning pens, but their other accessories, such as faceplates and toolrests, just aren’t small enough for miniature projects. And, their more powerful drive systems did not give us the feeling of finesse and confidence that true mini lathes do.

Nevertheless, these machines do have a place in the market. If you want to turn medium-sized vessels (over 3" in diameter), these lathes will handle them (most of the mini lathes do not work well with bowls over 3" in diameter).

If you’re leaning toward one of these almost-mini lathes, here are

some points we learned while using them. The Vicmarc was easily the best-made machine of this group, but it costs \$430 without motor (from Craft Supplies, 800/551-8876). It even handles many full-sized lathe accessories because of its No. 2 Morse taper and 1"×8-tpi spindle.

The Record works just as smoothly as the Vicmarc and costs \$400 with motor, but you have to use wrenches for all of its basic adjustments, even for toolrest and tailstock positioning. The Ryobi, selling for about \$250, seems best suited to the occasional woodturner. For spindle work it does give you 36" of capacity between centers.

FIRST, MATCH YOUR NEEDS WITH A LATHE						
LATH	PERFORMANCE AT VARIOUS TASKS					
	STRAIGHT-BODIED PENS AND MECHANICAL PENCILS	CONTOUR-BODIED PENS AND MECHANICAL PENCILS	METAL TURNING	BETWEEN-CENTERS TURNING (1)	FACEPLATE TURNING (2)	COLLET-HELD WORKPIECES (3)
CARBA-	F	E	P	E	E	P
KLEIN	F	E	P	E	E	E
SHERLINE	E	F* E**	E	P* E**	P* E**	E
WOODWRITE	E	F	G	P	F	F

NOTES

E Excellent
G Good
F Fair
P Poor

* With standard accessories
** With optional toolpost assembly

1. Between-centers turnings include such things as: Kaleidoscopes, candleholders, ornaments, perfume decanters, pepper mills, salt and pepper shakers, napkin rings, key rings, and handles for various items including corkscrews, turning tools, hand mirrors, magnifying glasses, and letter openers.

2. Faceplate turnings include small bowls and plates, stamp boxes, compact mirrors, potpourri boxes, music boxes, and coasters.

3. Collet-held workpieces include miniature goblets, drawer knobs, and spindles for models, miniature furniture, and dollhouses.

our tests, it captured nearly 100 percent of the dust.

You can purchase a great number of metalworking accessories for the Sherline and Woodwrite lathes by contacting the original manufacturers: Sherline Products, 760/744-3674; and Taig Tool Co., 602/895-6978.

Pen-making: a woodworking hot spot

If you find woodworking catalogs in your mailbox (and who among us doesn't?), you may have noticed all of the space devoted lately to pen-making supplies. The reasons are pretty simple. With an investment of \$3-\$30

in pen or mechanical pencil hardware, you can quickly turn out pens that sell for \$20-\$130. Any scraps of wood as small as $\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{5}{8} \times 3$ " will do, or you can order precut blanks of exotic woods and plastics.

Rus Hurt, a turning pro from Port Wing, Wisconsin, who regularly consults with us on turning matters, earns part of his living from making high-end pens for his Port Wing Pen Company. Here's what he has to say on the topic:



"My top pens sell for \$130 each, so I use the best parts and materials available. I use only solid woods, because I've seen the laminated materials fracture six months after I sell the pen (ouch!). I primarily use three materials that don't require a finish, just buffing: stabilized (plastic impregnated) burls, acrylic acetate, and celluloid acetate.

"I struggle to find good pen hardware—most of what's out there is poor quality. Because they wear better, I prefer the gold/titanium-plated parts over those plated with pure gold."

Note: In our own testing, inexpensive pen components lost their gold plating after just a few weeks of use. And, some pocket clips snapped off easily. Like Rus, we suggest that you buy only high-quality components.

Also, we noticed that even solid woods tend to fracture when used to make the slim, Cross-style pens, probably because of their thin bodies. In the future, we'll stick to making the beefier Mont Blanc- and Parker-style pens that seem to hold up better.

Rus uses the Carba-Tec and Klein lathes because he turns all of his pens freehand. "Both lathes are portable, so I take them everywhere including the local gallery, schools, and on family trips. Because I've used a large General lathe for years, I appreciate that the Carba-Tec functions more like a typical, full-sized lathe, with easy-to-operate adjustments. The Klein is a little more accurate."

Note: See Rus' tips for tuning a mini lathe on page 14.

Our recommendations

The mini lathes we tested are designed for specific types of users. To help you choose the right model, we rate the lathes for their appropriateness for specific tasks in the chart above left.

Continued

MINI LATHES



For general-purpose turning at an affordable price, you can't go wrong with the Carba-Tec II. It comes complete with a self-contained motor and basic accessories for only \$270. Invest \$20 more in a mandrel, and you can turn pens freehand.

If you consider yourself a serious woodturner who requires great precision and versatility in a lathe, buy the Klein for \$350. (You'll have to add a used motor or purchase a new one for about \$110.)

The Sherline will suit your needs if you're primarily interested in turning pens, but also need the extra power its motor supplies for turning vessels up to 5 7/8" in diameter. Your initial investment of \$455 will increase to over \$600 if you buy the long bed and heavy-duty toolrests necessary for general-purpose woodworking. The fit, finish, and overall construction quality of this machine was unmatched in our test.

If you only want to turn straight-bodied pens, and lots of them, get the Woodwrite (\$695). Its rapid transverse handwheel and factory indexed cutter help you quickly and accurately cut straight pen bodies. Its unique dust port saves you a lot of shop cleaning. ♣

BRAND	MODEL	CAPACITY (INCHES)			MOTOR TYPE (AC/DC)	SPEED-CHANGING SYSTEM (1)	SPEEDS (RPM)
		BETWEEN CENTERS	SWING OVER BED	SWING OVER TOOLREST BASE			
CARBA-TEC	II	12	6	3 3/4	DC	V/S, and 2-STEP PULLEYS	LOW 300-3200 HIGH 400-4200
KLEIN		10 1/2	5	3 3/4	MOTOR NOT INCLUDED	6-STEP PULLEYS	500, 950, 1450, 2150, 3250, 5200
SHERLINE	4000	6 1/2	3 3/8	1 7/8	DC	V/S, and 3-STEP PULLEYS	LOW 70-1100 HIGH 300-2800
WOODWRITE	067	9 1/2	4 1/2	2 1/2	AC	6-STEP PULLEYS	500, 950, 1450, 2150, 3250, 5200

NOTES:

- (V/S) Variable speed
- (MT0) Morse Taper No. 0
(MT1) Morse Taper No. 1
(SC) Spring-loaded center
(ST) Special taper with draw bar
(T) 3/8" - 24 thread
- (AL) Aluminum
(CI) Cast iron
(MS) Machined steel
- E

 Excellent

G

 Good

F

 Fair

P

 Poor

* With optional accessories

A new Jet lathe is about to land

As we wrapped up this article we found out about a new, small Jet lathe set to hit the market in early 1998. Although a production sample was not available for testing, we thought you would like to know about this upcoming entry. This lathe features cast-iron construction and weighs 59 pounds. We were able to briefly try a prototype version of the lathe at a machinery trade show. Of the machines tested for this article, the Jet mini lathe (sorry, no

model number, yet) most closely resembles in appearance the Vicmarc VL 100. However, the Jet lathe has a built-in, 1/4-hp motor, and is made in Taiwan. It ran smoothly and speed changes were a snap by moving a belt.

This lathe has 14" of capacity between centers, 10" of swing over its bed, and 6 speeds from 560 to 3,800 rpm. It should retail between \$329 and \$349. We will test a sample when one becomes available and tell you what we find out in a future issue.



Carba-Tec II

THE BIG SCOOP ON MINI LATHES

DRIVE SPINDLE			CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (3)		STANDARD TOOLREST (INCHES)		PERFORMANCE EVALUATION (4)							ACCESSORIES (5)		WARRANTY (YEARS)	COUNTRY OF MANUFACTURE (6)	WEIGHT (POUNDS)	SELLING PRICE (7)	COMMENTS
DIAMETER-THREADS PER INCH	TAPER (2)	TAILSTOCK TAPER (2)	BED	HEADSTOCK AND TAILSTOCK	POST DIAMETER	LENGTH	POWER	SPEED-CHANGING CONVENIENCE	CONTROL ("FRIENDLINESS")	TOOL POST ADJUSTMENT	TOOL REST ADJUSTMENT	TOOLREST VIBRATION	OVERALL QUALITY	STANDARD	OPTIONAL					
3/4-16	MT1	MT1	CI	CI	1/2	3 1/8	F	E	E	G	E	E	G	FP, IV, LC, SD, SR	3J, 4J, 4JC, CC, CN, CSC, DC, DJ, EX, FP, LR, MR, PM, SC, ST, VR	2	T	36	\$270	A good, general-purpose mini lathe at a low price. Ideal for learning how to turn.
3/4-16	ST	T	AL	AL	1/2	3 3/4	G	G	E	G	E	E	E	FP, LC, SD, SR	3J, 4J, CS, DC, DJ, DT, FP, GM, HW, LR, MR, PM, TJ	1	U	25 with motor	350	Accuracy and accessories are its strong points. Price does not include motor and switch.
3/4-16	MT1	MT0	MS	AL	1/2	Toolrest Not Standard	E	E	G	E*	E*	G	E	CCT, FP, FW, LC, MW, PM	3J, 4J, CS, DT, IT, MR, NM, OT, RB, SR	1	U	24	455	Basically a pen-making lathe unless you buy optional tool posts and rests. Best motor and highest-quality components of tested lathes.
3/4-16	ST	SC	MS	AL	3/8	4	G	P	G	P	P	G	E	B, CCT, DCM, FS, IV, LC, PM	3J, 4J, CS, DC, DT, FP, NM, PA, SR	1	U	29 1/2	695	A complete package system for the person who wants to make lots of straight-bodied pens. Dust-collection manifold works well.

5. (3J) 3-Jaw chuck
 (4J) 4-Jaw chuck
 (4JC) 4-Independent-Jaw chuck
 (B) Base
 (CC) Cup chucks
 (CCT) Carbide cutting tool
 (CN) Cone chuck
 (CS) Collet set
 (CSC) Combination screw chuck/faceplate
 (DC) Drill chuck
 (DCM) Dust-collection manifold
 (DJ) Duplicator jig
 (DT) Drilling tailstock
 (EX) Expanding collet chuck
 (FP) Faceplate
 (FS) Foot switch
 (FW) Finishing wax
 (GM) Grinding and buffing mandrel

- (HW) Handwheel kit
 (IT) Inboard toolpost
 (IV) Instruction videotape
 (LC) Live center
 (LR) Long toolrest (over 7")
 (MR) Medium toolrest (4-7")
 (MW) Merchandise worth \$50
 (NM) Numerous metalworking accessories
 (OT) Outboard toolpost
 (PA) Pen assembly press
 (PM) Pen mandrel, collet, and collars
 (RB) Riser blocks
 (SC) Screw chuck
 (SD) Spur drive
 (SR) Short toolrest (under 4")
 (ST) S-shaped toolrest
 (TJ) Threading jig
 (VR) V toolrest

6. (T) Taiwan
 (U) United States
 7. Prices current at time of article's production.

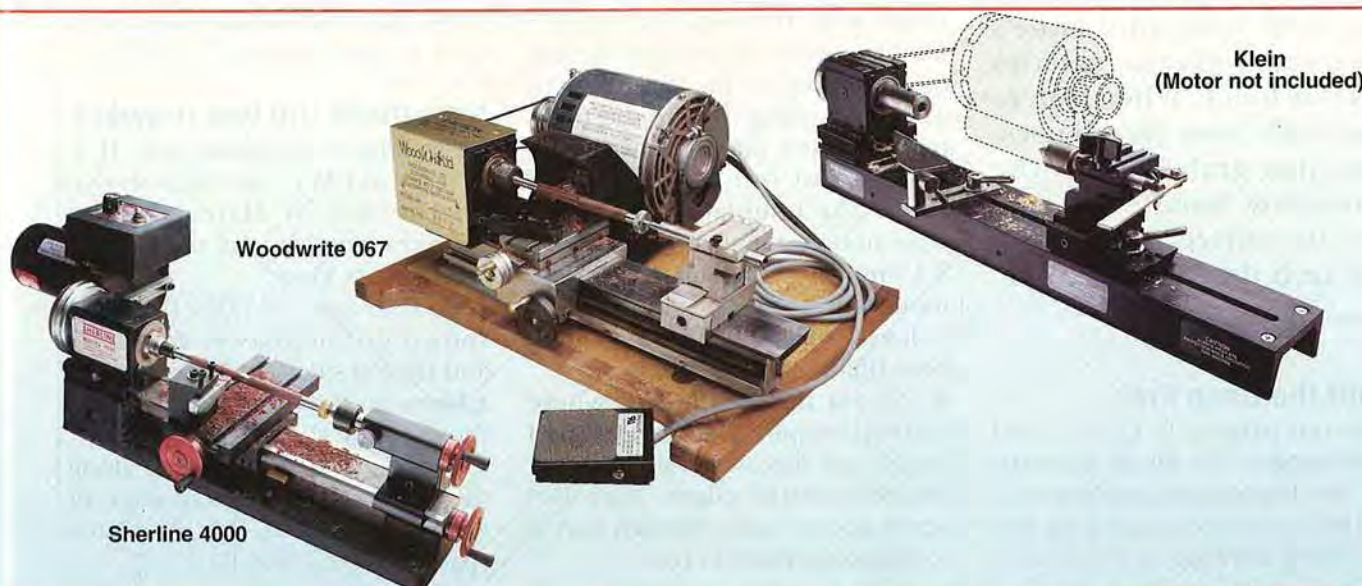
WHERE TO CALL FOR INFORMATION:

Carba-Tec
 Available from Penn State Industries: 800/377-7297

Klein Design
 425/226-5937

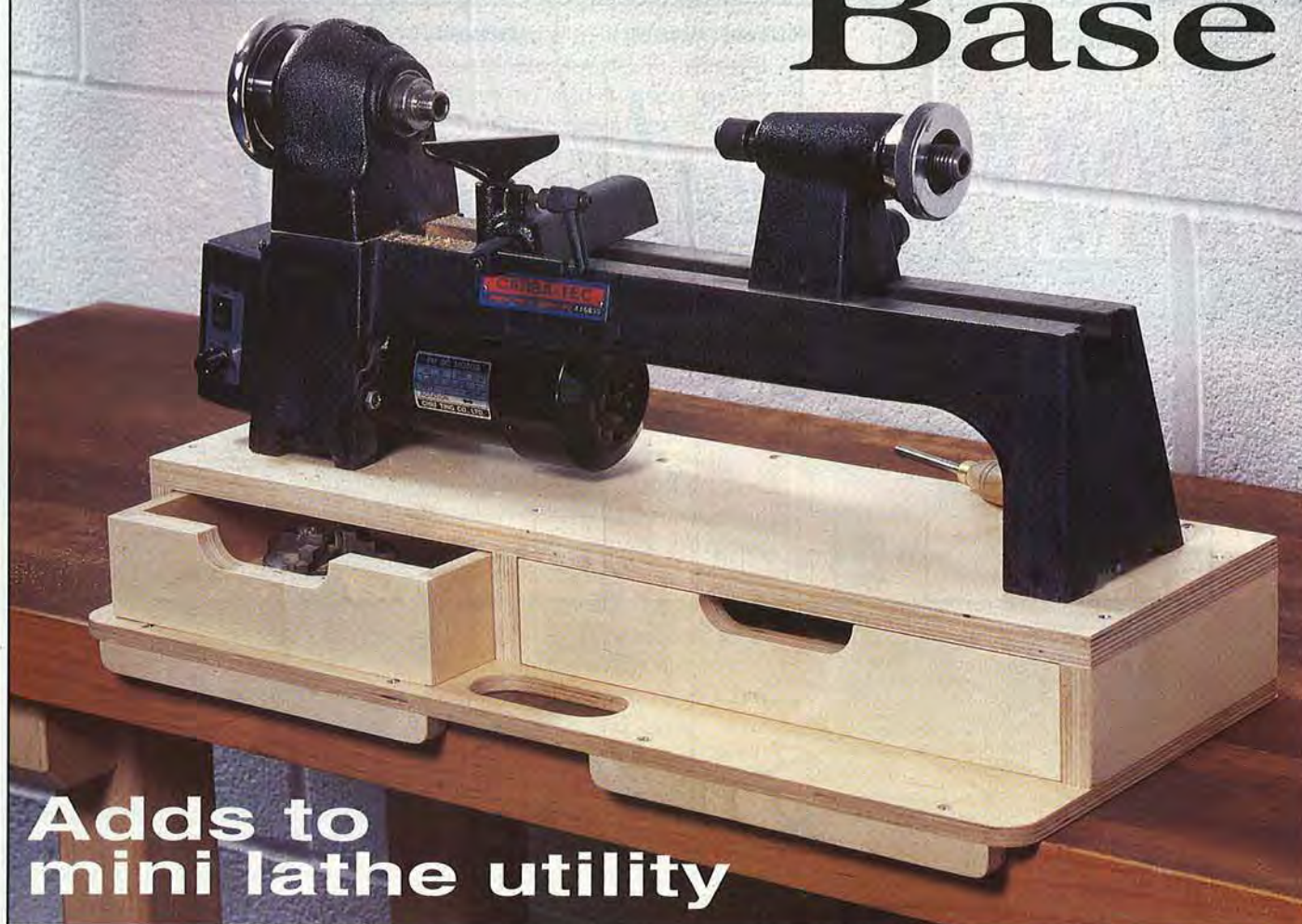
Sherline
 Available from Hut Products for Wood: 800/547-5461

Woodwrite
 888/966-3974



Written by Bill Krier Product testing: Bob McFarlin Photographs: Wm. Hopkins

Portable Base



Adds to mini lathe utility

The two roomy drawers in this easy-to-build benchtop base keep your mini lathe's centers and other accessories close at hand. When you're done with your turning session, just grab hold of the convenient handle slot and put the entire unit away until next time.



Print this article

Build the base first

1 Cut out parts A, B, C, D, E, and F, referring to the Bill of Materials and the Exploded View drawing on the *opposite page* and the Parts View drawing on *page 96*.

2 Make a template of your lathe's mounting holes, if one didn't come with the tool. To make a template, turn the machine upside down and cover the bottom with a sheet of paper. Locate the holes by feel, then mark them with a pencil. Cut out the holes and check the template against the lathe bottom for accuracy.

3 Using your template, lay out the mounting holes on part A. Drill holes of suitable size, and counter-bore them on the bottom.

4 Lay out the handle slot where shown on part B. Bore the end holes, and jigsaw between them. Round over the edges. Bore $1\frac{1}{4}$ " screw access holes through part B to match the holes in part A.

5 Miter-cut both ends of part C and one end of each part D. Then, glue and screw parts A, B, C, D, E, and F together as shown.

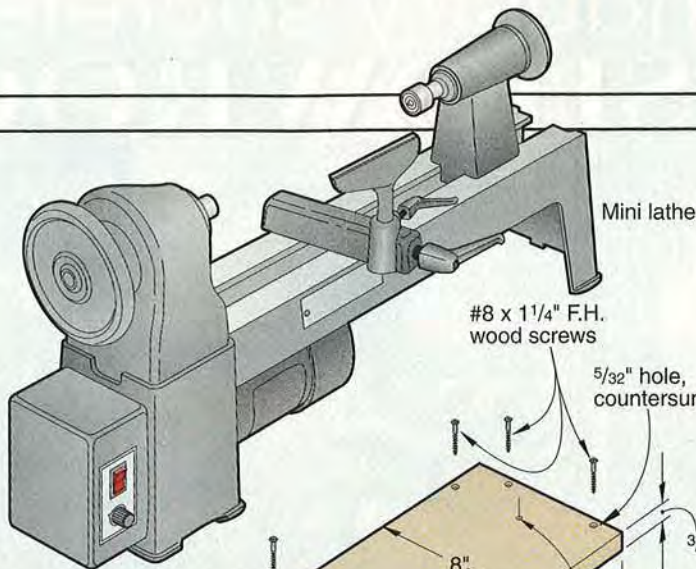
Now make the two drawers

1 Cut drawer components G, H, I, J, K, L, and M to the sizes shown on the Bill of Materials, the Drawers drawing, and the Drawer Fronts Parts View.

2 Rout or saw $\frac{1}{2}$ " rabbets where shown on the drawer fronts (G and H) and sides (I). Note that the rabbets on the fronts are $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep, those on the sides, $\frac{1}{4}$ ".

3 Form a $\frac{1}{4}$ " rabbet $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep along the inside of the bottom edge of each drawer front, side, and back (parts G, H, I, J, and K).

Continued on page 96



Mini lathe

#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws

5/32" hole, countersunk

EXPLODED VIEW

5/16" mounting hole with a 3/4" counterbore 3/8" deep on bottom side (size holes to fit lathe)

5/16" flat washer

1/4" x 1 1/2" R.H. or hex-head bolt (size to fit lathe)

2 1/2"

Mitered corner

1 1/4" screw access holes (drilled for access to lathe mounting screws)

#8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws

1/4" x 1 1/2" R.H. or hex-head bolt (size to fit lathe)

Mitered corner

7/64" pilot hole 1/2" deep

#8 x 1" F.H. wood screws

10"

10 3/4"

1/8" round-overs

7/64" pilot hole 1/2" deep

R=3/8"

Right drawer

Left drawer

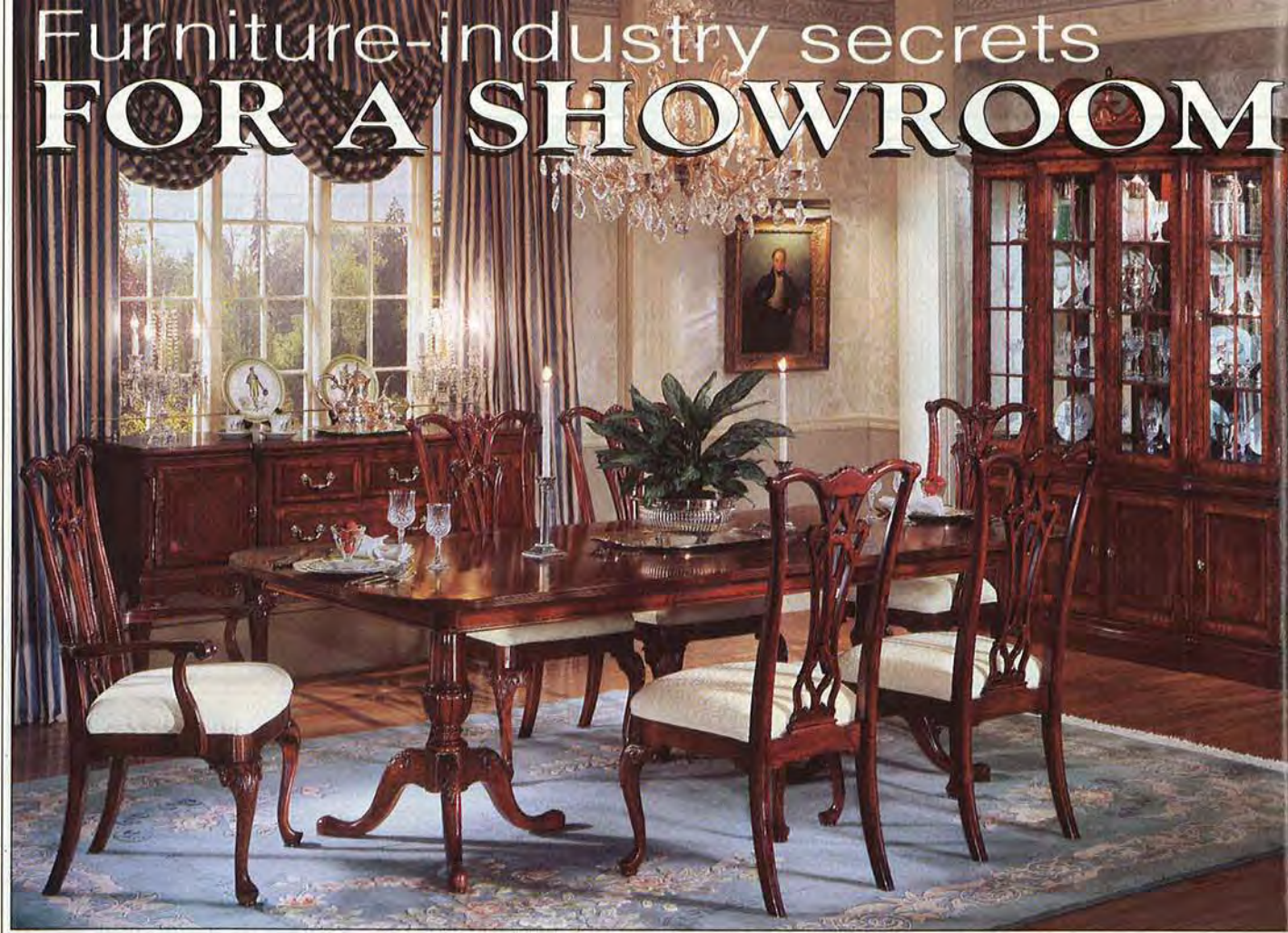
Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size			Mat.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A top	3/4"	8"	26"	PW	1
B bottom	3/4"	10 3/4"	26"	PW	1
C back	3/4"	2 1/2"	26"	PW	1
D end	3/4"	2 1/2"	8"	PW	2
E divider	3/4"	2 1/2"	7 1/4"	PW	1
F cleat	3/4"	3/4"	10"	PW	2
G drawer front	3/4"	27/16"	13 15/16"	PW	1
H drawer front	3/4"	27/16"	9 11/16"	PW	1
I drawer side	1/2"	27/16"	7"	PW	4
J drawer back	1/2"	27/16"	13 7/16"	PW	1
K drawer back	1/2"	27/16"	9 3/16"	PW	1
L drawer bottom	1/4"	6 1/2"	13 7/16"	PW	1
M drawer bottom	1/4"	6 1/2"	9 3/16"	PW	1

Materials Key: PW—Baltic birch or cabinet-grade plywood.

Supplies: Mounting bolts to suit lathe, #8x1" and 1 1/4" flathead wood screws, woodworker's glue, clear polyurethane finish.

Furniture-industry secrets FOR A SHOWROOM



Manufacturers of fine traditional furniture know that it's the finish that sells. Here's the painstaking process that they go through to achieve it.

Ever since Thomas Chippendale crafted his first piece of furniture in the 1700s, his designs and their later interpretations have furnished countless homes around the world. Even today, it's the rare major American manufacturer that doesn't offer a selection of what has come to be known as "18th-century furniture."

What makes this style of furniture so perennially popular? Those companies that build furniture for the mass marketplace—Thomasville, Drexel, Ethan Allen, American of Martinsville, Broyhill, Henredon, and others—have discovered that the finish has a lot to do with the style's continual success. But the superior finish applied by Chippendale and other

English furnituremakers of that period was almost exclusively on mahogany—a dark, rich, heavy wood of renowned stability. They brought out the color of the stock with chemical solutions, fillers, and dyes. Polishing multiple coats of shellac added great depth and clarity. In America, though, cherry became the wood of choice, but furnituremakers endowed the native wood with the same coloring and finishing techniques as were used abroad.

In today's furniture industry, cherry is expensive, so manufacturers rely on cherry veneer for tops and panels, as well as lesser woods (alder, hackberry, soft maple, Southeast Asian rubberwood, and birch) for frames, finials, fretwork, and moldings. Because none of these woods come close to resembling cherry (which also can vary in color), companies have developed production finishing techniques that blend all the woods together into the classic deep finish that every-

one associates with 18th-century furniture. Follow their assembly-line finishing steps described on the opposite page.

What you can learn from assembly-line finishing

- Good finishes, like good buildings, require a solid foundation. So sand correctly—with the grain and without skipping any grits.
- Divide a single staining step into two or three by reducing color strength and applying it in combination with sealers and wash coats.
- Understand and practice color control: Green pigments turn red woods more brown. Yellows brighten tones. White mutes color. Red warms color.
- Remember these lessons: To get a superior finish, the surface must be satin smooth. Don't expect the final topcoat to rescue your project. 🍀



Print this article

FINISH

Step 1. Final sanding

The sideboard—built of 1" cherry veneer top, sides, and door fronts, rubberwood stiles, rails, and finials, and a base of poplar—receives a final orbital sanding with 180–240-grit silicon-carbide paper.



Step 2. Sap staining

A weak, purplish-brown stain applied only to the rubberwood parts (called sapping) blends the nearly white "sapwood" to the color of cherry.

Step 3. Equalizing

Similar to sap staining in Step 2, the addition of a green stain to all red-colored wood makes it more of a brown color. Mother-of-pearl powder is sometimes added as a brightener.

Step 4. Prestaining

All wood in the piece is sprayed with a non-grain-raising (NGR) aniline dye of light, brownish yellow color.

Step 5. Body staining

This overall spray staining determines the final finish color. Stain is made up of pigments, dyes, or a combination, often including mother-of-pearl powder and almost always "Midas gold," a trade-named pigment for rich color.

Step 6. Wash coat

This low-solids lacquer clear coat seals the finish to prevent bleed-through and to raise wood fibers. Drying time: 5–15 minutes, followed by sanding with 240-grit. No scratches allowed.

Step 7. Glazing

Sometimes with a padding machine, often by hand, a fill glaze is worked into the wood's pores to accentuate the grain and keep succeeding finish coats from sinking into the wood.

Step 8. Sealing

Workers spray a nitrocellulose sealer onto the piece, then sand with 240-grit and wipe clean.



Step 9. Antiquing with glaze

In this second glazing application, a mixture of Vandyke brown, burnt umber, and Transoxide red and/or yellow with touches of other colors is brushed and blended to tie together lighter-colored areas. For a "halo" border effect, the applicator leaves the wood edges slightly darker.

Step 10. Topcoating

This first clear topcoat of nitrocellulose lacquer creates a sheen of 70. (The furniture industry seeks a finished sheen of 90 or better, meaning that 90% of the incident light shone on the wood's surface from a 60° angle is reflected back to a light sensor.)

Step 11. Padding stain

To add more color, further accentuate the grain, and add interest to the finish, a worker skillfully hand rubs in with a cloth pad a combination of dyes mixed with shellac. It must blend properly on the piece moving at 20–28 feet per minute. Excesses are removed with 0000 steel wool or superfine Scotch-Brite.



Step 12. Topcoating

This second topcoat enhances the finish clarity as it builds on the first topcoat.

Step 13. Touch-up padding

A second application of padding stain to the piece on the moving line evens out mistakes.

Step 14. Spatter staining

With a spatter head on the spray gun, a worker shoots "flyspecks" of dark brown stain overall. The specks confuse the viewer's eyes and force them to look at the entire piece, rather than at a specific area, which might contain a defect.

Step 15. Final topcoating

Three to four wet coats of lacquer applied with conventional spray or high volume, low pressure (HVLP) require drying with heat for handling.

Step 16. First rubbing

Final inspection for defects precedes application of rubbing lubricant (mineral spirits, light machine oil, gilsonite) with paint roller. Workers use 30-pound, straight-line sanders with 600-grit wet-or-dry paper to cut the lacquer smooth.

Step 17. Second rubbing

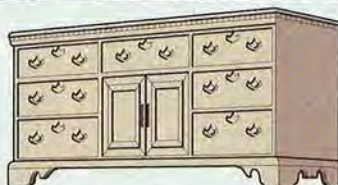
Procedure identical to first rubbing, but with grit size reduced to 800 or 1,000.

Step 18. Third rubbing

Nearly the same as auto polishing, a worker attaches superfine Scotch-Brite to a 30-pound sander and spreads rubbing compound on all surfaces and polishes them.

Step 19. Fourth rubbing

Dollops of rubbing compound are added to the surface. Buffing with a lamb's wool pad at 2,700 rpm removes all remaining scratches.



Step 20. Final rubbing

An application of water or an industrial brand cleaner becomes the final cleanup step. Sometimes a coat of carnauba-based wax is added for mar resistance.



Fabulous Fireplace Surround

This beauty will add sizzle to your home's interior

Here's one home-improvement project that's as attractive and fun to make as any piece of fine furniture. Interested? We think you'll be surprised by how easy it is to construct, and by how you can tailor its look and size to suit your home's interior.

Take your choice of a clear or painted finish

Depending on the other woodwork in your home, you may elect to use a natural wood, as we did with the cherry surround *left*, or opt for a painted version as shown in the inset photo *below*. The painted surround will cost

you considerably less. We built ours with MDF (medium density fiberboard) for less than \$125 in materials. A similar hardwood surround may cost you three or four times that much.

You can adapt this surround to your home's interior, going with a natural wood such as cherry, *left*, or painted surround with manufactured carving, *below*.

Note, too, that with the painted surround we incorporated a manufactured "carving" in place of the rectangularly arranged applied moldings. (Although called a carving, the item we purchased through the source on the *page 63* is actually an embossed, light-colored hardwood.) These premade products work great for painted projects, but you'll have a hard time matching them with a clear-finished wood. Of course, you also can use the rectangular arrangement of moldings (shown on the cherry surround) on a painted surround with great results.

Continued



Fireplace Surround

First, determine the inside opening of the surround

The lengths of the pieces that make up your surround depend on the size of your fireplace. Most fireplaces have a noncombustible material such as tile, brick, or stone on the wall surrounding the firebox. (Some codes specify 8" of such noncombustibles between the fireplace opening and a wooden surround—check with your local building inspector.)

To determine the inside opening size of your surround, measure the width between the outer edges of these noncombustibles. Then, measure the height from the hearth to the top edge of the tile/brick/stone. Allow for a $\frac{1}{16}$ " gap between the surround and the tile/brick/stone by adding $\frac{1}{8}$ " to the width measurement, and $\frac{1}{16}$ " to the height.

Note: In the next steps you will build the entire surround (with moldings attached), then mount it to the wall as a complete unit. You will find the thickness and width dimensions of the major parts in the Bill of Materials right. We'll help you determine the lengths of these parts as you build the surround.

Let's start with a solid foundation

1 To build the surround foundation shown *above*, first rip parts A to 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " wide. Then, crosscut them to a length equal to the height of the inside opening plus 12 $\frac{5}{8}$ ".

2 On the back side of the parts A, measure down 20 $\frac{3}{4}$ " from the top end and mark a line across the width. Screw a cleat along this line as shown in the Routing the Flutes drawing *opposite page*. Mark a similar line 9 $\frac{7}{8}$ " from the bottom end of parts A. These lines show where the flutes start and stop.

3 Position the start- and stop-blocks on the auxiliary router-table fence as shown on the Routing the Flutes drawing. The top flute mark should align with the left router-bit

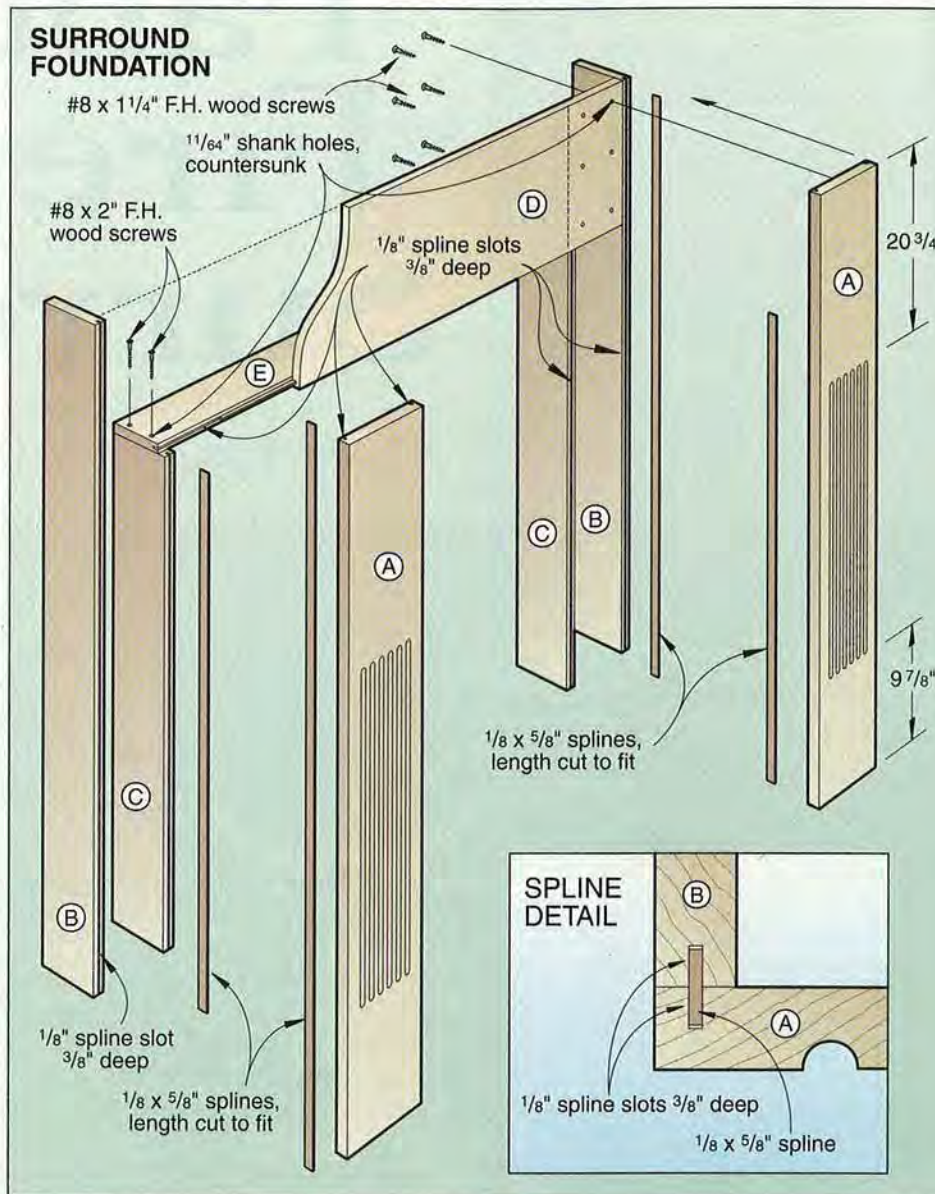
mark on the auxiliary fence, and the bottom flute mark should align with the right router-bit mark.

4 Rout the flutes into the faces of parts A. Position the router-table fence for the first cut as shown in the Flute detail. Turn on the router, tilt up the top end of part A, lower it onto the bit, and immediately feed the workpiece from right to left. Tilt up the bottom end of part A as soon as the cleat contacts the stopblock. Rout the other part A. (Hesitating at the start, stop, or at any other point in the cutting pass will cause burning). Stop the router and readjust the fence for subsequent cuts.

5 Cut parts B to the same length as parts A, and cut parts C to the height of the fireplace opening. Cut a centered, $\frac{1}{8}$ " spline slot $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep along one edge of parts B and C. Cut two such slots into the back side of parts A, positioning them so parts B and C align flush with the edges of parts A (see Spline detail *above*).

6 Cut $\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{5}{8}$ " splines that fit into the spline slots. You'll need two splines as long as parts B, and two splines as long as parts C. Keeping the bottom ends of parts A, B, and C flush, glue and clamp them.

7 Cut part D as long as the width of the opening plus 15". (You may



Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size			Matl.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
CABINET					
A pilaster front	¾"	8¼"	*	SS	2
B pilaster side	¾"	5½"	*	SS	2
C pilaster side	¾"	5½"	*	SS	2
D bridge front	¾"	12¾"	*	SS	1
E bridge bottom	¾"	4¾"	*	SS	1
F base molding	¾"	7½"	*	SS	*
G molding	½"	¾"	*	SS	*
H molding	⅜"	⅝"	*	SS	*
I molding	⅜"	¾"	*	SS	*
J filler scrap	¾"	2⅞"	*	SW	*
K molding	¾"	¾"	*	SS	*
L cove molding	2¼"	4½"	*	SS SW	*
M mantel	1½"	10⅞"	*	SS	*

* (TBD) To Be Determined

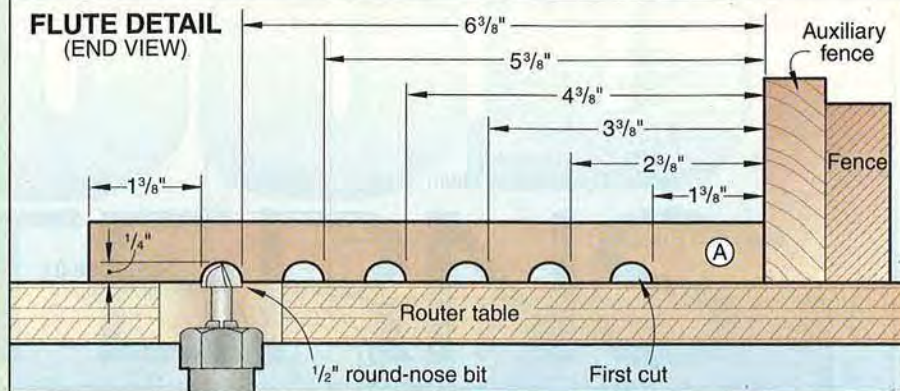
Materials Key: SS—solid stock, SW—scrapwood. For painted surrounds, use medium density fiberboard—MDF—for all parts.

Supplies: #8 x 1 1/4" F.H. wood screws, #8 x 2" F.H. wood screws, #6 finish nails.

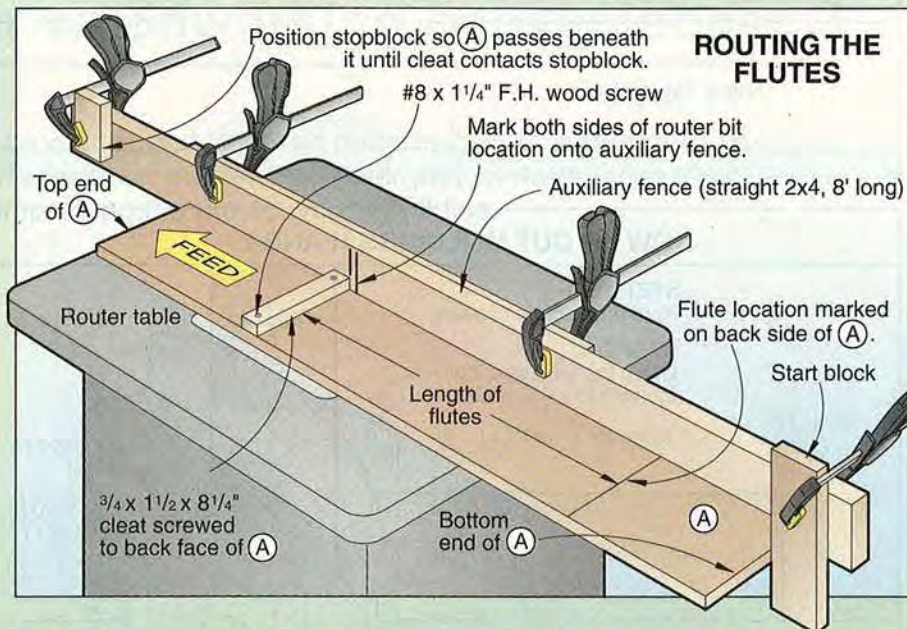
Buying Guide

Large carving for painted fireplaces. Item 83072, 4 1/2 x 29", \$25.99 plus handling charge and tax where applicable. Call The Woodworkers' Store at 800/279-4441.

FLUTE DETAIL (END VIEW)



ROUTING THE FLUTES



have to edge-join two or more pieces to make up part D.) Cut part E as long as the opening width plus 1 1/2".

8 Cut spline slots in parts D and E just as you did for parts A, B, and C. Join and sand parts D and E.

9 Lay the parts A, B, and C assemblies (called pilasters) face down on a flat surface. Place the foundation bridge (parts D and E assembly) between the pilasters.

10 Check the fireplace opening of this assembly for square and size. Glue, clamp, and screw the bridge to the pilasters as shown in the photo *right*.

Continued

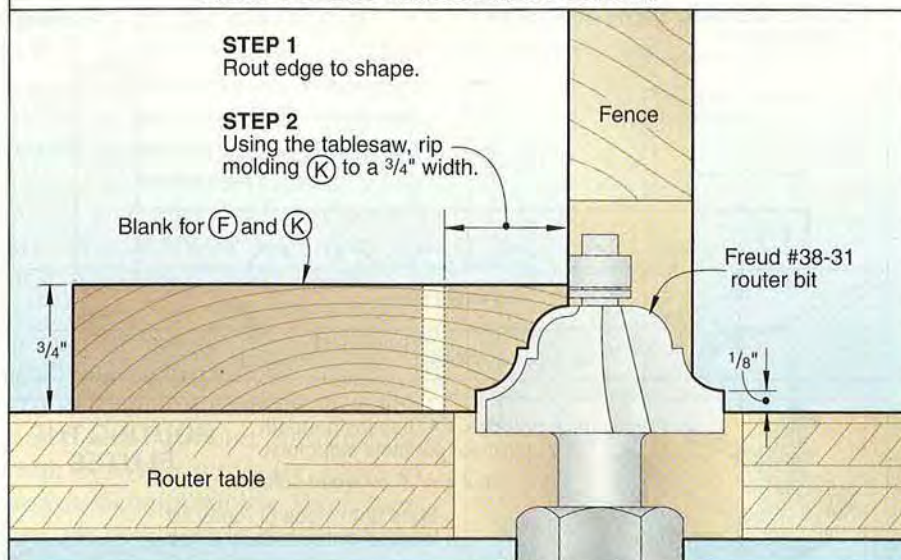
Use a long clamp to draw the parts D and E assembly tightly against the parts A, B, and C assemblies. After checking for square alignment of the assemblies, attach them with glue and screws.

Fireplace Surround

HOW TO CUT MOLDINGS F AND K

STEP 1
Rout edge to shape.

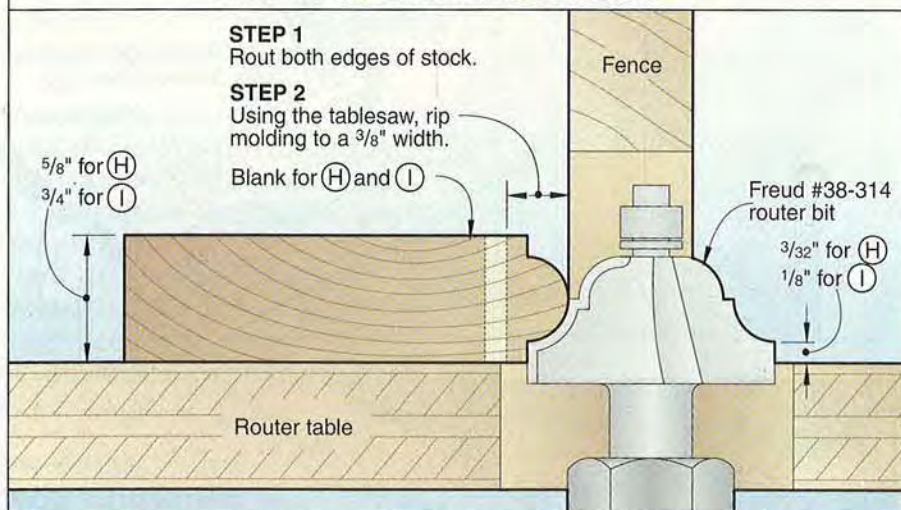
STEP 2
Using the tablesaw, rip molding (K) to a $\frac{3}{4}$ " width.



HOW TO CUT MOLDINGS H AND I

STEP 1
Rout both edges of stock.

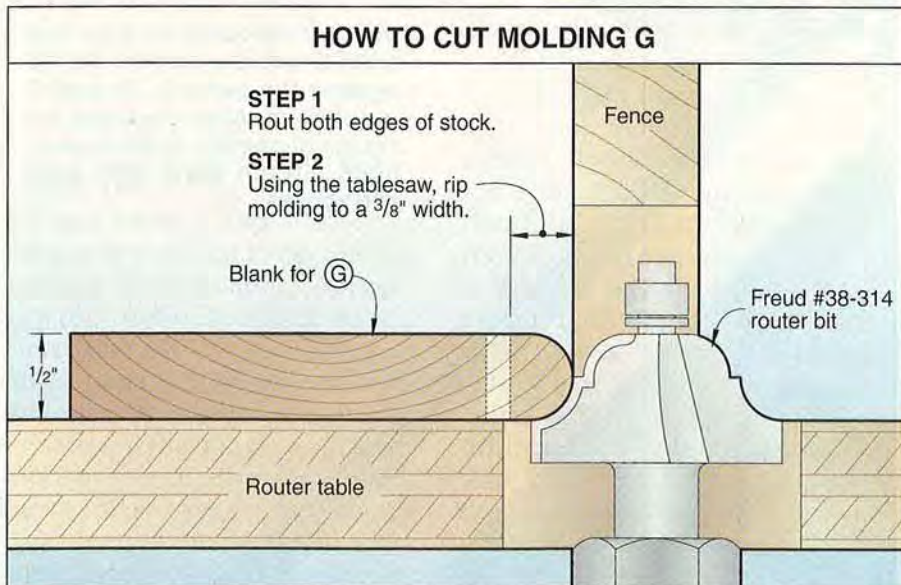
STEP 2
Using the tablesaw, rip molding to a $\frac{3}{8}$ " width.



HOW TO CUT MOLDING G

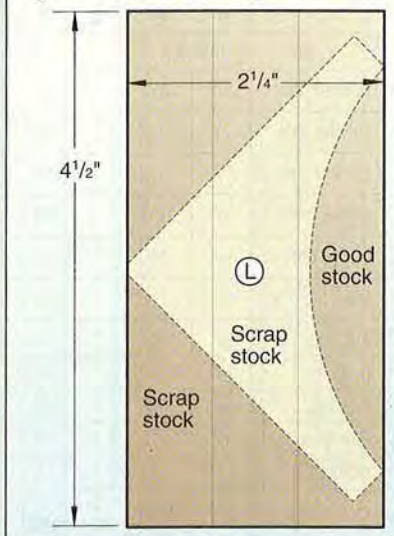
STEP 1
Rout both edges of stock.

STEP 2
Using the tablesaw, rip molding to a $\frac{3}{8}$ " width.

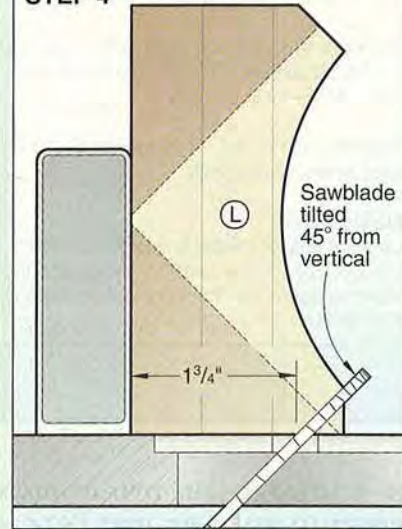


HOW TO CUT MOLDING L

STEP 1
Laminate three layers of $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock together for cove molding.

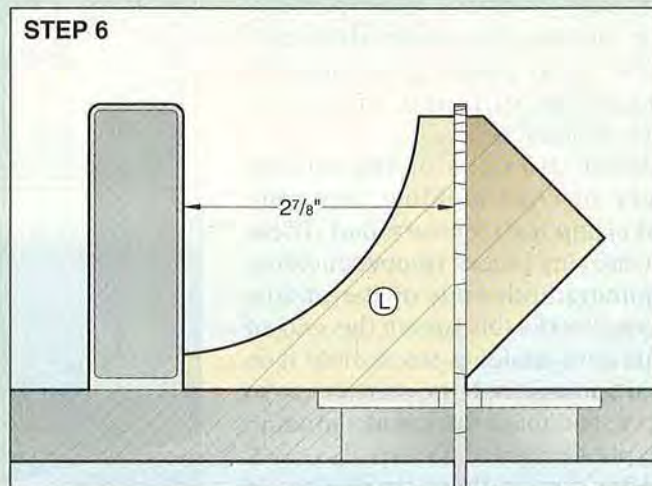
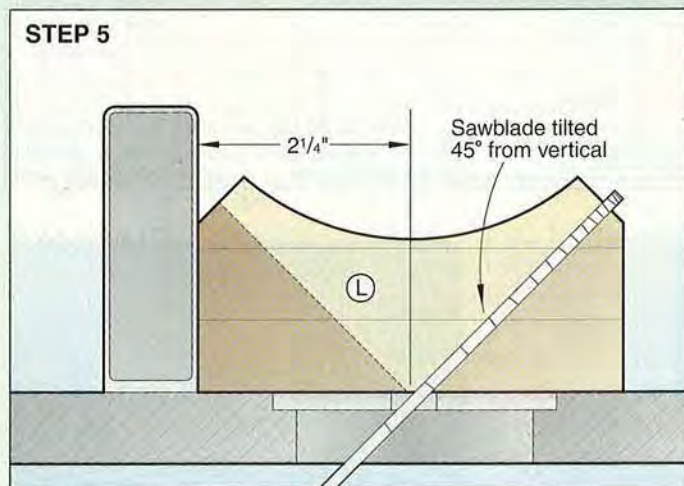
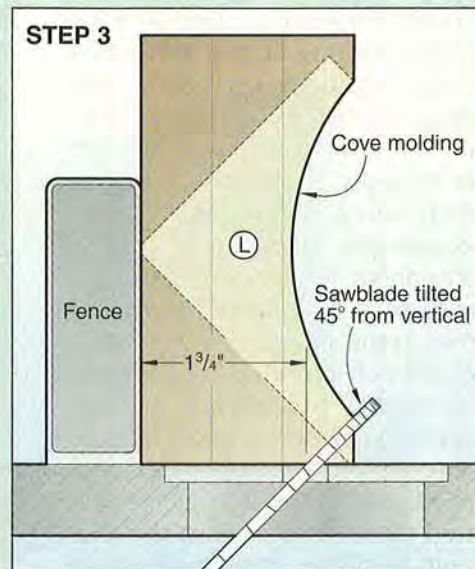
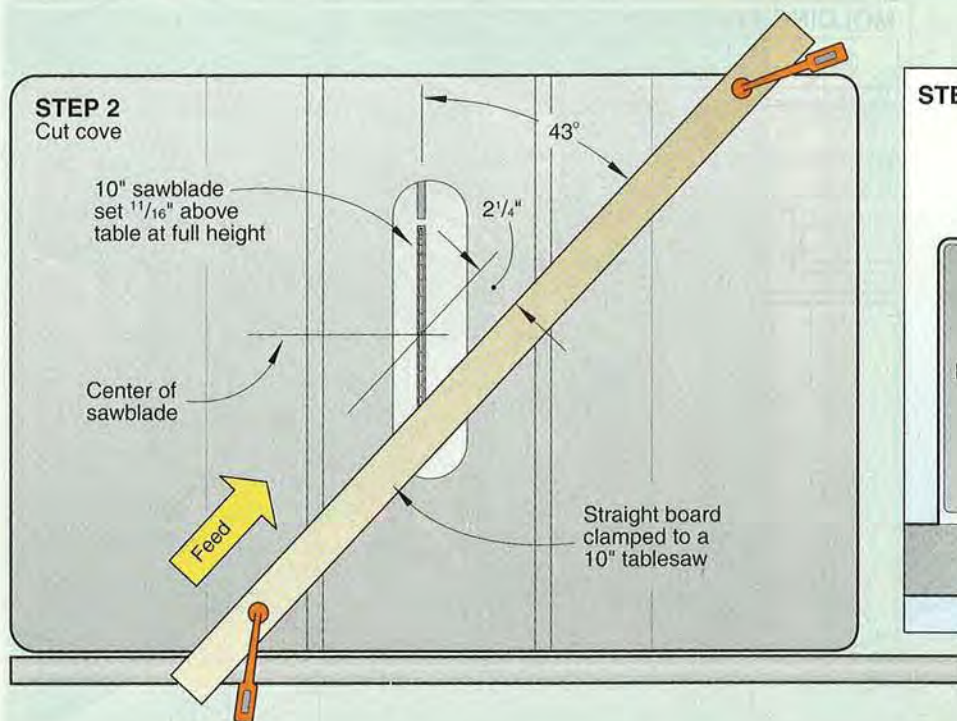


STEP 4



And now it's time to fashion your moldings

In the following steps you will make moldings F, G, H, I, K, and L. Refer to the Molding Placement drawing for help in positioning these moldings. Measure your surround foundation to determine how many lineal feet of each molding you will need. Plan to make at least 1' extra of molding F, G, H, I, and K, and 2' extra of molding L, to make up for stock lost to miter cuts. It's a good idea to saw or rout small glue-stopping



grooves in the back of the moldings as described in the shop tip on *page 38*.

1 Rip enough $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock to $7\frac{1}{4}$ " wide for the F moldings. For safety purposes, we prefer to make molding K (and other moldings less than 2" wide) from 2"-or-wider stock, then rip off the molded edge. Follow the How to Cut Moldings F and K drawing to make these moldings with a table-mounted router.

2 Using the same procedure described in the previous step, refer to the How to Cut Moldings

H and I drawing *opposite page* and rout moldings H and I.

3 Adjust the height of the bit as shown in the How to Cut Molding G drawings and cut molding G.

4 To make the large cove molding (L), first laminate a $4\frac{1}{2}$ "-wide piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick stock to two pieces of scrap stock of the same dimension (see Step 1 in the How to Cut Molding L drawing). Clamp a straight board to your tablesaw as shown in Step 2 of the same drawing, and adjust the blade to a height of $\frac{1}{16}$ ". Using a blade with at least 50

teeth, slowly and steadily feed the lamination over the blade. Use pushblocks for safety. Make four more passes, raising the blade $\frac{1}{8}$ " each time. For the final pass remove $\frac{1}{16}$ " of material with the blade set $\frac{1}{16}$ " high.

Now, sand the ridges left on the coved surface. See the shop tip on *page 36* for an effective method.

Complete the molding by sawing it as shown in Steps 3-6 in the drawing *above*. Take at least four passes to make the deep cuts in Steps 5 and 6 of the drawing.

Continued

Fireplace Surround

Here's the fun part— Apply the moldings

1 Lay the surround face up on a flat surface. Starting at the bottom of the surround, miter, glue, and clamp moldings F, G, H, and I into place. (Wait until Step 6 of this section to apply the H moldings that are arranged rectangularly.) For exceptionally tight miters, cut the pieces about $\frac{1}{32}$ " too long and sand the miters to precisely 45° as shown in the shop tip on page 34.

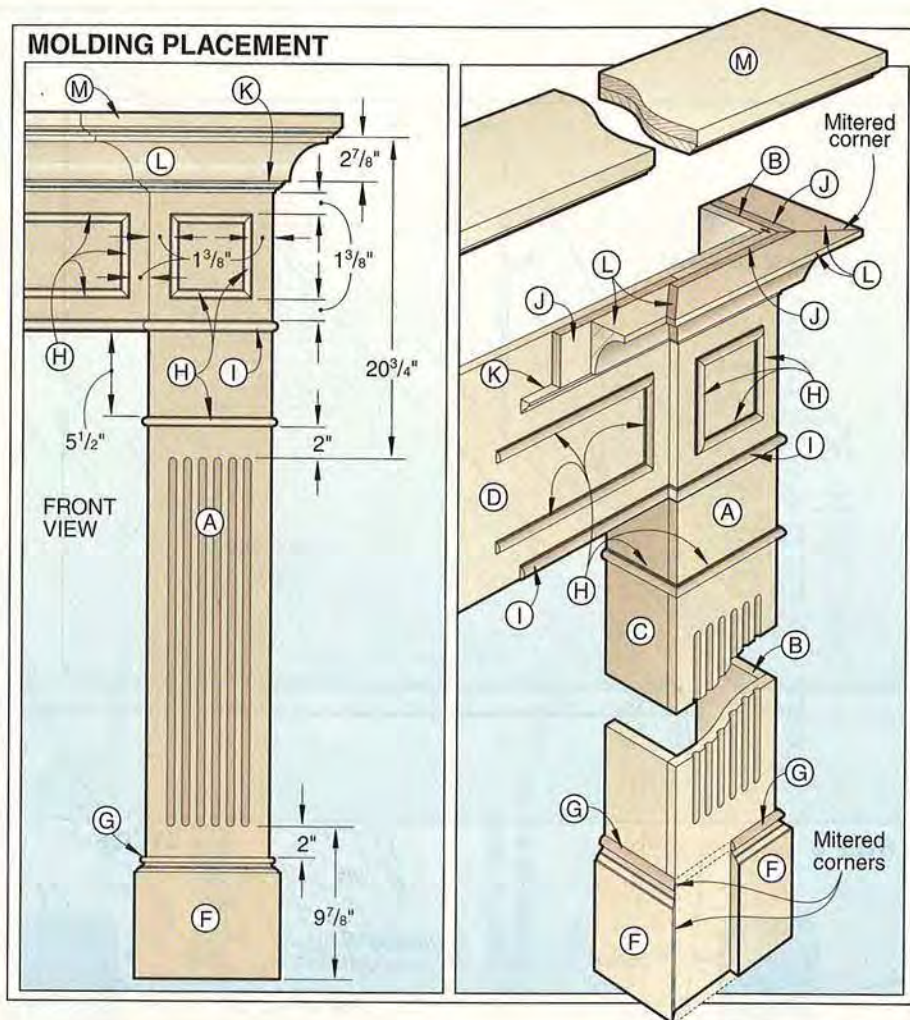
With each molding we had our best results by first gluing and clamping in place the middle pieces in each molding run. Then, we applied glue to the side pieces and butted them tightly against the middle pieces before clamping them in place. Remove any squeezeout with a damp cloth. When dry, sand as needed.

2 Before applying cove molding L, you need to attach filler pieces J (see Molding Placement drawing). These scrap pieces go completely around the surround, in back of cove molding L.

3 Miter the ends of the middle piece of cove molding, and glue and clamp it to the surround. Then, cut the tiny pieces of cove molding adjoining both ends of the middle piece. To do this, miter the end of your cove molding stock, hold it in position against the middle cove piece, and mark the cut as shown in the photo *right*.

4 After cutting these tiny pieces of cove molding, cut the cove pieces that attach to the front tops of the pilasters. Use these pieces to sandwich the tiny cove pieces (cut in the previous step) in place as shown on the *opposite page*.

5. Apply moldings K using the application, marking, and cutting suggestions recommended for the cove molding. We used yellow woodworker's glue and held these moldings in place for 2–3 minutes. If you find it necessary to nail these moldings, then predrill the nail holes to prevent splitting.



Mark the length of the shortest piece of cove molding onto the cove molding stock as shown. Cut this piece and clamp it as shown on the next page.



Sandwich the shortest piece of cove molding between the adjacent pieces. A scrap block extends the reach of the clamp jaw and distributes clamping pressure to the bottom of the cove.

6 As with the K moldings, we held the H moldings in place until the glue was tacky enough to hold them. On *page 34* you'll find a slick way of spacing these moldings in a rectangular pattern.

Top off your surround with a mantel

1 With the cove moldings in place you can determine the length of the mantel (M) by first measuring along the top of the surround from one end to the other. To this measurement add 2" (the mantel overhangs the cove moldings by 1" on the front and sides of the mantel).

2 Laminate two $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick pieces to make the mantel.

3 Profile the front and side edges of the mantel using the same Freud #38-314 router bit. Cut the full profile, just as shown in the How to Cut Moldings F and K drawing.

But, for this large piece you will find it easier to use the bit in a handheld router.

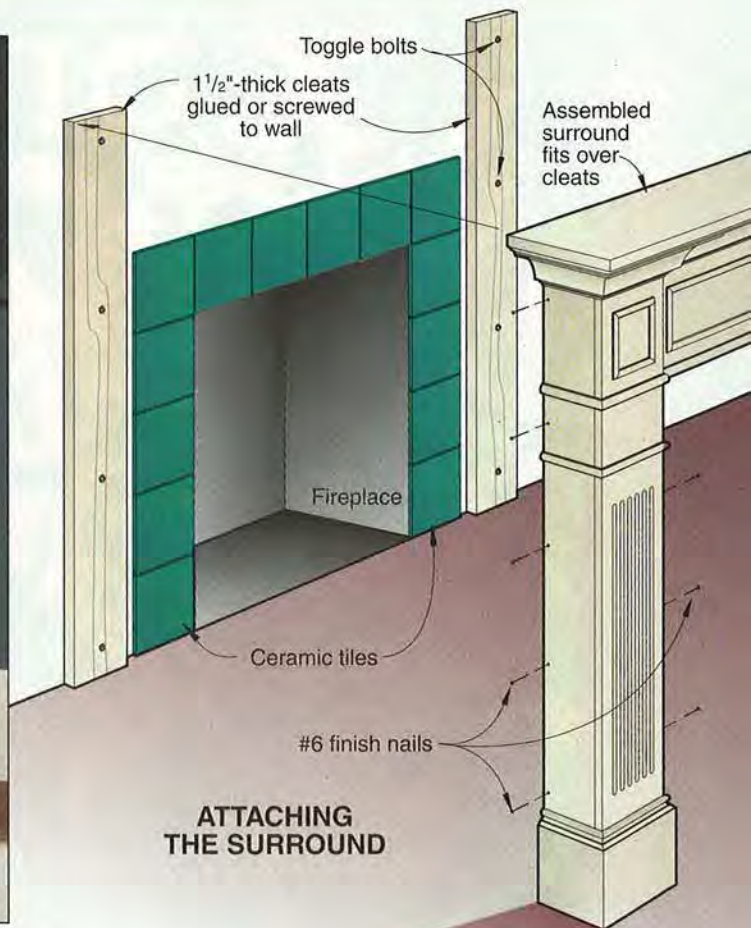
4 Set the mantel on top of the surround and check for gaps between the two pieces. You may have to use a belt sander, hand plane, or rasp to make the top of the surround flat.

5 Glue and clamp the mantel to the top of the surround.

6 Finish-sand all surfaces of the surround. Apply your finish of choice and allow it to dry completely before proceeding.

Attach the surround to its wall

1 As shown in the Attaching the Surround drawing, the surround attaches to two cleats mounted to the wall surrounding the fireplace. Make the cleats by ripping 2x8 stock (of the same length as parts A



ATTACHING THE SURROUND

and B) to $6\frac{3}{4}$ " wide. Check that the cleats fit snugly between parts B and C before proceeding to the next step. Round over the ripped edge of the cleat to make things easier when you slip the surround onto the cleats.

2 Attach the cleats to the wall, spacing them $1\frac{1}{16}$ " from the stone, brick, or tile. If you can't screw them to studs, secure them with a toggle-type hollow-wall fastener or with construction adhesive.

3 Position the surround against the wall and fasten it to the cleats with #6 finish nails.

4 Depending on the flatness of your wall, you may have slight gaps between the wall and surround. If so, mask off the edges of the surround with tape and fill the gaps with caulk. Paint the caulk to match the wall and remove the masking tape. 🌿



Snowflakes For Fun

You don't
shovel these
flakes. You
scrollsaw
them

Are you dreaming of a white Christmas? Have one inside by scrollsawing a few—or a flurry—of our fancy flakes.

Saw up a storm

1 For each snowflake, cut three $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ " pieces from $\frac{1}{8}$ "-thick stock. (We cut ours from Baltic birch plywood. Solid stock would work, too, but would be more prone to breakage.)

2 Photocopy the patterns for parts A, B, and C, *right*. Make two copies of part C. Using spray adhesive or rubber cement, adhere the patterns to the stock. Put two parts C on one blank. (To make multiple snowflakes quickly, you can stack-cut up to half a dozen copies at a time of each part. Just stack the blanks, with the patterned piece on top, and fasten them together with #17 brads of appropriate length driven into waste areas.)

3 Chuck a $\frac{1}{8}$ " twist drill in your drill press. Drill the round hole near the end of each arm. Then, drill blade start holes inside the three interior cutouts on each arm. Back each piece with scrapwood as you drill to prevent tearout on the back.

4 Fit your scrollsaw with a #5 blade (.038 \times .015" with 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ -16 $\frac{1}{2}$ teeth per inch). Feed the blade through the start hole nearest the end of one arm, and make the inside cut.

5 Move to the outermost inside cut on the next arm. When you have completed the four cuts, saw out the innermost areas on all four arms.

6 After completing all the inside cuts on one part, saw around the outside pattern line. Cut out the remaining parts, following a similar sequence.

Fashion a flake

1 Clean up any fuzzy edges with light strokes of 150-grit sandpaper. Assemble parts A and B by sliding the slots together. Hold the pieces together with a drop of glue at each joint.

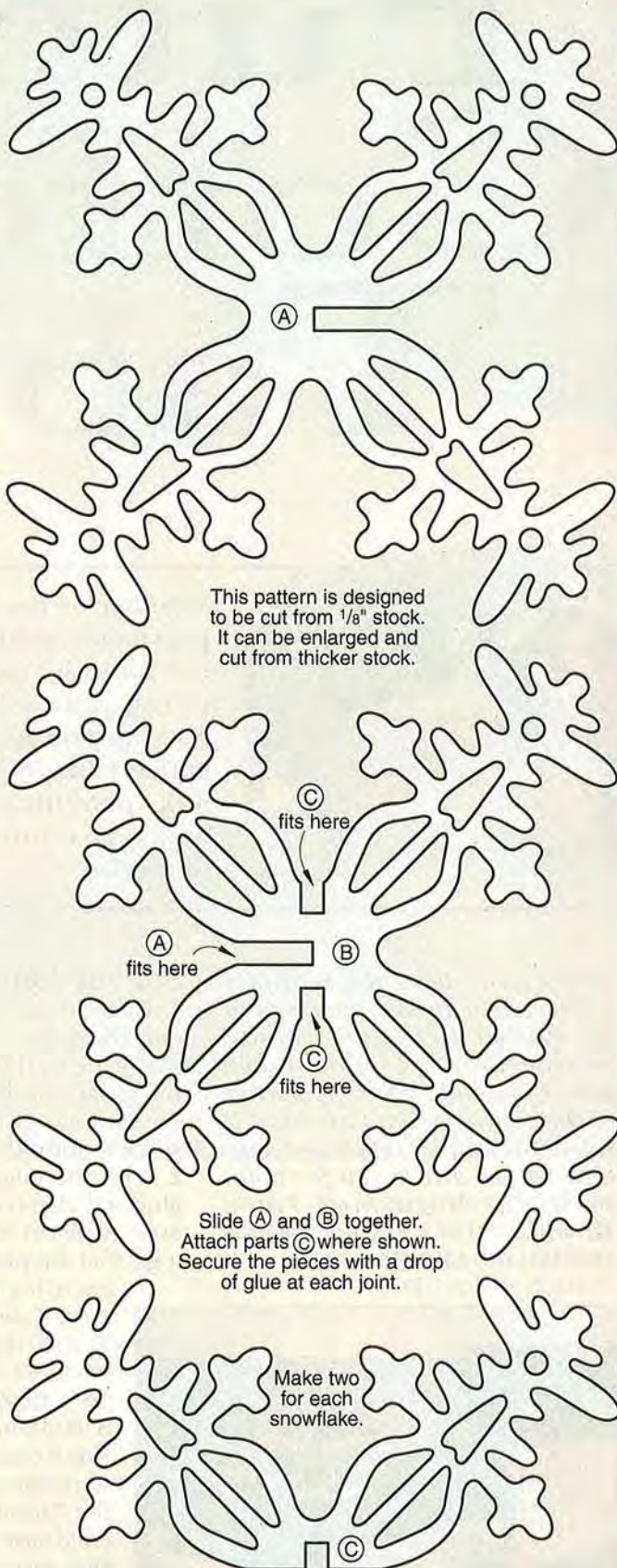
2 Glue parts C into the slots in part B. Align the parts, and set the flake aside while the glue dries.

3 Spray on a coat of glossy white enamel. While the paint is still wet, sprinkle on some glitter. (We used crystal clear glitter; silver, gold, or iridescent would look great, too. We found all the finishing materials—paint and glitter—at a crafts-supply store.)

4 For a different look, sand the surfaces smooth after the white paint dries. Then, spray on chrome silver or metallic gold paint. The smoother the surface, the better these metallics look.

5 Loop monofilament or gold or silver cord through one of the $\frac{1}{8}$ " holes to hang the ornament. ❁

Project Design: Kevin E. Hawks Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson



Double-Duty Futon Coffee Table



Whether or not you've built the previously published pieces in our futon set (see the accompanying photos), you'll enjoy making and using this stylish coffee table. Naturally finished oak provides sturdy good looks, guaranteeing a lifetime of service.

If you don't have the February 1996 issue with the futon sofa or the October 1997 issue with the recliner and ottoman shown here, but would like a photocopy of the article(s), send an 8½×11" self-addressed stamped envelope and \$4 per article (\$8 for both) to WOOD Magazine's Futon Furniture, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.



Start by forming the legs

1 To form the 1½"-thick legs (A), cut 16 pieces of ¾"-thick oak to 3½" wide by 17" long. (Since 1½"-thick oak can be difficult to find, we laminated two pieces of ¾" stock to form the 1½"-thick legs.)

2 With the edges and ends flush, glue and clamp two pieces face-to-face to form each of the eight legs. Cut or plane both edges of each leg for a 3⅝" width (you'll bevel-rip it to exact width later). Trim both ends of each leg for the 16¼" finished length.

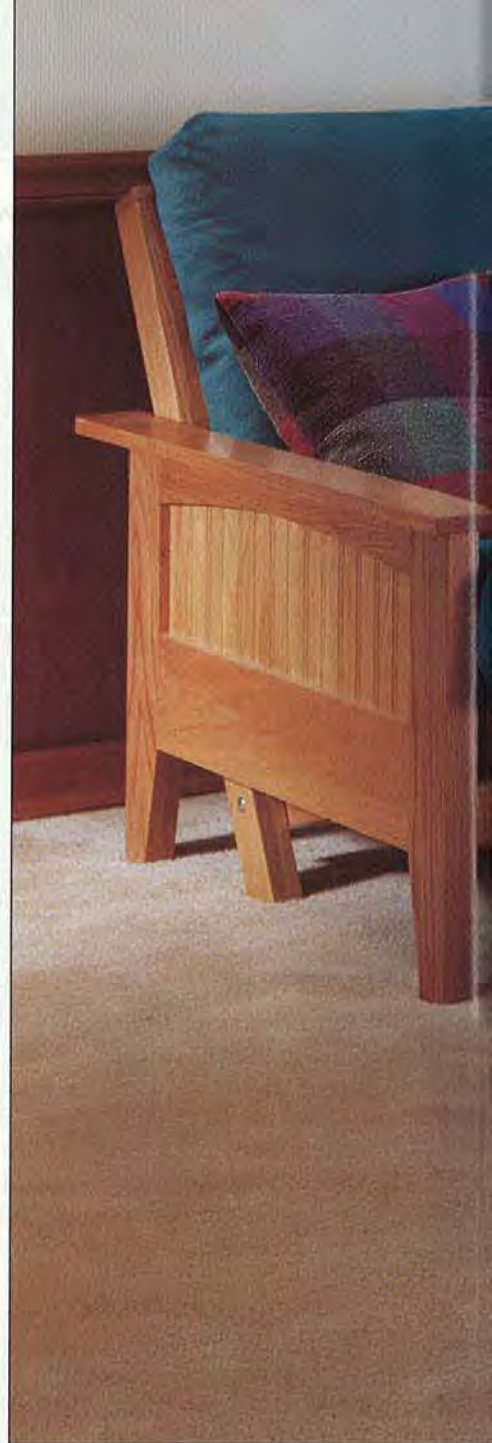
3 Hold the eight leg sections together face-to-face with the ends flush. Using the Leg drawing for reference, use a square to mark the mortise and groove locations on the *inside edge*


of each leg. Use the square to verify that the marked mortises align.

4 Use your drill press, fence, and a ¾" Forstner bit centered over the joint line to drill ¾" holes 1⅜" deep to remove most of the stock from each marked mortise as shown in the photo *at right*. Chisel the mortise corners square.

Bevel-rip the legs, and add the splines

1 Tilt your tablesaw blade to 45°, and bevel-rip one edge (the edge opposite the mortises) of each



 [Print this article](#)



Remove most of the waste from the marked mortises with a Forstner bit, using a fence and stops on your drill-press table for alignment.

leg, cutting the leg to its final width of $3\frac{1}{4}$ " where shown on the Bevel-Rip the Legs drawing on the *next page*.

2 Using the Spline detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing for reference, tilt your tablesaw blade 45° from center, and cut a $\frac{1}{8}$ " spline slot $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep along the bevel-ripped edge of each leg where shown in the Cut the Spline Grooves drawing.

3 Cut four pieces of $\frac{1}{8}$ "-thick stock to $1\frac{3}{16} \times 16\frac{1}{4}$ " long to form the four splines. Next, glue and

clamp the mating pieces (A) for each leg as shown in the photo on the *next page*. Keep the leg ends flush and the miter joints tight when gluing and clamping.

Machine the rails and wainscoting next

1 To form the $1\frac{1}{2}$ "-thick bottom and top rails (B, C, D, E), cut $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick stock to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials plus $\frac{1}{4}$ " in width and $\frac{1}{2}$ " in length.

2 Glue and clamp the pieces

Continued

Futon Coffee Table

together the same way you laminated the leg pieces earlier. Later, cut the rails (B, C, D, E) to the width and then the length listed in the Bill of Materials and shown on the Parts View drawing.

3 Purchase enough oak wainscoting for the front, back, and end frames (we purchased ours at a local home center). Measure the thickness of the wainscoting (ours measured $\frac{5}{16}$ " thick). Now, use a router and a straight bit to cut a $\frac{5}{16}$ " groove centered along the inside edge of each leg. Use a stop to end the groove at the mortises. The groove needs to be as wide as your wainscoting is thick.

4 Cut a $\frac{5}{16}$ " groove $1\frac{1}{4}$ " deep centered along the *bottom* edge of the top rails (B, D). If you rout this groove, do it in several passes, raising the bit each pass. Do

not attempt to rout the $1\frac{1}{4}$ "-deep groove in one pass, you might snap the bit. Then, cut or rout a $\frac{5}{16}$ " groove $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep centered along the *top* edge of the bottom rails (C, E).



Use handscrew clamps to hold the splined leg pieces together at a right angle until the glue dries.

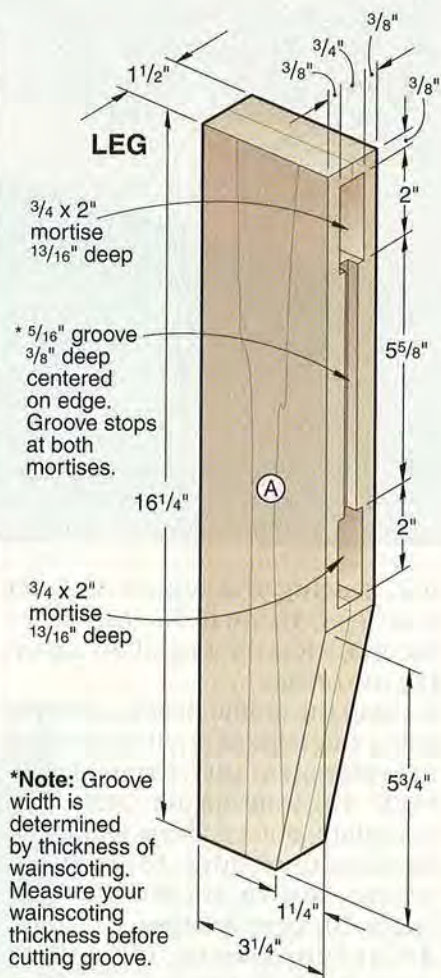
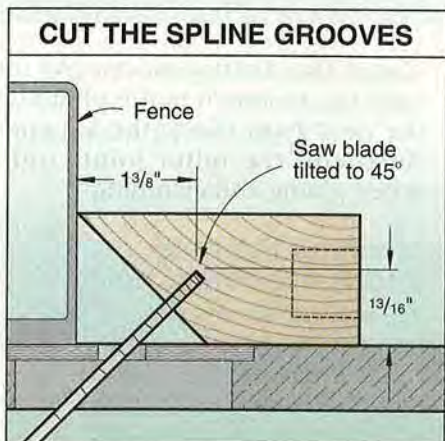
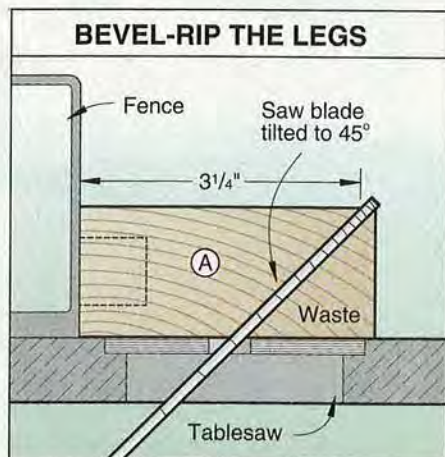
5 Using the dimensions on the Tenon detail on the Frame Assembly drawing and the rails (B, C, D, E) on the Parts View drawing, cut the tenons on each end of each rail.

6 Transfer the pattern from the Parts View drawing, mark the curved cutline, and cut and sand the bottom edge of the top rails (B, D) to shape.

7 Crosscut the oak wainscoting (F) to length. Finish-sand both surfaces of each piece.

OK, let's assemble the oak end frames

1 Dry-clamp (no glue) the front and back frames (A, B, C, F) to check the fit. You'll need to trim the outside edge of each end piece of wainscoting. The outside edges should protrude into the



Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size			Matl.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A* legs	1 1/2"	3 1/4"	16 1/4"	LO	8
B* top front & back rails	1 1/2"	2 3/4"	41 1/2"	LO	2
C* btm. front & back rails	1 1/2"	2 3/4"	41 1/2"	LO	2
D* top end rails	1 1/2"	2 3/4"	17 1/2"	LO	2
E* bottom end rails	1 1/2"	2 3/4"	17 1/2"	LO	2
F wainscoting	5/16"	3 3/8"	6 3/8"	OW	38
G cleats	3/4"	3/4"	43 1/2"	O	2
H cleats	3/4"	3/4"	18"	O	2
I bottom panel	1/4"	19 1/2"	43 1/2"	OP	1
J* lid	3/4"	24"	48"	EO	1
K cleats	3/4"	1 3/8"	19"	O	2

*Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the instructions.

Materials Key: LO-laminated oak, OW-oak wainscoting, O-oak, OP-oak plywood, EO-edge-joined oak.

Supplies: #8x3/4" flathead wood screws, #8x1 1/4" flathead wood screws, #8x1 3/4" flathead wood screws, 4-#8x2" roundhead wood screws with 4-#8 flat washers, one right-hand lid support (Brainerd R1086XC) and one left-hand lid support (Brainerd L1086XC), 1 1/2" continuous brass hinge 46 1/2" long with #6x1 1/2" flathead brass wood screws, stain, clear finish.

$\frac{3}{8}$ "-deep groove about $\frac{5}{16}$ ". Mark the taper cutline on the bottom of each leg so the top end of the taper stops just below the point where the bottom rail (C) meets the legs (A).

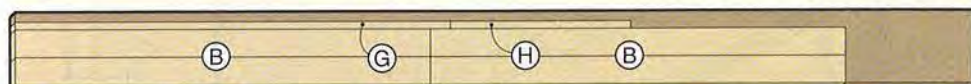
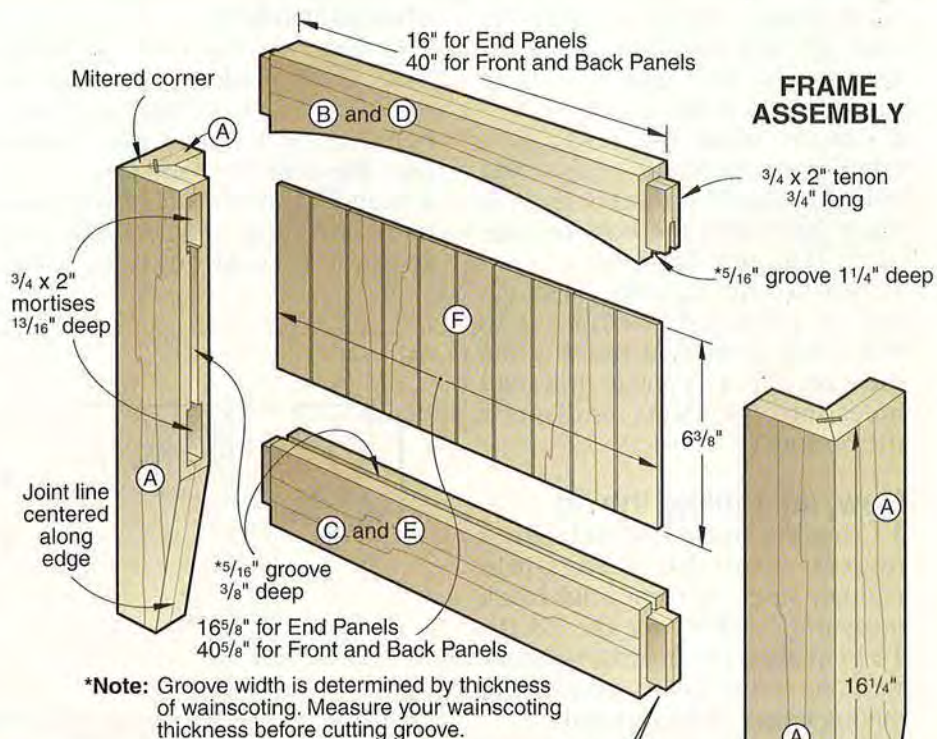
2 Cut the tapers, and sand to remove the saw marks.

3 Glue and clamp the two frames together, checking for square. (We did not glue the tongue-and-groove joints between the individual wainscoting pieces, nor did we find it necessary to glue the wainscoting in the grooves.)

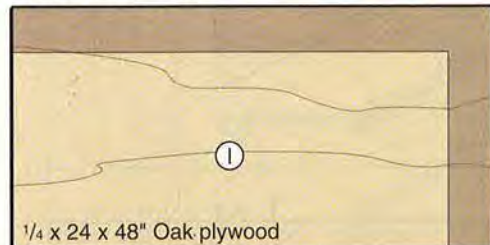
4 To house the continuous hinge later, cut a $\frac{3}{4}$ " rabbet $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep along the top back edge of the back panel where shown on the Exploded View drawing and accompanying Lid Hinge detail.

5 Check the fit of the remaining rails and wainscoting (D, E, F)

Continued



$\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4} \times 96$ " Oak



$\frac{1}{4} \times 24 \times 48$ " Oak plywood



$\frac{5}{16} \times 3\frac{3}{8} \times 32$ " Wainscoting
(10 needed)

CUTTING DIAGRAM



$\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4} \times 72$ " Oak (2 needed)



$\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4} \times 72$ " Oak



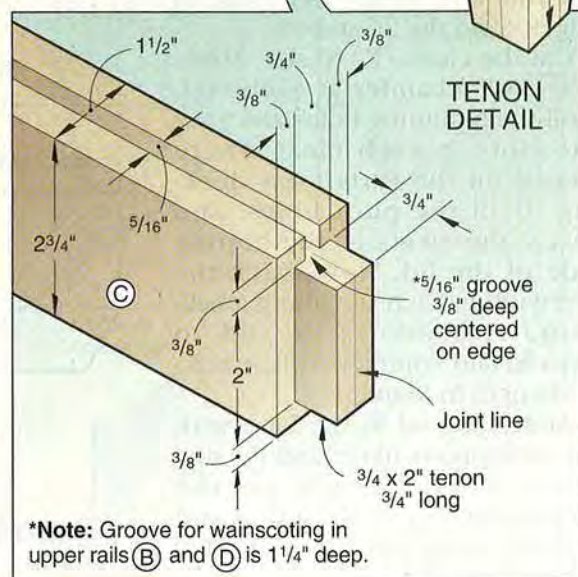
$\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4} \times 60$ " Oak



$\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4} \times 96$ " Oak



$\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{4} \times 96$ " Oak



Futon Coffee Table

between the assembled front and back frames. Trim the outside edge of each end piece of wainscoting, and then glue and clamp the pieces in place.

6 Cut the cleats (G, H) to size. Drill countersunk mounting holes, and glue and screw them in place flush with the bottom edge of the bottom rails (C, E).

7 Measure the opening, and cut the $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood bottom (I) to size. Drill mounting holes along the edges, fit it in place, drill pilot holes into the cleats, and screw the bottom (I) in place.

Now, let's make the lid

1 Using the straightest and flattest boards available, edge-join enough stock to form a lid blank measuring 25×49" for the lid (J). To help align the boards, you may want to spline or biscuit-join the mating edges of each board.

2 Keeping the boards flat, glue and clamp them together, edge-to-edge. Double-check the clamp-up with a straightedge to verify flatness, and reclamp if necessary.

3 Trim the lid (J) to finished size, and rout a $\frac{1}{8}$ " round-over along all edges. Sand the lid smooth.

4 Cut the cleats (K) to size. Miter-cut a 30° chamfer at each end. Drill the mounting holes and form the slots in each cleat where shown on the Parts View drawing. Drill the pilot holes, and screw the cleats to the bottom side of the lid. Now, back the screw off in each slot about a half-turn. This allows the lid to expand and contract with seasonal changes in humidity.

5 Attach the lid to the base with the continuous hinge and lid supports where shown on the Exploded View drawing and accompanying Lid Hinge and Lid Support details.

Sand, stain, finish, and assemble

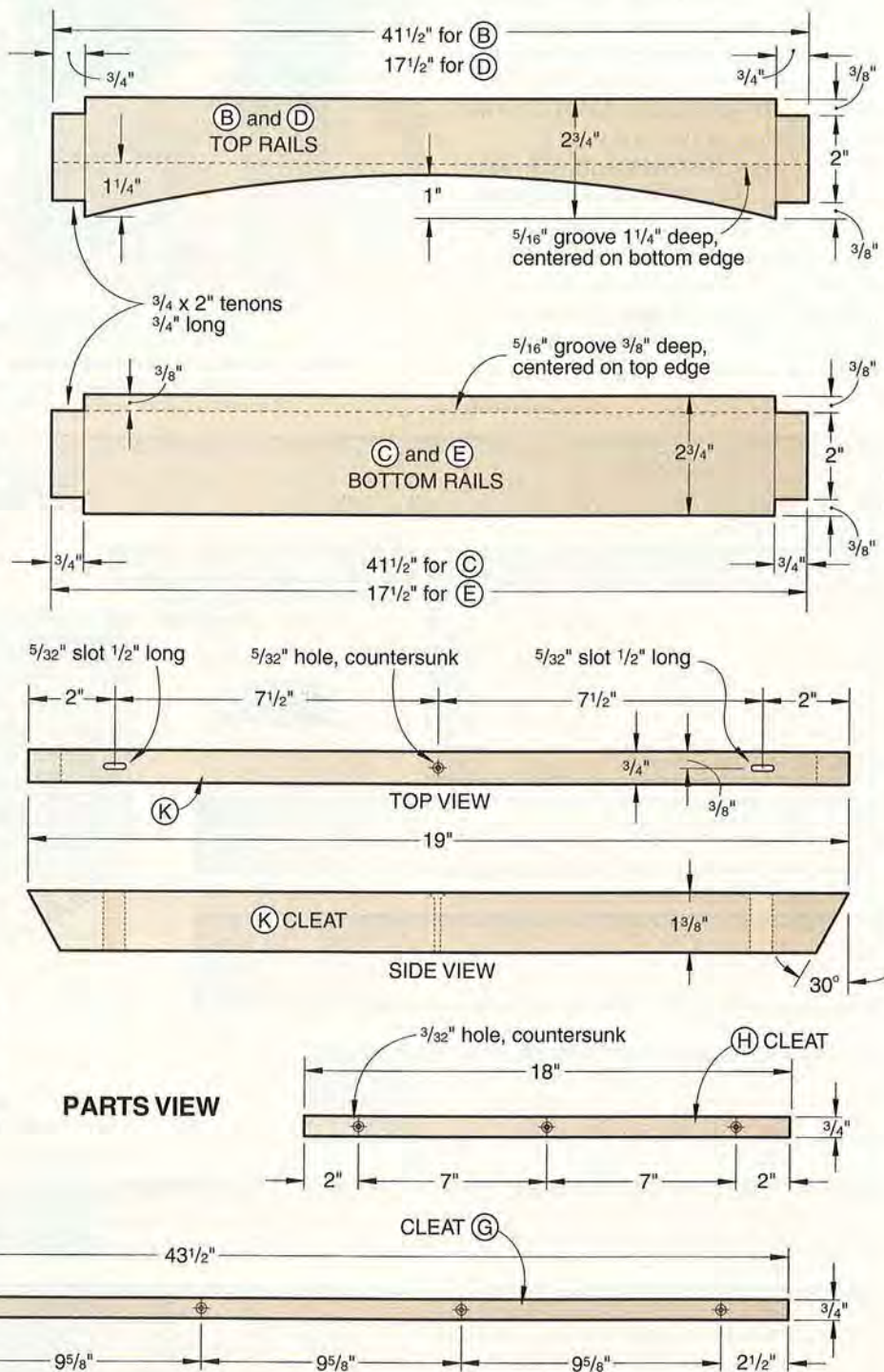
1 Remove the top from the table base. Then, mask off the hinge or remove it from the base and top. Remove the lid supports. Finish-sand the table base and top.

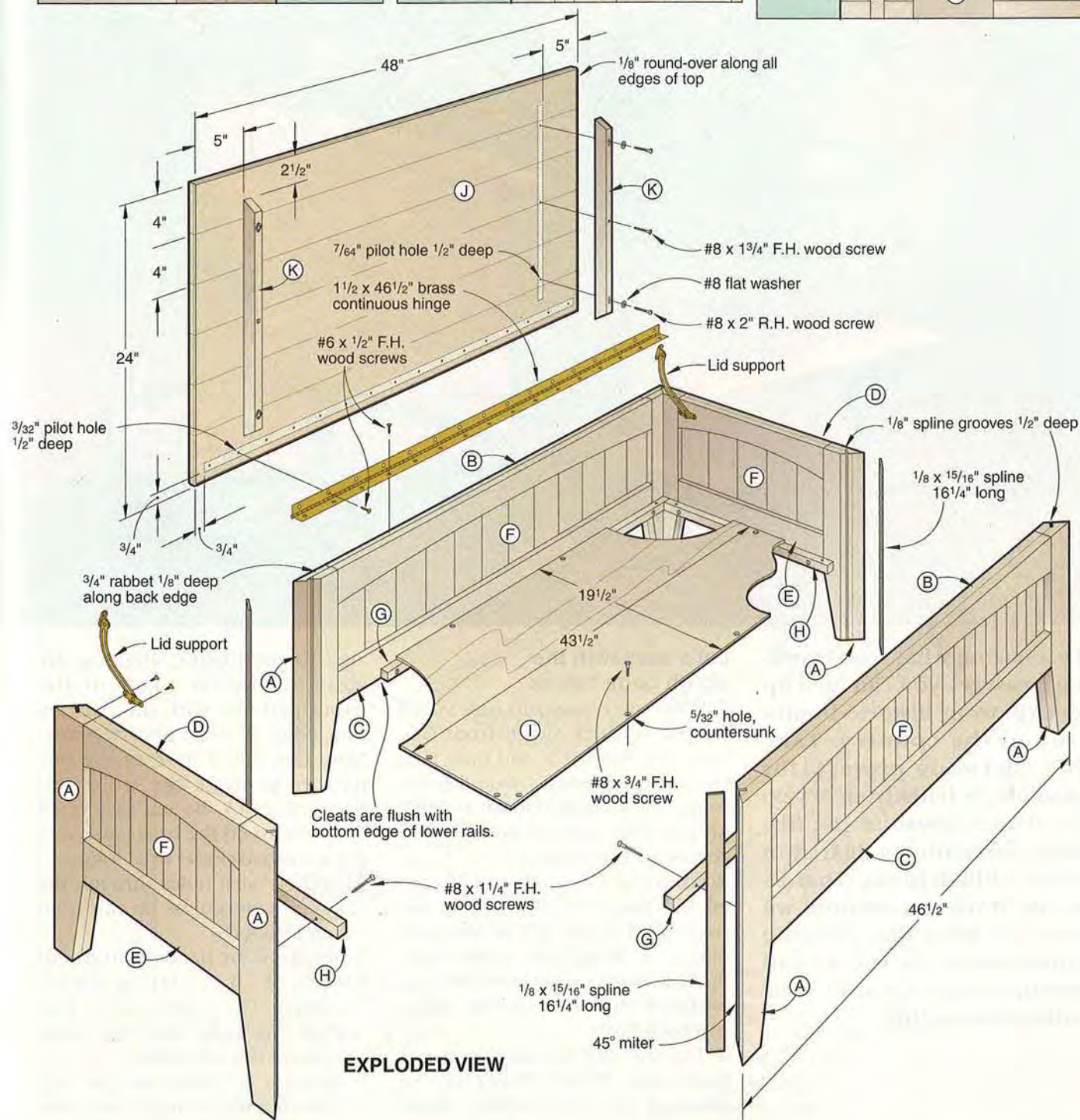
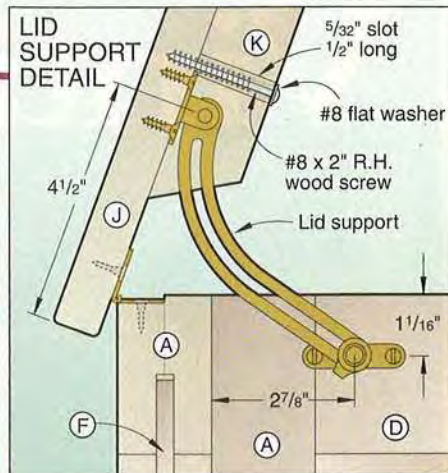
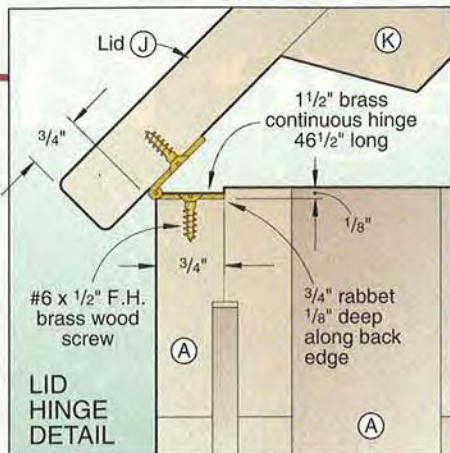
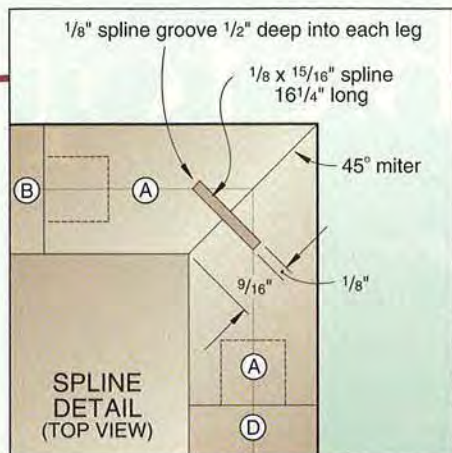
2 Stain if desired (we left ours natural), and apply a clear finish (we applied several coats of satin

polyurethane, rubbing between coats with Scotch-Brite pads).

3 Reattach the hinge connecting the top to the base. Screw the lid supports back in place. 🍷

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Chuck Hedlund
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: Bill Hopkins;
John Hetherington





Vintage tabletop



It's amazing what woodworking treasures you can turn up by exploring historic homes around the country. Take this charming project, for example. It hails from Wyck, the Haines house in the historic Germantown district in north Philadelphia. Thanks to The Wyck Association, we now can offer this pleasing reproduction to you to add nostalgia and charm to your holiday decorating.



Print this article

Let's start with the sleigh body pieces

1 Plane or resaw enough stock for the $\frac{1}{4}$ "-thick sleigh front (A), back (B), sides (C), and base (D). Or, see the Buying Guide for our source of a hardwood kit for this project. (We used straight-grained cherry for our sleigh.)

2 From the $\frac{1}{4}$ " stock, cut blanks for the pieces (A, B, C, D) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials plus $\frac{1}{2}$ " in length and width. Stick the side blanks together with double-faced tape, keeping the edges and ends flush.

3 Transfer the full-sized patterns from the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert in the center of the maga-

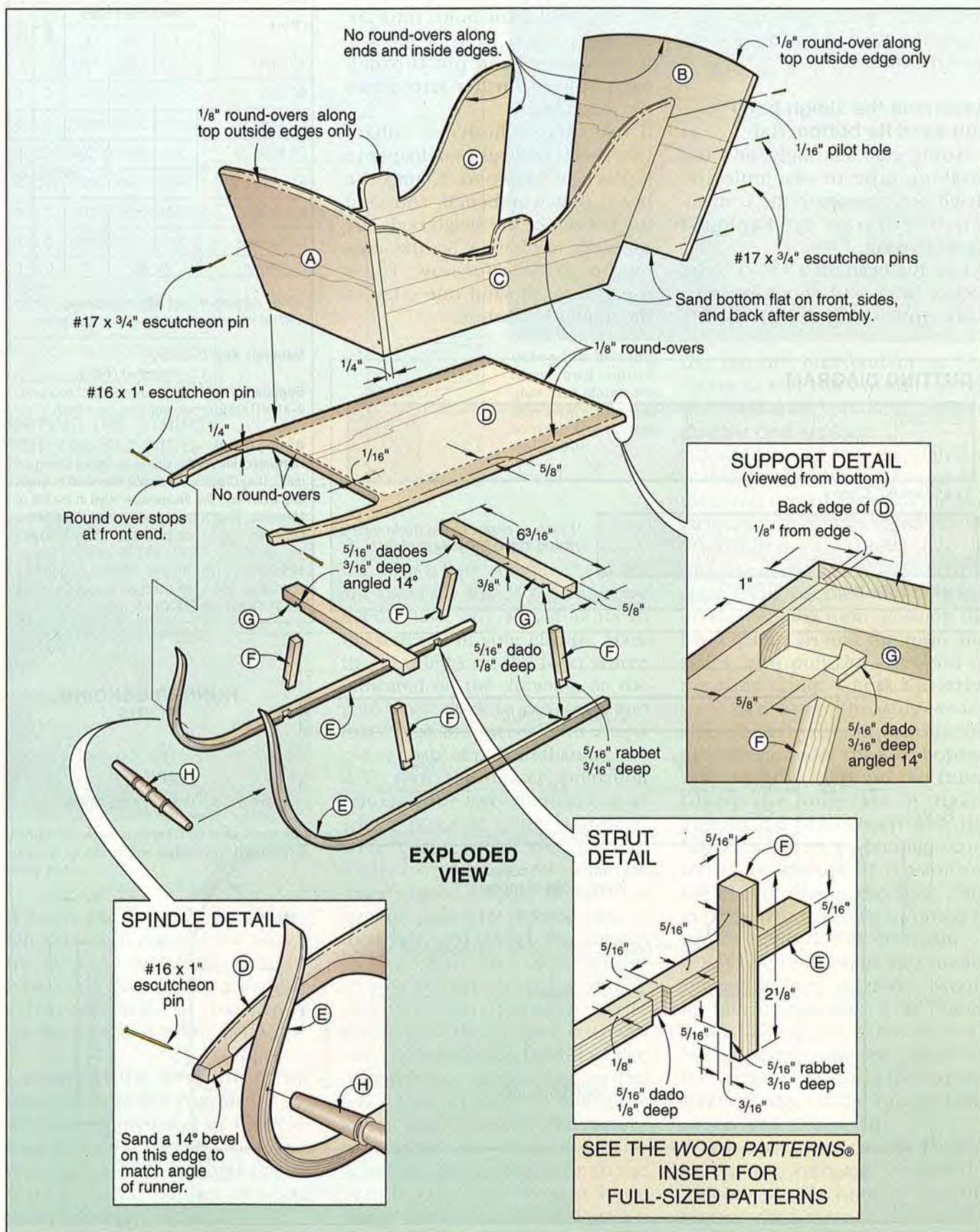
zine to the blanks, aligning the straight bottom edges of the paper patterns with the flat bottom edge of each cherry blank. Note that you'll have to use one pattern to mark the front and back pieces (A, B) and that you'll have to extend the base pattern to get a finished piece $13\frac{3}{8}$ " long.

4 Drill $\frac{1}{16}$ " nail holes through the marked centerpoints on the front (A) and back (B).

5 Scrollsaw or bandsaw the four pieces (A, B, C, D) to shape. Separate the sides (C), and remove the tape. Sand the edges to remove the saw marks.

6 Mount a $\frac{1}{8}$ " round-over bit into a table-mounted router, and rout

An early-1800s reproduction from one of America's historic homes



Vintage tabletop sleigh

the pieces where shown on the full-sized patterns and the Exploded View drawing. Finish-sand the pieces.

Assemble the sleigh body and sand its bottom flat

1 Apply glue sparingly, and use masking tape to assemble the sleigh body pieces in the configuration shown on the Exploded View drawing.

2 Clip the head off a #17×1" wire nail or brad, and chuck it into a hand drill. Using the previously

drilled $\frac{1}{16}$ " nail centerpoints as guides, drill pilot holes into the mating pieces. Drive a #17× $\frac{3}{4}$ " brass escutcheon pin through each hole to further strengthen the sleigh body.

3 Use spray adhesive to adhere two sheets of 80-grit sandpaper to a piece of plywood. Clamp the board to a workbench, and sand the bottom of the sleigh body flat as shown in *photo A*. Set the sanding board aside for now; you'll use it later to sand one edge of the runner lamination.

CUTTING DIAGRAM



$\frac{1}{4}$ x $7\frac{1}{4}$ x 60" Cherry



$\frac{3}{4}$ x $5\frac{1}{2}$ x 36" Cherry

*Plane or resaw to the thicknesses listed in the Bill of Materials.

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size			Matl.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A* front	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$4\frac{1}{2}$ "	$6\frac{3}{16}$ "	C	1
B* back	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$6\frac{9}{16}$ "	$7\frac{1}{8}$ "	C	1
C* sides	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$5\frac{1}{16}$ "	$11\frac{3}{8}$ "	C	2
D* base	$\frac{1}{4}$ "	$6\frac{7}{16}$ "	$13\frac{3}{8}$ "	C	1
E* runners	$\frac{5}{16}$ "	$\frac{5}{16}$ "	20"	LC	2
F struts	$\frac{5}{16}$ "	$\frac{5}{16}$ "	$2\frac{1}{8}$ "	C	4
G supports	$\frac{3}{8}$ "	$\frac{5}{8}$ "	$6\frac{3}{16}$ "	C	2
H* spindle	$\frac{3}{8}$ " dia.	4"		C	1

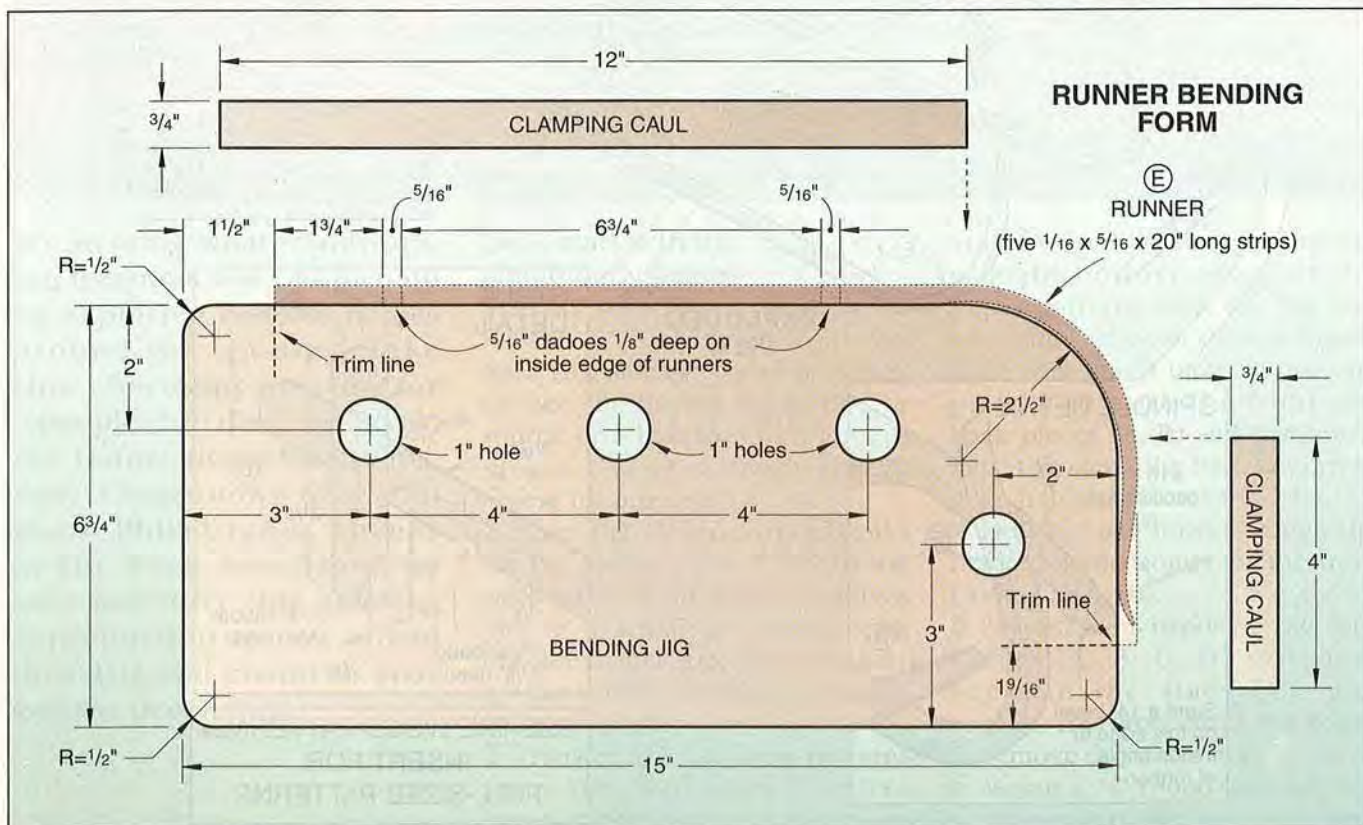
Initially cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

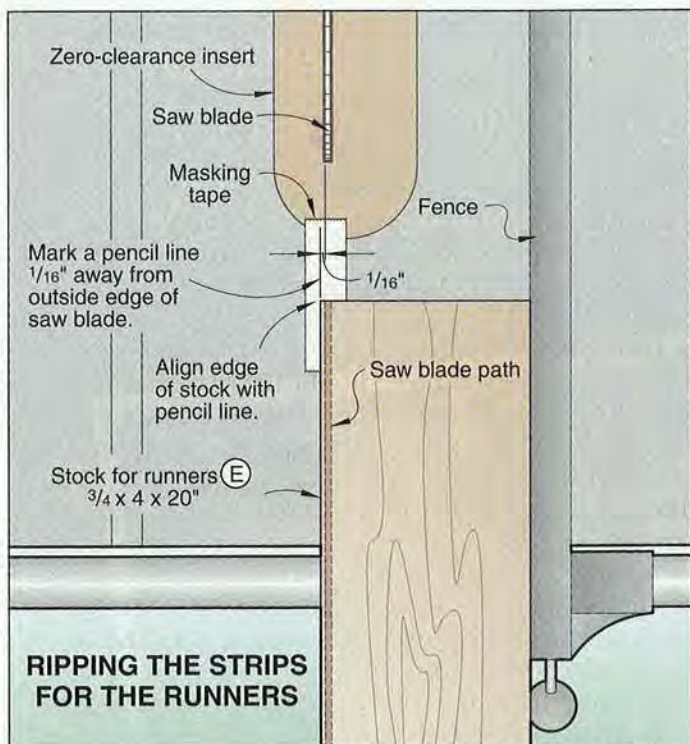
Materials Key: C=cherry, LC=laminated cherry.

Supplies: 14-#17× $\frac{3}{4}$ " brass escutcheon pins, 2-#16×1" brass escutcheon pins, clear finish.

Buying Guide

Hardwood kit. All the individual pieces shown on the Cutting Diagram cut slightly oversized in length and width from the thicknesses listed in the Bill of Materials. Plus a pretuned spindle (H) and the necessary escutcheon pins. Available in cherry or walnut. Kit no. W101, \$21.95 ppd. for one or \$89.95 for five sleighs. Heritage Building Specialties, 205 North Cascade, Fergus Falls, MN 56537. Or call 800/524-4184 to order.





A Use sandpaper adhered to a smooth flat surface to sand the bottom of the sleigh body flat.

4 Apply glue sparingly to the flattened bottom edge of the assembly (A, B, C), and clamp it to the base (D). Center the assembly side-to-side and $\frac{1}{16}$ " back from the cutout in the front of (D).

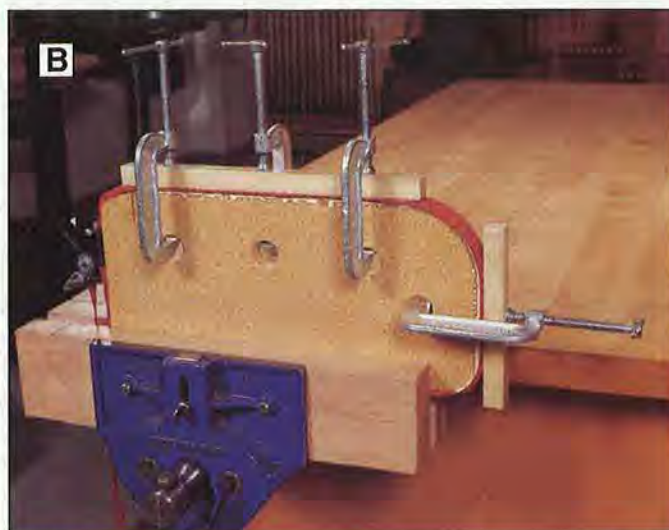
Construct the bending form, and laminate the runners

1 From $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood or particleboard, cut the bending form and two cauls to the sizes and shapes shown on the Runner Bending Form drawing.

2 Drill four 1" holes in the bending form where shown. The holes are sized for the 3" C-clamps we used. Make any adjustments to the holes to fit your clamps. Mark the trim lines on the form where indicated on the drawing. So the glue won't stick to the forms and cauls, seal the pieces with a couple of coats of polyurethane.

3 To form the runner lamination (enough for two runners), start with a piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ "-thick stock 4" wide by at least 20" long. Fit your table saw with a zero-clearance insert. Place a piece of masking tape on your table saw top next to the blade, and mark a line parallel to the blade $\frac{1}{16}$ " away where shown on the drawing above. Align the outside edge of the board with the marked line, and cut a $\frac{1}{16}$ "-thick strip from the edge of the board. Repositioning the fence for each cut, cut four more $\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{3}{4}$ " strips to form the runner lamination.

4 Secure the bending form in the bench vise, and loop a band clamp loosely around it. Position



B Using the bending form and cauls, glue and clamp the thin strips together to form the runner lamination.

the ratchet mechanism on the clamp so that you can still tighten the band after you have clamped the first caul in place.

5 Soak the five $\frac{1}{16}$ " strips in hot water for 15 minutes, and lay them out on spacers until the surface water has evaporated (about 10-15 minutes). Spread glue on one face of four of the strips, stack them together, and lay them on the bending form. Position the band clamp around the form and strips, and pull the slack out of the band clamp. Check the strips to make sure the edges are aligned and that the lamination extends no more than $\frac{1}{2}$ " beyond the rear trim mark on the form. Clamp the long caul in place. Tighten the band clamp with the ratchet mechanism, putting a considerable amount of tension on the clamp. Clamp the short caul in place where shown in *photo B*. Let the lamination sit overnight.

6 Remove the clamps and runner lamination from the form. Scrape the glue off one side of the runner blank. Using the same sanding board used to sand the bottom of the sleigh body earlier, sand the scraped edge of the runner lamination smooth and flat.

7 Reposition the runner lamination on the form, and transfer the trim lines to the runner. Trim the runner where marked.

Continued

Vintage tabletop sleigh



C Using a bandsaw fitted with a $\frac{1}{4}$ " regular 14-tooth-per-inch blade, rip the runner lamination down the center.

8 Make a copy of the full-sized runner front pattern from the pattern insert in the center of the magazine (use tracing paper if you've got it). Prop a piece of glass between two sawhorses, and position a light beneath the glass. Place the runner lamination on the glass over the light. Spray the full-sized pattern with spray adhesive, and align and adhere the pattern to the runner lamination as shown in *photo D*. Place the runner pattern side down, and cut away the excess paper with a utility knife. Use a drum sander to sand the curved ends of the runner lamination to the pattern lines.

9 Set the fence on your bandsaw just a hair over $\frac{1}{16}$ " from the blade. Position the sanded edge of the runner lamination against the fence, and cut the lamination in half as shown in *photo C*. Using the sanding board, sand the cut edges of the runners (E).

10 Using the same bandsaw setup used in Step 9, cut the remaining rough edge on the second runner.

Complete the runner assembly, and glue on the top

1 Install a $\frac{5}{16}$ " dado head in your tablesaw and raise the blade to cut $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep. Attach a wood fence to the miter gauge so it extends past the dado head to support the runners and avoid chipout. Cut

dadoes on the inside face of each runner where shown on the Runner Bending Form drawing and on the Strut detail accompanying the Exploded View.

2 Cut the struts (F) to size. Cut rabbets in the ends where shown on the Strut detail. Glue and clamp the struts into the dadoes in the runners (E). Finish-sand the strut and runner assemblies.

3 Cut the supports (G) to size. Tilt the $\frac{5}{16}$ " dado head 14° from vertical, and adjust the blade height so the deep side of the cut it creates is $\frac{3}{16}$ " deep. See the Support detail accompanying the Exploded View for reference.

4 Finish-sand the supports, then glue and clamp the ends of the struts into the angled dadoes in the supports, making sure that the struts are centered in the dadoes in the supports.

5 Using a sanding block, sand a 14° bevel on the inside surface of each arm where shown on the Spindle detail.

6 Spread glue on the tops of the supports (G). Clamp the body assembly (A, B, C, D) to the runner assembly (E, F, G). The supports should be centered side-to-side on the bottom of the base

(D), and the curved front ends of the runners should be positioned between the beveled portion of the arms at the front ends of the base. Glue and clamp the runners to these arms.

7 Using a portable drill with a $\frac{1}{16}$ " bit, drill a hole through the arms and runners where shown on the Spindle detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing. The holes should be centered top-to-bottom on the thickness of the arm and front-to-back on the thickness of the runner.

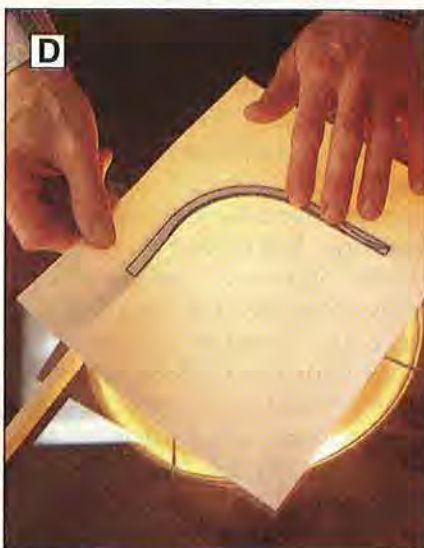
8 Using the full-sized spindle (H) pattern, turn the spindle to shape. If you're not a turner, see the Buying Guide for our source of a pretuned spindle. Clip the head off a $\#16 \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ " wire nail or brad, and chuck it into a portable drill. Carefully drill a pilot hole, centered in the end of the spindle.

9 Sand the ends of the spindle to match the angle of the runners. Glue the spindle in place between the arms and runners, using $\#16 \times 1$ " escutcheon pins tapped through the previously drilled holes in the runners and arms as guides to hold the spindle in place while the glue dries.

An oil and polyurethane finish brings out the grain

1 Sand a slight round-over on all edges not routed.

2 To finish the sleigh we recommend several coats of Minwax Antique Oil or Deftoil to bring out the color. Let the finish dry for a couple of days and rub out any rough spots with an ultra-fine (gray) Scotch-Brite pad or 0000 steel wool. Finish with a coat of aerosol satin polyurethane. 🌿

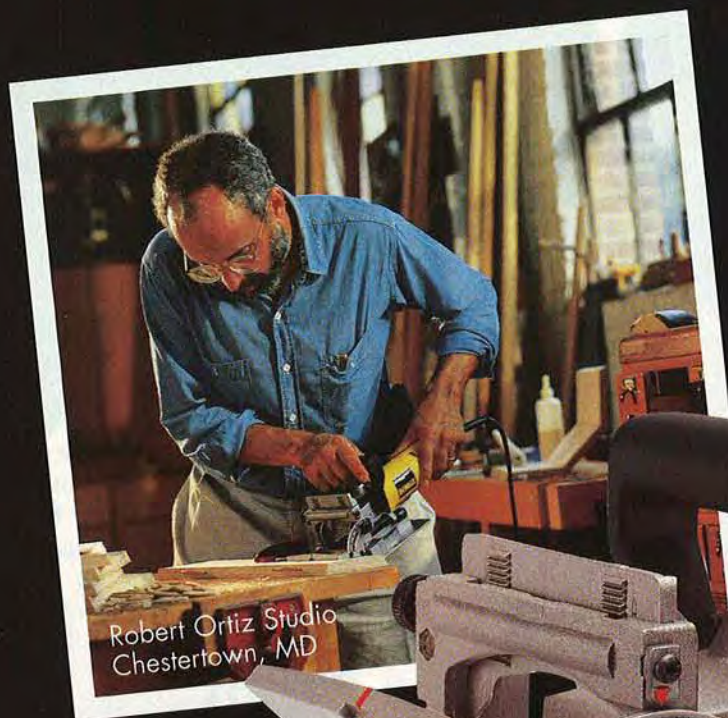


D Using a homemade light box, verify the shape of the runner against the full-sized pattern above a bright light.

For information on visiting Wyck, home to nine generations of one Quaker family, in the Germantown district of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, call 215/848-1690 for details.

Most People Wouldn't Care If
A Joint Was Off By A Degree.

We Didn't Design Our Plate Joiner For Most People.



Robert Ortiz Studio
Chestertown, MD

When your
reputation rides
on every joint, nothing
performs like the DEWALT
plate joiner. Its one piece
integral fence and patented
rack and pinion control virtually

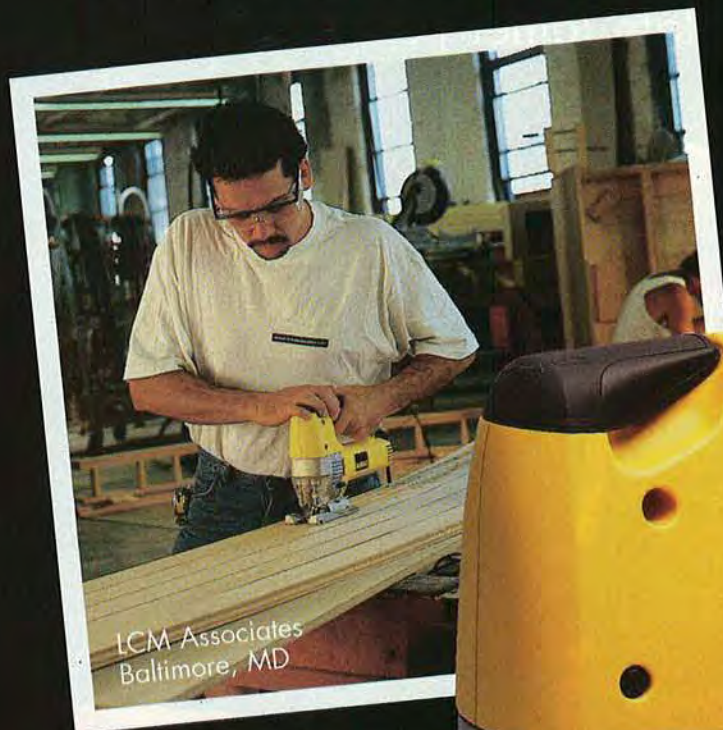
eliminate the risk of an inaccurate cut. Flush cuts can be made at 0° without removing the fence. And for fine woodworking, its miter detent makes indexing off either the inside or outside surface of a mitered joint easier and more precise. They say you're only as good as your last piece. And somehow that suits you just fine. For the distributor nearest you, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.



Rack and pinion control
for precise vertical adjustments.



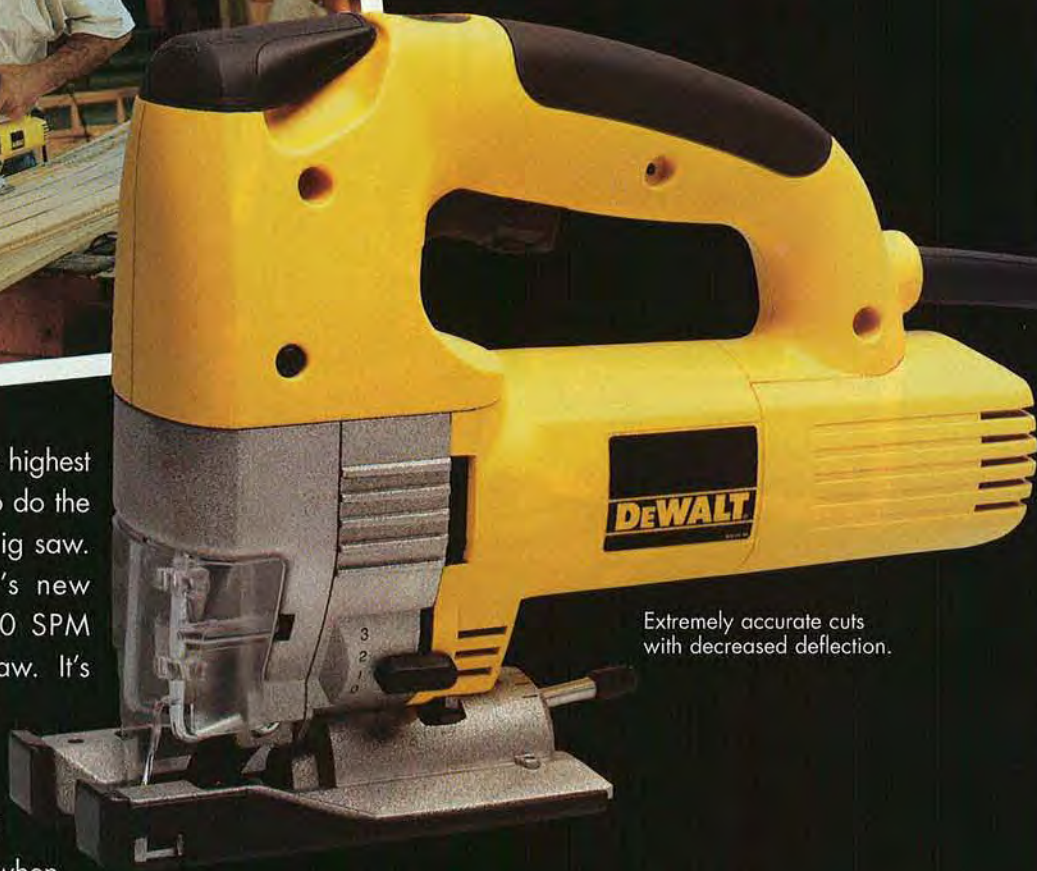
People Strive For The Perfect House,
The Perfect Car And The Perfect Job.
All That Matters To You Is The Perfect Cut.



LCM Associates
Baltimore, MD

Your work demands the highest degree of accuracy. So do the designers of our new jig saw. Introducing DEWALT's new 5.8 amp, 500-3,100 SPM variable speed jig saw. It's designed to provide extremely accurate cuts with decreased deflection and increased perpendicularity. And when

coupled with DEWALT's new cobalt steel blade with patented tooth design, it offers the fastest cutting performance in the industry. Plus, you'll find a unique tool-free blade change system for both "T" and universal shank blades, a non-marring tool-free shoe which bevels 45° in each direction and a counterbalance system to reduce vibration. If you're looking for comfort, precision and performance, your saw is ready. For the distributor nearest you, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.



Extremely accurate cuts
with decreased deflection.



Is your hobby turning into a business?

Here's what you need to be legal

The first time you sell your work, things start to change. Not only does your woodworking become a business, but business laws suddenly apply to you.

Dealing with those laws can seem complex and bothersome. But it doesn't have to be daunting or confusing. Just heed the following basic advice and you'll be off to a fast, legal start.

• Get a business license

Some states or localities require anyone who does business to obtain a license, usually for a nominal fee. Rules vary widely, but the folks at your local chamber of commerce should be able to steer you toward the right government office. Ask about a business start-up kit with the necessary forms for new businesses.

• Don't forget a vendor's license, too

You're responsible for collecting sales taxes on everything you sell. But first you'll need a vendor's license from your state department of taxation or revenue.

Some woodworkers start out selling their work without charging sales taxes. But the longer you do, the greater your peril. State sales tax auditors are more numerous and aggressive than Internal Revenue Service auditors. And several states specifically target craft shows for enforcement. If you're caught not collecting sales tax, you'll have to dish up the past taxes—and possibly pay a fine.

• Should you incorporate?

You don't have to incorporate unless you're concerned about legal liability or you want your business to provide health insurance. Even if you don't incorpo-

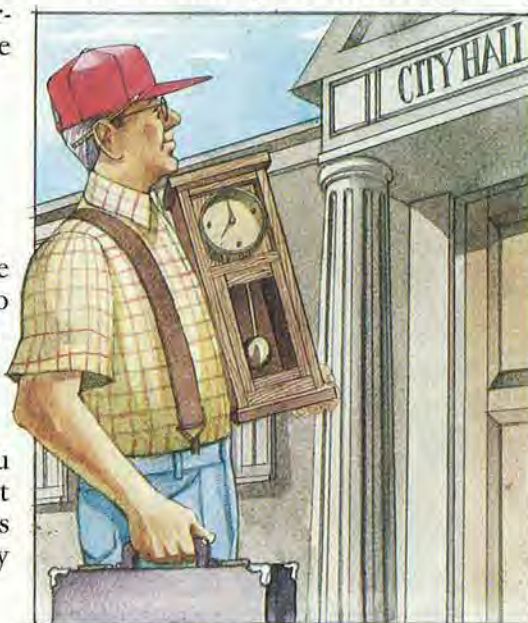
rates" covering Social Security and Medicare contributions. (These can account for close to 15 percent of your income.)

You're responsible for paying quarterly estimated taxes, the equivalent of withholding for the self-employed. Failing to pay them will subject you to interest penalties and a big bill come tax time. You'll need Form 1040-ES from the Internal Revenue Service (call 800-TAX-FORM) and forms from your state or local government. Get professional help to set up a bookkeeping system.

• Respect local zoning laws

The transition from hobbyist to professional is hardest here. In a residential zone, woodworking suddenly becomes "illegal" if you do it as a business. Getting a variance from local government to allow industrial activity in a residential zone is extremely difficult.

Fortunately, zoning is generally a no-harm, no-foul game. If your business doesn't annoy the neighbors, chances are you won't run afoul of the zoning inspector. So keep noises and disruptions, such as truck deliveries, to a minimum. If your business has grown so large and successful that you can't help but annoy the neighbors, it's time to move your shop. ♣



rate, it makes sense to use a business name that's registered with your state. This is called "fictitious name" registration. The secretary of state's office usually handles the legalities for both.

You also can apply for a trademark to exclusively use nationwide (U.S. Patent and Trademark Office at 703/308-9000, or 703/305-8747 for automated information). Registration costs a lot.

• And how about federal and state taxes?

You owe federal, state, and local income taxes on the first dollar of profit you make. And you'll owe not only ordinary income taxes, but also "self-employment

Written by Jack Neff, a Batavia, Ohio, business writer and author of Make Your Woodworking Pay for Itself.

Illustration: Brian Jensen

Nativity Scene

Simple figures capture the meaning of Christmas

Here's a Nativity set that's sure to become a Christmas star for your family. And all it takes to build it is some sawing and simple carving.

Cut out the pieces

1 Photocopy the eleven full-sized patterns from the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert in the middle of the magazine. Separate the ones for 1" stock (A-C) from those that go onto 1½" material (D-K).

2 Cut blanks to the dimensions called out on the patterns. (The sizes specified allow small margins around the patterns. If you

prefer wider margins for sawing, cut larger blanks.) We sawed ours from basswood, except the one for the stable (I), which we cut from pine. We did this because we planned to watercolor the figures except for the stable, which would be clear-finished. For a different look, you could use a variety of hardwoods for the cutouts, and give the pieces a natural finish.

3 Adhere the patterns to the stock, using rubber cement or spray adhesive. Apply the adhesive only

to the back of the pattern. For easy pattern removal, follow the manufacturer's instructions for temporary bonding.

4 Scrollsaw or bandsaw around the pattern outlines. For scroll-sawing the thick stock, install a #9 blade (.053×.019" with 11½-14 teeth per inch) or heavier. For bandsawing, employ a ⅛" blade. Sand the sawn edges, as needed.

Now, for a little carving

1 Transfer the carving lines to the unpatterned side of each figure. You can draw the chamfer lines near the edges accurately



enough by referring to the pattern and sketching freehand. For the triple lines that represent V-grooves on figures A, D, G, and H and the parallel lines defining the groove on figure D's head, refer to the end points for placement.

2 Begin carving with the V-lines. You can carve these features with a V-tool, as shown *top right*, a knife, or power-carving tools. (We used a palm-handled $\frac{1}{8}$ " no. 12 bent V-tool.) With the V-tool, carve along the middle line to a depth that results in approximately the line width indicated.

3 Next, chamfer the edges where indicated. You can carve the chamfers with a knife, as shown *bottom right*, or sand them.

4 Carve a hollow about $\frac{1}{8}$ " deep between the lines on figure D's head. Blend the hollowed-out area into the sawn profile at the front and back of the head.

5 Sand the figures, if you wish. (We left the tool marks on the carved chamfers to emphasize the handmade look.)

Finish the figures

1 Spray the stable (I) with a semi-gloss clear finish. Apply the finish of your choice to the figures. (We painted ours.)

2 For painting, brush clean water onto the remaining figures, and allow to dry. Then, sand lightly with 220-grit sandpaper to remove the fuzzy grain raised by the water. (This step minimizes grain-raising later when you apply the water-based colors.)

3 Thin titanium white acrylic artist color with enough water or

acrylic medium to make a watery wash. Paint the sheep (B) with this whitewash.

4 Color the rest of the figures with watercolors, acrylic colors thinned to transparent washes, or aniline dyes. For the figures shown, we used Dr. Martin's concentrated liquid watercolors, available at art-supply stores. The colors, shown on the patterns, are: cadmium (yellow), turquoise blue, violet, grass green, black, beige, and scarlet. Other watercolors would work, too. ♣



You can cut right through the paper pattern when carving the detail lines on the figures. Carve the lines quickly and easily with a sharp V-tool.



Carving the chamfers with a knife lends a folk-art look to the figures. For the chamfer at the neck, stop-cut along the bottom of the head, and carve up toward it.

Photographs: John Hetherington; Dean Tanner Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson

SIMPLE SHOW-

Build this Shaker-style quilt hanger

Note: We designed our Shaker-style quilt hanger to hold a 48" display quilt with a 2"-wide hanger pocket sewn along the top. But, you could fold a larger quilt and hang it over the bar, as shown in the photo.

Cut and rout some parts

1 Cut the back (A) and top (B) to the sizes shown in the Bill of Materials. Set part B aside.

2 Referring to the Parts View drawing, mark the locations for the two 1/2" holes on part A. Bore them 3/8" deep with a Forstner bit.

3 In the center of each 1/2" hole, drill a 7/32" pilot hole through the back. On the back side, countersink the pilot holes for #8 flathead wood screws.

4 Cut a piece of 3/4" stock to the length and width shown for the upper molding (C). On the bottom edge, rout 1/2" round-overs on both ends and along one side.

5 Set your tablesaw fence 1/2" from the blade. Then, with the routed

face of the piece against the fence, resaw part C to 1/2" thick.

6 Cut stock 3/8x1 1/2x52 1/2" for the lower molding (D). Chuck a 3/16" round-over bit in your table-mounted router. Install a fence on the router table, its face flush with the router bit's guide bearing. Then round over both ends and one edge on both sides of the piece. A miter gauge helps when routing the narrow ends, and pushsticks aid in edge routing.

Assemble the back and shelf

1 Lay the back on your bench, the 1/2" holes facing up. Center the top (B) and upper molding (C) along the top edge, flush with the back side. Clamp together.

2 Lay out the hole locations on B shown by the Parts View drawing. Drill pilot holes and shank holes for #8x2" flathead wood screws, and countersink them.

3 Unclamp the assembly. Apply glue, and reassemble parts A, B, and C with screws.

4 Glue and clamp the lower molding (D) to the bottom edge of the back A. Center it, with the back edge flush with the back of A.

5 Glue 7/8x3 1/2" shaker pegs into the 1/2" holes in part A. Drill pilot holes from the backside, and secure the pegs with #8x1" flat-head wood screws.

Continued


Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size			Mati.	Qty.
	T	W	L		
A back	3/4"	5 1/2"	52"	C	1
B top	3/4"	3 1/4"	64"	C	1
C upper molding	1/2"	1 1/4"	53"	C	1
D lower molding	3/8"	1***	52 1/2"	C	1
E hanger bar	1/2"	2"	56 1/4"	C	1

*Initial thickness, 3/4". **Initial width, 1 1/2". Saw both parts to finished size in accordance with the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: C—cherry.

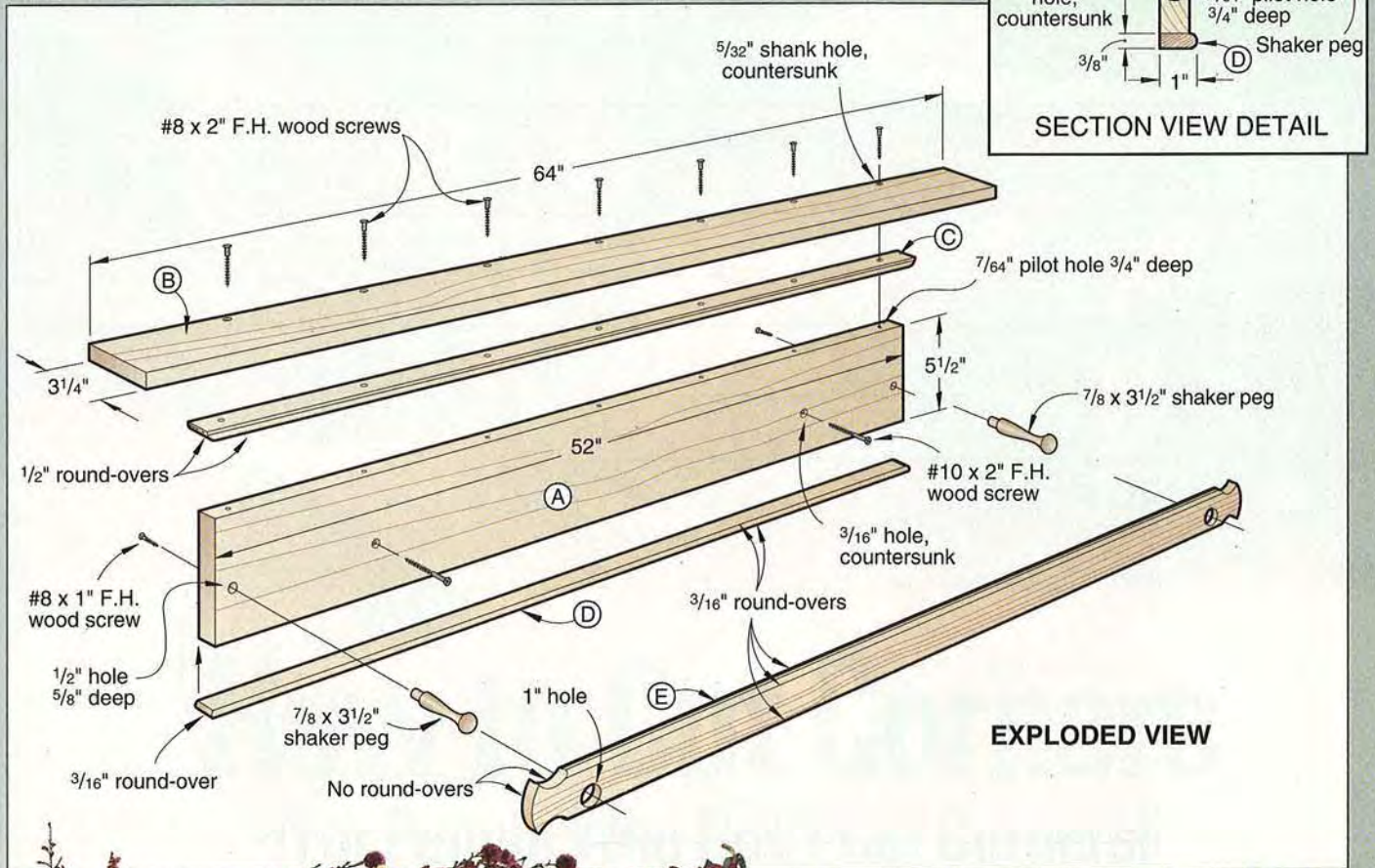
Supplies: 7/8x3 1/2" Shaker pegs, #8x1" and #8x2" flathead wood screws, yellow woodworker's glue, finishing materials.

 Print this article



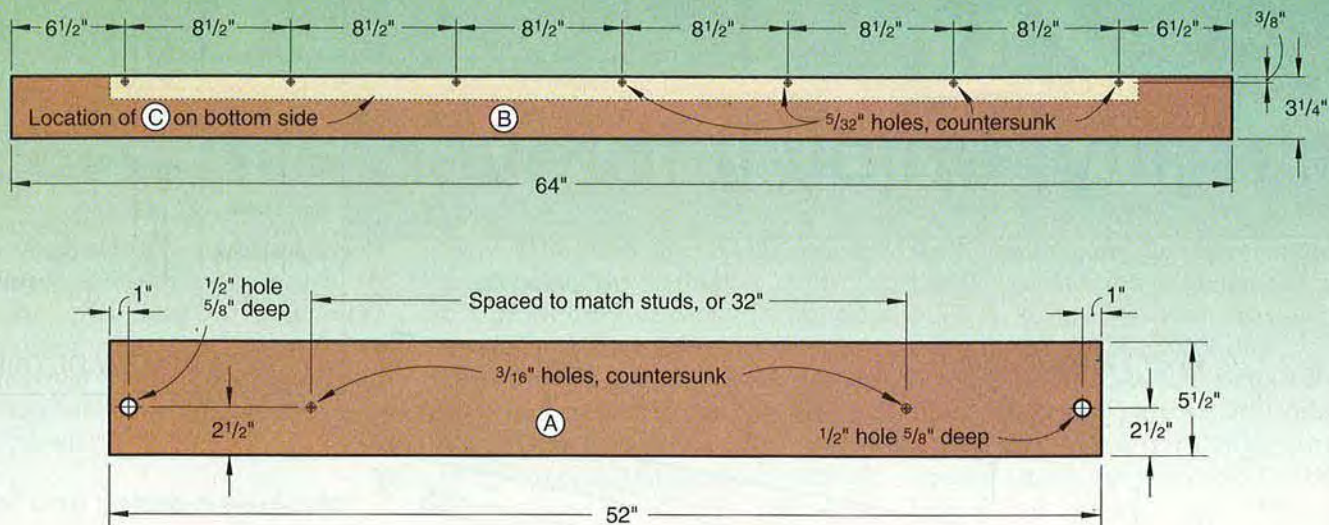
OFF

in a jiffy; enjoy it forever

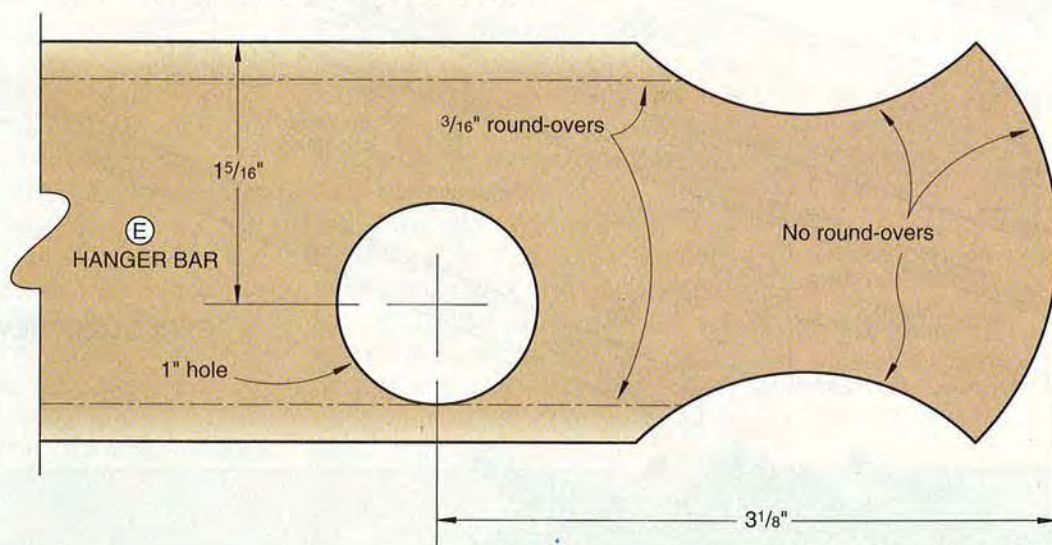


SIMPLE SHOW-OFF

PARTS VIEW



FULL-SIZED PATTERN



Now, for the hanger bar

1 Cut stock to the dimensions shown for the hanger bar (E).

2 Referring to the Full-Sized Pattern, mark the location for the 1" hole at each end. Bore the holes, backing the stock with scrapwood to prevent chip-out.

3 Transfer the Full-Sized pattern for the end profile to both ends of the bar. You could adhere copies of the pattern to the stock with rubber cement or spray adhesive,

or trace it on. Scrollsaw or band-saw the ends to shape.

4 Set up your table-mounted router with a $\frac{3}{16}$ " round-over bit. Install a fence, as you did for routing the moldings. Rout both sides of the bar along both edges, stopping at the cutouts, where shown.

Finish it, and hang it up

1 Finish-sand the back-and-shelf assembly and the hanger bar. Apply a clear finish. (We finished

our quilt hanger with Minwax clear Antique Oil.) Allow the finish to dry thoroughly.

2 You can fasten the hanger to the wall with wall anchors or screws driven into wall studs, as appropriate. Mark the locations for the screw holes on the back (A). Drill and countersink $\frac{3}{16}$ " holes for #10 screws to go into studs or smaller ones to fit wall-anchor screws. Then attach the hanger to the wall. 🌲



How to Cut Corners

(For People Who Don't Cut Corners)

Your projects are too important to take short cuts. With DML router bits, you're assured consistent performance without cutting corners on quality. In fact, the quality of DML router bits is so high, they are preferred by furniture manufacturers across the nation.

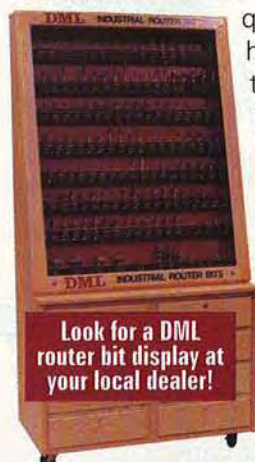
DML has router bits of all profiles and diameters, available in high speed steel, carbide tipped, solid carbide and insert styles. Over 500 different profiles guarantee DML has a bit for all applications. Of course, most projects demand more than

just router bits. DML also offers a complete line of industrial quality saw blades, boring tools, insert tooling, shaper cutters and diamond tooling for all your cutting needs.

DML has the tools you need to turn an ordinary piece of wood into a work of art. Call DML for the distributor nearest you and treat yourself to the same quality tooling furniture manufacturers have demanded for years.

Primark Tool Group
1350 South 15th Street · Louisville, Ky 40210
For your nearest distributor call **1-800-242-7003**

DMLTM
Cutting everything but corners.



MAGNA PROFESSIONAL TOOLS • DML
MAGNA • FOREST CITY • HAWERA

Z-SERIES™

**Dollar for dollar you
can't beat Grizzly -
You compare!**

For the finest in woodworking machines, grab the Grizzly Z-Series. From the rugged G1023Z Table Saw with the innovative Shop Fox™ Fence to the newly-redesigned G1014Z, the Z-Series is just one of many examples of Grizzly's continuing commitment to outstanding tools at outstanding prices.

10" Tilting Arbor Super Heavy-Duty Table Saw

WITH U.S.A.
MADE MOTOR!



FREE hat and
saw blade!

G1023Z
\$1095⁰⁰

FEATURES:

- 3 H.P. 220V/18 amp single-phase motor
- 36" x 27" table with wings
- Table height: 34"
- 5/8" arbor
- Shop Fox® Fence
- Built-in dust port
- Cutting capacity: 3 1/8" @ 90°
- Cutting capacity: 2 1/8" @ 45°
- Includes 32-tooth carbide-tip blade
- Shipping weight: 425 lbs.

6" x 47" Jointer w/ Cabinet Stand

INTRODUCTORY
PRICE!

G1182Z
\$395⁰⁰

FEATURES:

- 1 H.P., 110/220V, single phase, ball bearing motor, prewired 110V
- Re-designed 4" x 29 1/4" fence system
- New cabinet stand w/ chip chute
- Shipping weight approx. 275 lbs.



FREE
hat!

10" Heavy-Duty Table Saw

FREE hat and
saw blade!

G1022Z
\$449⁰⁰

FEATURES:

- 1 1/2 H.P. TEFC 16/8-amp motor
- 27 1/8" x 41" table w/ wings
- Precision beveled edge
- 32-tooth carbide tipped blade
- Shipping weight 270 lbs.



FREE hat!

*This is one
beautiful machine!*

14" x 40" Swivel Head Wood Lathe

G1067Z
\$449⁰⁰

FEATURES:

- 1/2 H.P. TEFC motor, 1725 r.p.m.
- 13 3/4" swing over bed
- 40" gap between centers
- 6 speeds: 600-2100 r.p.m.
- Shipping weight 200 lbs.

Combination Sander 6" x 48" Belt — 9" Disc

SPECIAL OFFER!

G1014Z
\$169⁹⁵
Reg. \$199⁹⁵

FEATURES:

- Quick change belt release
- 9" cast iron disc
- Industrial bearings
- Cast iron construction
- 2" dust port
- Shipping weight 120 lbs.



Includes
FREE hat!

71C

136797658

CALL, FAX OR WRITE ANYTIME - 24 HOURS A DAY, FOR A FREE WOOD OR METAL CATALOG!



1-800-523-4777

Cust. Svc: (717) 326-3806 FAX: (800) 438-5901

<http://www.grizzlyimports.com>

Circle No. 860



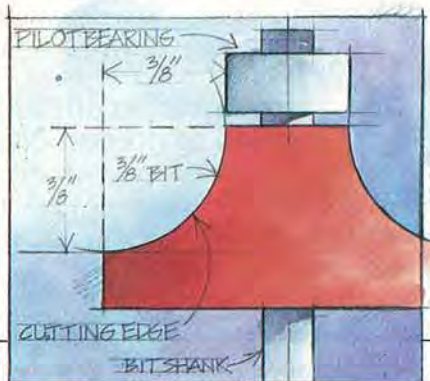
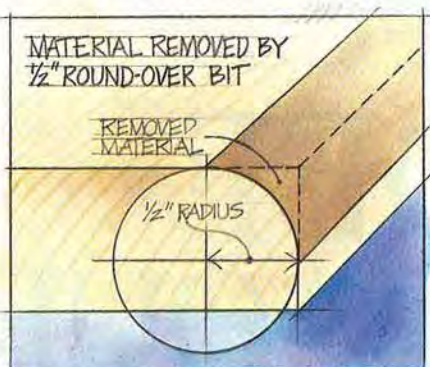
Round-over bits

Perhaps no profile bit sees more woodshop action than the round-over bit. Here are some basics on getting the most from this routing workhorse.

Match the bit to the project

Woodworking plans often specify that you round over an edge to a specific radius, say $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Or, a plan may ask that you round over the edge with a certain bit, again say a $\frac{1}{2}$ " model. In either case, you need a bit that leaves an edge in the shape of a quarter-round with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " radius as shown *below*.

Manufacturers classify round-over bits according to the radius they cut. So, a " $\frac{3}{8}$ " round-over bit" cuts a $\frac{3}{8}$ " radius, and so forth. To determine the radius of a round-over bit, measure either of the dimensions shown in the illustration *bottom*.



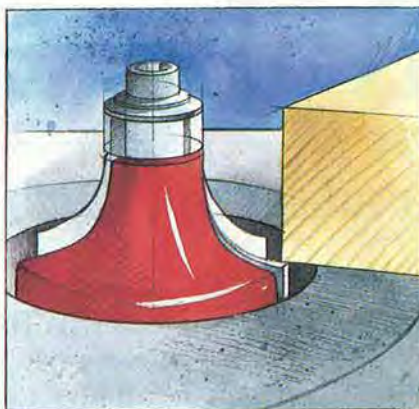
The benefits of a rounded-over edge

Rounded edges give a project a softer, smoother look. The greater the radius of the round-over, the more pronounced this effect becomes.

Also, rounding an edge makes it more durable because it won't dent, splinter, or lose its finish as easily as a sharp corner. Like a knife that loses its sharp edge, a rounded corner is more "friendly" to people or other objects that come in contact with it.

A few keys to setting up a round-over bit

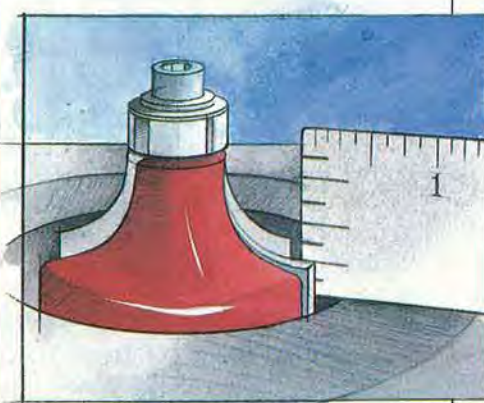
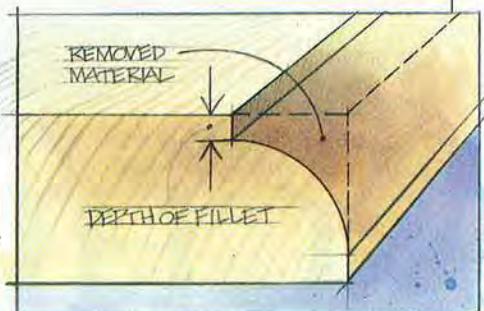
After mounting a round-over bit in a router, adjust the bit up or down so that the bottom of the concave cutting edge aligns flush with the router base or the surface of the router table. Use a flat block of wood as shown *below* to check your adjustment.



Before cutting your workpiece, test the cut on scrap stock. If the bit extends too far, it will cut a slight ridge into the workpiece surface. If the bit does not extend far enough it will cut an incomplete radius.

How to cut a round-over with fillet

By extending the bit slightly, you can cut a round-over with fillet like the one *below*. Use a rule to precisely set the depth of the fillet as shown *bottom*.



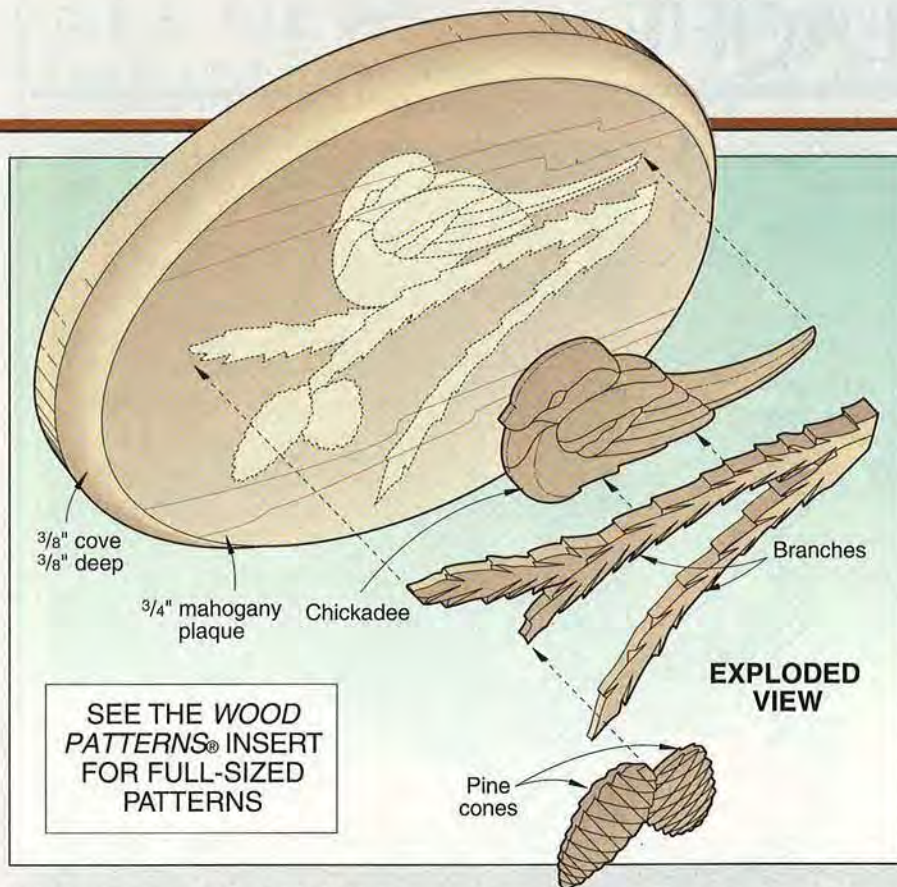
Continued on page 100



CHICKADEE INTARSIA PLAQUE

From America's
premier intarsia artist *Judy Gale Roberts*

Capture a scene from nature by trying out this rewarding project. You'll learn how to mix and match a variety of contrasting hardwoods while working from our handy full-sized patterns.



Adhere the full-sized paper pattern to the top of the stacked lamination, and scroll-saw the pieces to shape.

tabletop. Center the plywood side-to-side on the table, in front of the blade. Saw into the plywood until the edge nearest you meets the front edge of the saw table. Secure the wooden auxiliary table to the metal scrollsaw table with double-faced tape.

5 Using the Key on the full-sized pattern, temporarily assemble the design on a flat surface using the third photocopied pattern as a guide. You'll have enough pieces for four separate projects by using other wood combinations than the one shown. Check the fit between the parts, and sand or trim as necessary.

Now, contour-sand the pieces

1 To give the pieces a more realistic look, we contour-sanded them. We found it easiest to adhere the smallest pieces to a block for ease when shaping. For the bird body, cut a piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock to $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ ". Place double-faced tape on one surface of the piece, and adhere the bird body pieces (minus the tail) to the block. Scrollsaw the $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock about $\frac{1}{16}$ " outside the perimeter of the pieces. Now, using the remaining $\frac{3}{4}$ " block as a handle, contour the

Continued

Let's start with the plaque

1 Make four photocopies of the full-sized Chickadee pattern on the *WOOD PATTERNS*® insert in the center of the magazine.

2 Cut a piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock to 7×10 " for the oval-shaped plaque (we used mahogany). Using spray adhesive, adhere one of the paper patterns to the front face of the blank. Scrollsaw or bandsaw the plaque to shape.

3 Sand the edges of the plaque to the marked pattern line. Remove the paper pattern from the backboard. Rout a $\frac{3}{8}$ " cove $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep along its front edge where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

4 Add a hanger, or drill an angled hole on the back side of the plaque for hanging. Sand the plaque smooth, hand-sanding the routed cove.

Cut the chickadee and branch to shape

1 Plane or resaw one piece each of cherry, maple, walnut, and oak to $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick, and then cut to $5\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ " for the chickadee,

branch, and pine cones. Or, see the Buying Guide at the end of the article for our source of hardwood stock for this project.

2 Temporarily join the four layers of $\frac{1}{4}$ " hardwood stock face-to-face with double-faced tape.

3 Using the second photocopy, trim the paper pattern to rough shape, cutting just outside the edge of the pattern. Using spray adhesive, adhere the pattern onto the top piece of stock where shown on the Stack Lamination drawing on the *next page*.

4 Scrollsaw the parts to shape, starting with the bird's head and following with the rest of the body as shown in the photo *above right*. We used a #5 skip-tooth blade (12.5 teeth/inch). Then, cut the two pine cones and branches to shape.

Note: If your table has a large blade opening, use an auxiliary scrollsaw table with a zero-clearance blade hole to help you perform those small cuts. To make the table, cut a piece of $\frac{1}{8}$ " or $\frac{1}{4}$ " plywood to cover your saw's

INTARSIA PLAQUE



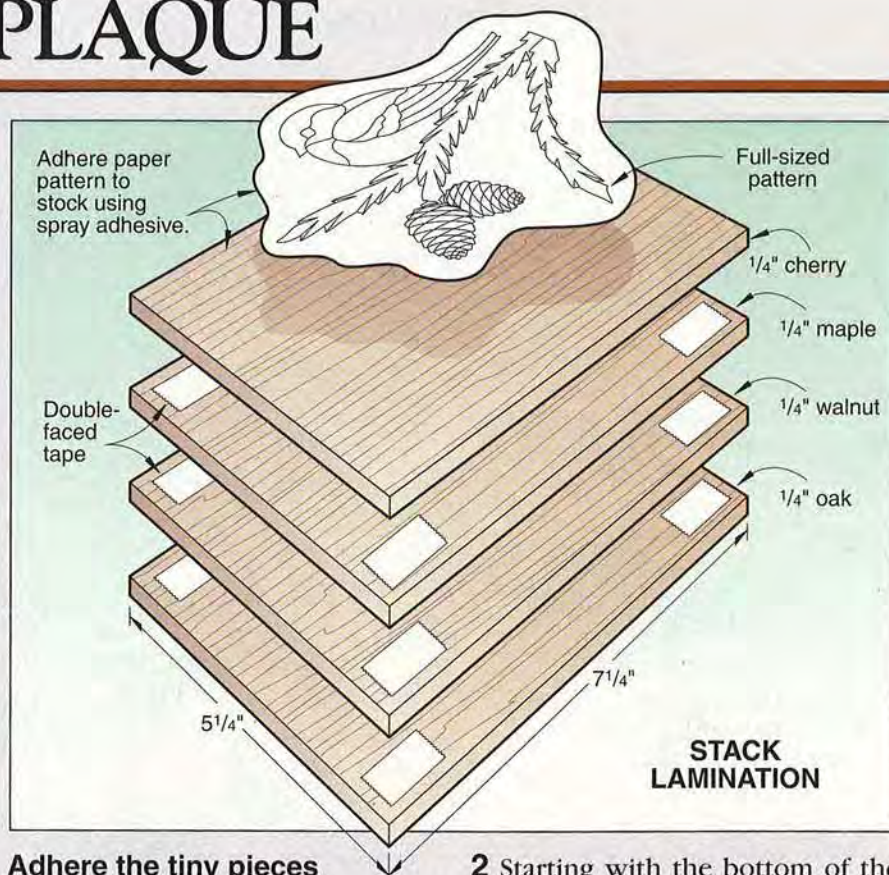
A 4"-long piece of $\frac{5}{8}$ " dowel stock makes a sturdy handle for filing and sanding the pine cones to shape.

pieces with a drum sander or disc sander (an inflatable sander works great if you have one). Sand the bird's body to the shape shown on the Chickadee cross section on the full-sized pattern and in the introductory photo. Now, sand the bird's tail to shape.

2 Using double-faced tape, adhere a pine cone to the end of a $\frac{5}{8}$ " piece of dowel or a $\frac{5}{8}$ "-square block of wood 4" long.

3 As shown in the photo *above*, clamp the dowel in a vise, and use a file (we used a 6" XX slim triangular taper file) to form a groove at each crossing line on each pine cone. (We found it helpful to use the thumb on our left hand to guide the file.) Keep the teeth on the file facing forward, making the cut by pushing away from your body. Don't drag the file on the backstroke; you're not cutting and this will just dull the file. If your filed grooves start to disappear when sanding, stop and refile to deepen the grooves before continuing to sand. Repeat for the second pine cone.

4 Sand and file the branches to shape. (To support each branch, we secured it with double-faced tape to the edge of a piece of $\frac{1}{2}$ "-thick stock. Then, we clamped this into our woodworker's vise as shown in the photo *at right*. This held the piece steady while we did the filing and sanding as shown in the photo.)



Adhere the tiny pieces to the plaque

1 Carefully locate and glue the branches to the plaque, using the fourth pattern copy as a guide. Immediately wipe off any excess glue with a damp cloth. (To speed up the process, we used cyanoacrylate to glue the pieces in place. If you use regular woodworker's glue, you'll have to do just a few pieces at a time, weight them down until the glue dries, and then add a few more pieces.)

2 Starting with the bottom of the bird's body and working away from the branch, glue the chickadee pieces to the plaque. Add the bird's tail and pine cones.

3 Use a toothbrush or compressed air to clean dust from the project. Spray on a couple light coats of finish. Do not apply too much finish at one time. Runs are unattractive and difficult to remove. 🌲

Written by Marlen Kemmet
Project Design: Judy Gale Roberts
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson
Photographs: Hetherington Studio



Use double-faced tape to secure a branch to the edge of $\frac{1}{2}$ " or $\frac{3}{4}$ " stock to steady the piece when shaping.

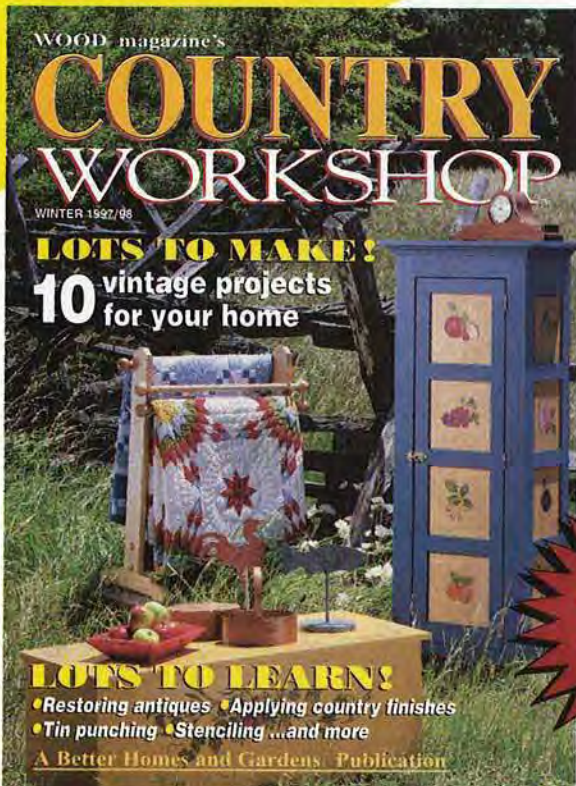
Buying Guide

Hardwood kit. Four pieces of $\frac{3}{4}$ "x7"x10" mahogany; one piece each of $\frac{1}{4}$ " cherry, maple, walnut, and oak cut to $5\frac{1}{4}$ "x7 $\frac{1}{4}$ "; four full-sized patterns. Kit no. W102, \$29.95 ppd. Heritage Building Specialties, 205 North Cascade, Fergus Falls, MN 56537, or call 800/524-4184.

Patterns. For information about other Judy Gale Roberts patterns and projects, write to Roberts Studio, P.O. Box 4718, Sevierville, TN 37864.

ALL-NEW!

From the editors of Better Homes
and Gardens® WOOD® Magazine



Take your woodworking skills up a notch or 10 with these fun-to-build country classics!

- 10 goof-proof, shop-tested projects!
Blanket Chest • Spice Cabinet • Admiral Clock, more!
- Time-saving techniques from the experts!
Stenciling • Antiquing • Finishing, more!
- Full-size color patterns
- 100 tip-filled pages
- Easy, step-by-step instructions

100% Money-Back Guarantee

*If not completely delighted, let us know.
We'll refund every penny.*

To order now, call toll-free:

1-800-572-9350

7 a.m. to 9 p.m. CST

Visa, MasterCard accepted

Or send \$4.95 (plus \$2 shipping and
handling — includes applicable taxes)
to: WOOD Country Workshop, Dept. WDCW,
P.O. Box 9255, Des Moines, IA 50306.

Add \$2 for Canadian (GST/HST included) and other
foreign orders. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

On sale
at your
newsstand
**Nov. 4,
1997**



**Performax Drum Sanders continue to make those
once-difficult sanding jobs easy.**

New, solid, steel In-feed and Out-feed Tables are now available for all
16-32 models at a **Special Introductory Price of \$79.95**. Multiple craft
pieces, as short as 2 1/4", and veneers as thin as 1/64th" can be sanded
more efficiently with an additional 3 sq. feet of workspace. The in-feed and
out-feed support is also a real advantage for easier handling of longer,
rough-sawn boards.

Just Get It...FREE! For a
limited time the In-feed and Out-feed
Tables are yours with the purchase of a
16-32 Plus Drum Sander. So if you're
still wrestling with a belt sander, see
your Performax Dealer today for a
demonstration of how easy sanding
can be with a Performax Drum Sander.
**Call 1-800-334-4910 for a FREE
brochure and the dealer nearest
you.**



12257 Nicollet Ave So. • Burnsville, MN 55337 • (612) 895-9922

Circle No. 78

Stand with Delta and we'll give you the shirt off our back.



Send coupon and a copy of your bill of sale for either
the Sidekick Saw Stand or the 'Kickstand Portable Work
Stand, and we'll send you your choice of a Delta cap or
T-shirt. Stand up and be counted. For your nearest Delta
dealer, call 800-438-2486. www.deltawoodworking.com

Send to: Delta International Machinery Corp.,
246 Alpha Dr. Pittsburgh, Pa 15238



Name _____

Street Address _____

City/State _____ Zip Code _____

Please send me: ☐ Delta Cap ☐ Delta T-Shirt ☐ Large ☐ X-Large

Offer available through December 31, 1997

Portable Base

Continued from page 57

4 Lay out the handle opening on each drawer front, shown in the Drawer Front drawing. Bandsaw or scrollsaw the handles.

5 Assemble the drawers with glue. The rabbets will create gaps at the corners on the bottom. You can cut pieces of wood to fill them, if you wish.

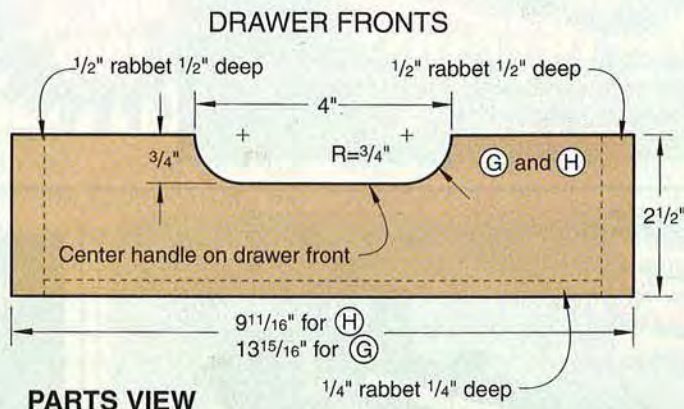
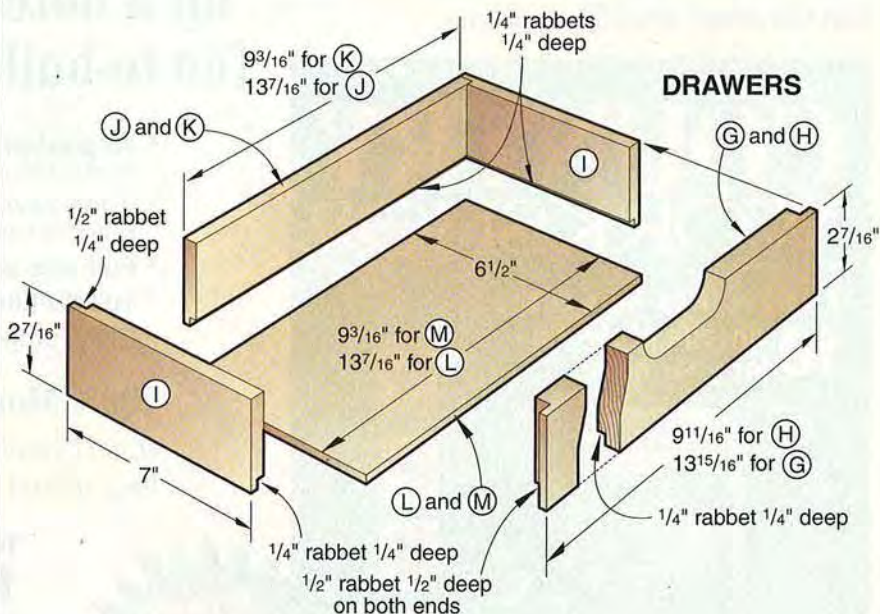
Finish the base, and mount the lathe

1 Sand the base and drawers, and apply a durable finish. (We used clear polyurethane.)

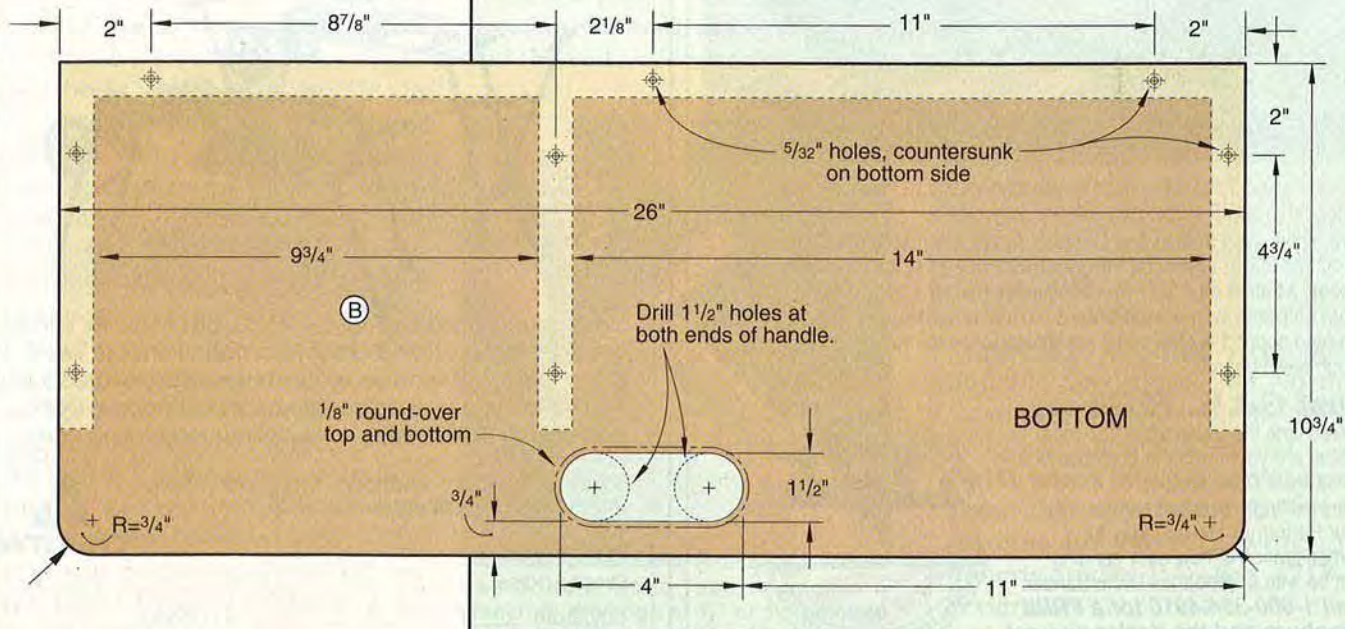
2 After the finish dries, mount the lathe on top with suitable machine screws or bolts. If your lathe requires a separately mounted motor, build an appropriate L-shaped bracket, braced with triangular sides, and screw it to the back of the base.

3 Slide the drawers into the openings. A piece of nonskid material under the base will help secure it during use, or you could clamp it to your bench. 🌲

Illustrations: Kim Downing, Lorna Johnson
Photograph: Hetherington Photography




PARTS VIEW





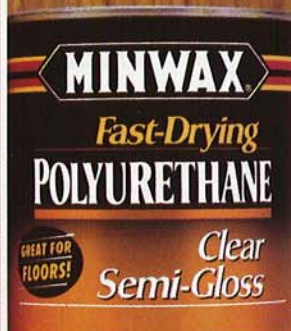
Inner Beauty

18 Beautiful
Colors



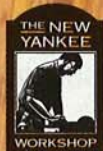
Outer Strength

Long-Lasting
Protection



Makes And Keeps Wood Beautiful®

www.minwax.com



Proud Sponsor

®Minwax is a registered trademark.

©1997 Minwax. All rights reserved.

"Star Tools...Providing Quality Woodworking Machinery to Industry and Craftsmen for over 15 Years...Featuring Machinery Designed and Built to Meet the Needs of Woodworkers Throughout America..."

TOLL FREE

STAR TOOLS, LLC.

1-888-678-8777

E-mail address: Startools@aol.com

MON - FRI, 7:00 AM - 5:00 PM (Pacific Time)



OPTIONAL 2 YEAR WARRANTY AVAILABLE
CALL FOR NEW STAR TOOLS CATALOG

WE HAVE A COMPLETE INVENTORY OF REPLACEMENT PARTS IN STOCK!

8" JOINTER

- 2 H.P. MOTOR 220 VOLT
 - 3 KNIFE JACKSCREW CUTTERHEAD
 - 8" X 65" BED LENGTH
 - CENTER MOUNT FENCE
- S3107N

\$785.00



(SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL MOBILE BASE)



1-1/2 H.P. SHAPER

- 1-1/2 HP SHAPER
 - 1/2" & 3/4" SPINDLES
 - 2 SPEEDS
- S3302

\$420.00



3 H.P. SHAPER

- 1/2" & 3/4" & 1" SPINDLES
 - 2 SPEEDS/ REVERSIBLE
- S3303

\$740.00



OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER

- 1 H.P. 110/ 220 VOLT
 - 1725 RPM
 - 24" X 24" TABLE TILTS 45°
- S3407

\$465.00



12" 5 HP CABINET SAW

S3206

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER INCLUDES:

- TABLE SAW WITH 36" RIP
- STAR LOCK FENCE WITH MICRO ADJUSTER
- MOTOR COVER
- BUILT IN 4" DUST PORT

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE

\$1,475.00



(SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL MOBILE BASE)

10" CABINET SAW 3 H.P.

- MOTOR COVER
- MICRO ADJUSTER
- FREUD LU82 10"
- 36" RIP CAPACITY
- BUILT-IN 4" DUST PORT
- 220V MAGNETIC CONTROLS
- HEAVY DUTY TRUNNIONS

S3202

SPECIAL PRICE

\$995.00

AVAILABLE AT THE SAME PRICE 5 H.P. 3 PHASE

COMING THIS WINTER!
14" 1 H.P. & 16" 2 H.P. BANDSAWS WITH BUILT-IN DUST PORTS, CAST IRON LOWER WHEELS & BRAKES, ROLLER GUIDES & HINGED DOORS

20" BANDSAW

- 3 H.P. 220 VOLT
 - 12" RESAW CAPACITY
 - ROLLER GUIDES
- S3506

\$1,195.00



EDGE SANDER

- 1-1/2 H.P. 110/220 VOLT
 - 6" X 80" BELT SIZE
 - SANDS VERTICALLY & HORIZONTALLY
- S3406

\$465.00



25" DUAL DRUM SANDER

- 5 H.P. 220 VOLT
 - 2 SPEEDS 11 & 17 FPM/ REVERSIBLE
 - CAST IRON WORK TABLE
- S3409

\$1,295.00



15" 3 H.P. PLANER

- 3 H.P. 220 VOLT
 - 3 KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
 - ADJUSTABLE BED ROLLERS
- S3715

\$875.00



(SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL MOBILE BASE)

2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR

- 220 VOLTS
 - 1182 CFM
 - **FREE** 10" CLEAR HOSE
- S3820

\$250.00



HOLIDAY SPECIAL

8" JOINTER

- 1-1/2 H.P. 220 VOLT
 - 3 KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
 - 8" X 65" BED LENGTH
- S3102

\$600.00



6" JOINTER

- 1 H.P. 110/220 VOLT
 - 3 KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
 - 47" BED LENGTH
- S3101KD

\$300.00



PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ALL MACHINERY SHIPPED F.O.B. SANTA FE SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA OR CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA

MAIN OFFICE SHOW ROOM WEST COAST

9825 PIONEER BLVD.
SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA 90670
TEL: 562-654-3065
FAX: 562-654-3066
OPEN: MON - FRI 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.



EAST COAST

SHIPPING WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM

12 ARMORY ROAD, CLARKSBURG, WV 26301
(TECH SUPPORT ONLY) TEL: 304-624-6685

FAX: 304-624-8928

WEST VIRGINIA STORE OPEN: MON - FRI 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.
and 1st & 3rd SATURDAY, 9:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.

Sanding Catalogue

Klingspor's Sanding Catalogue uses only Klingspor Abrasives industrial sanding products that are known throughout the furniture and woodworking industries as the premium products for sanding and finishing. These materials will outlast, outperform and outsand any other abrasive product in this business. Check out these deals!

DISCS Priced in packages of 5.

Lightweight Paper, Hook & Loop			Stearate Hook & Loop			Heavy E-weight paper, Hook & Loop			Cloth PSA Discs		
Size	Grit	Price	Size	Grit	Price	Size	Grit	Price	Size	Grit	Price
4 1/2" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$1.90	4 1/2" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$1.60	4 1/2" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$2.75	5"	100 & finer	\$3.25
	80 Grit	\$2.05		80 Grit	\$1.65		80 Grit	\$3.00		80 Grit	\$3.40
	60 Grit	\$2.10		60 Grit	\$1.75		60 Grit	\$3.35		60 Grit	\$3.55
	Assortment	\$2.05		Assortment	\$1.65		Assortment	\$3.00		50 Grit	\$3.75
5" / 5 holes	100 & finer	\$2.05	5" / 5 holes	100 & finer	\$1.60	5" / 5 holes	100 & finer	\$2.75		40 Grit	\$3.95
	80 Grit	\$2.20		80 Grit	\$1.65		80 Grit	\$3.00		36 Grit	\$4.15
	60 Grit	\$2.30		60 Grit	\$1.75		60 Grit	\$3.35	6"	100 & finer	\$4.65
	Assortment	\$2.20		Assortment	\$1.65		Assortment	\$3.00		80 Grit	\$4.90
5" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$2.05	5" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$1.60	5" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$2.75		60 Grit	\$5.20
	80 Grit	\$2.20		80 Grit	\$1.65		80 Grit	\$3.00		50 Grit	\$5.55
	60 Grit	\$2.30		60 Grit	\$1.75		60 Grit	\$3.35		40 Grit	\$5.85
	Assortment	\$2.20		Assortment	\$1.65		Assortment	\$3.00		36 Grit	\$6.20
6" / 6 holes	100 & finer	\$3.00	6" / 6 holes	100 & finer	\$2.25	6" / 6 holes	100 & finer	\$3.90	Paper PSA Discs		
	80 Grit	\$3.15		80 Grit	\$2.35		80 Grit	\$4.50	5"	100 & finer	\$1.05
	60 Grit	\$3.35		60 Grit	\$2.50		60 Grit	\$4.95		80 Grit	\$1.05
	Assortment	\$3.15		Assortment	\$2.35		Assortment	\$4.50		60 Grit	\$1.15
6" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$3.00	6" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$2.25	6" / 8 holes	100 & finer	\$3.90	6"	100 & finer	\$1.30
	80 Grit	\$3.15		80 Grit	\$2.35		80 Grit	\$4.50		80 Grit	\$1.35
	60 Grit	\$3.35		60 Grit	\$2.50		60 Grit	\$4.95		60 Grit	\$1.45
	Assortment	\$3.15		Assortment	\$2.35		Assortment	\$4.50	Assortments include one each of 60, 80, 120, 150 & 180 grit.		
6" / 16 holes	100 & finer	\$3.00	6" / 16 holes	100 & finer	\$2.25	6" / 16 holes	100 & finer	\$3.90			
	80 Grit	\$3.15		80 Grit	\$2.35		80 Grit	\$4.50			
	60 Grit	\$3.35		60 Grit	\$2.50		60 Grit	\$4.95			
	Assortment	\$3.15		Assortment	\$2.35		Assortment	\$4.50			

SHEETS Priced in packages of 5.

Silicon Carbide Wet/Dry Sheets			Aluminum Oxide Paper		
Size	Grit	Price	Size	Grit	Price
9" x 11	220 & Finer	\$2.40	9" x 11	100 & Finer	\$1.75
	180 Grit	\$2.60		80 Grit	\$1.75
	150 Grit	\$2.75		60 Grit	\$2.00
	120 Grit	\$2.95	4 1/2" x 5 1/2"	100 & Finer	\$0.45
	100 Grit	\$3.40		80 Grit	\$0.55
	80 Grit	\$3.90		60 Grit	\$0.60
4 1/2" x 5 1/2"	220 & Finer	\$0.70	3 2/3" x 9"	100 & Finer	\$0.65
	180 Grit	\$0.80		80 Grit	\$0.70
	150 Grit	\$0.85		60 Grit	\$0.75
	120 Grit	\$0.90	Stearate		
	100 Grit	\$1.00	9" x 11	100 & Finer	\$2.17
	80 Grit	\$1.15		80 Grit	\$2.50
3 2/3" x 9"	220 & Finer	\$0.95		60 Grit	\$2.80
	180 Grit	\$1.05	4 1/2" x 5 1/2"	100 & Finer	\$0.63
	150 Grit	\$1.10		80 Grit	\$0.70
	120 Grit	\$1.20		60 Grit	\$0.84
	100 Grit	\$1.35	3 2/3" x 9"	100 & Finer	\$0.84
	80 Grit	\$1.55		80 Grit	\$0.98
				60 Grit	\$1.12

Aluminum Oxide Cloth		
Size	Grit	Price
9" x 11	100 & Finer	\$4.90
	80 Grit	\$5.25
	60 Grit	\$6.35
	50 Grit	\$6.80
	40 Grit	\$7.30
4 1/2" x 5 1/2"	100 & Finer	\$1.45
	80 Grit	\$1.55
	60 Grit	\$1.90
	50 Grit	\$2.00
	40 Grit	\$2.15
3 2/3" x 9"	100 & Finer	\$1.95
	80 Grit	\$2.10
	60 Grit	\$2.50
	50 Grit	\$2.70
	40 Grit	\$2.90

\$29

Choose a Size:

2 1/2" x 16", 3" x 18", 3" x 21", 3" x 24", 4" x 21" or 4" x 24"

You'll Get:

1 Pack: X Coarse (36-40 Grit), 1 Pack: Coarse (50-60 Grit),
1 Pack: Medium (80-100 Grit), 1 Pack: Med/Fine (120-150 Grit),
1 Pack: Fine (180-220-240 Grit), & 1 Pack: X Fine (280-320 Grit)

BOX OF BELTS

You'll receive 36 Industrial Sanding Belts. That's only \$.80 per belt! Six grit packs each containing 6 belts, (4" belt packs contain 5 belts.)



10 POUND BARGAIN BOX

This is not your typical "grab bag" offer - what you get is all useable. No trash involved. You get 10 pounds of an equal amount of coarse, medium & fine grit sandpaper pieces. Each piece is of a usable size and is first quality sanding product.



ONLY \$19.95

Call today for your free 80 page catalog
1-800-228-0000

Fax 1-800-872-2005

P.O. Box 3737, Hickory, N.C. • 28603-3737

www.sandingcatalog.com



SUBSCRIBERS: PLEASE NOTE!

Many of our customers are mail-order buyers. These consumers are interested in receiving offers for other products and services from our company (Meredith Corporation) and for products and services offered by other reputable companies.

In order to promote our other products, we retain your name and address in a prospective customer file. We also provide that name and address to other reputable companies who offer products we consider to be of value and interest to our customers.

However, we also respect the rights of those customers who prefer not to receive additional mail-order offers.

Should you prefer to have your name restricted, please fill out the coupon (below), clip it out, and mail it to the address shown. Please be sure to indicate whether you wish to restrict all offers or just those from other companies.

☐ I will accept offers from Meredith Corporation only.

☐ I prefer not to receive any offers.

Include a current magazine address label with this coupon, and mail your request to:

Magazine Customer Service
P.O. Box 10263
Des Moines, IA 50336-0263

Having Fun Making Money...

A Dream Come True for Woodworkers.



For Keith Hone, a Utah native, making money and having fun go hand in hand. Using the new ultra high speed engraving technology developed by the Paragraphics Corporation, Keith can engrave beautiful designs on virtually any surface. The demand for this type of work is tremendous!

It's fast... and easier than you might think!

With an easy-to-use stencil system, you can transfer any design, artwork, or logo to any hard surface. By simply tracing lines using the Paragrade handpiece spinning at speeds of over 300,000 rpm, you can create beautiful carvings and engravings and the system does the work for you. It's that simple!



Call 1-800-624-7415 and get your demonstration video today to learn more about how you can make money and have fun too!

Paragraphics
CORPORATION

1-800-624-7415

Circle No. 2160

1455 W. Center Orem, Ut 84057

ROUTER BIT REVIEW

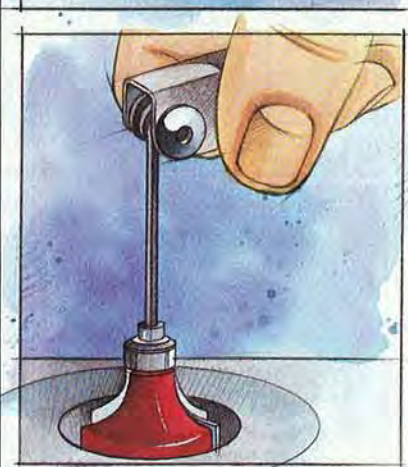
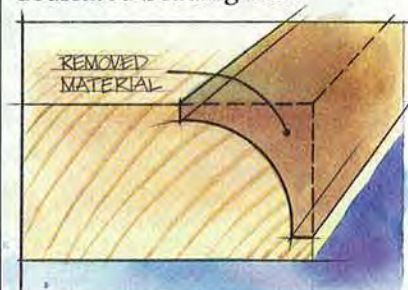
Round-over bits

Continued from page 91

Convert a round-over bit into a beading bit

By simply changing to a smaller pilot bearing, you can make a round-over bit cut a beaded edge like the one *below*.

To change bearings you simply loosen the setscrew atop the bearing with a hex wrench as shown *below middle*. A few bearings cost a lot less than dedicated beading bits!



A few pointers on buying round-over bits

You can purchase round-over bits with radii that range from $\frac{1}{16}$ " to $1\frac{1}{4}$ ". In the *WOOD*® magazine shop we make the greatest use of round-over bits with these radii: $\frac{1}{16}$ " (for "breaking" edges that need to look crisp and sharp, but feel smooth to the touch), $\frac{1}{8}$ ", $\frac{1}{4}$ ", $\frac{3}{8}$ ", and $\frac{1}{2}$ ". We recommend that you purchase any round-over bit with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " shank if it has a $\frac{3}{8}$ "-or- larger radius. ♣

Written by Bill Krier with Chuck Hedlund
Illustrations: Brian Jensen
Photograph: John Hetherington

**Special Value!
More Than Half Off!**

OVER 3 FEET LONG!

Build A Historic Ship Model

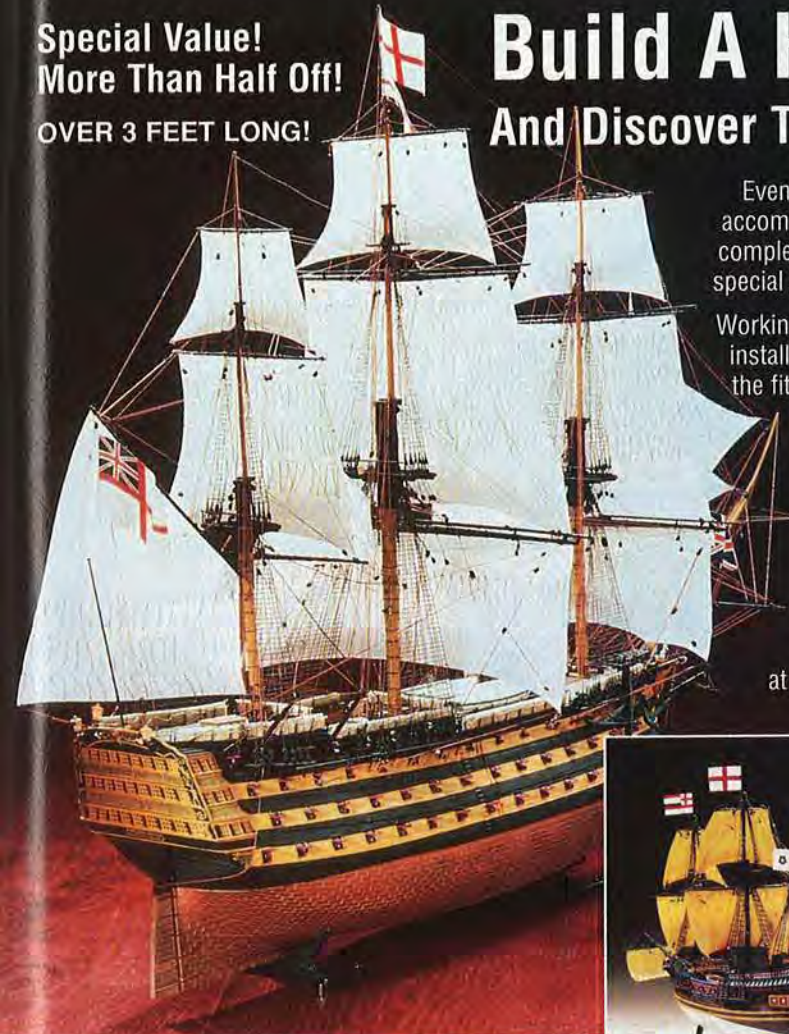
And Discover The World's Most Satisfying Hobby!

Even if you've never built a model before, you can experience the pride of accomplishment ship modeling offers. It's easy to build an accurate replica, complete with authentically scaled fittings and delicate rigging. You need no special skills— just a bit of patience, a few basic tools, some paints and glue.

Working with finely detailed plastic parts, you'll assemble the hull, paint and install the deck furnishings. You'll add the helm and bowsprit, and position the fittings. Finally, you'll set the masts and rig the lines. When completed, you'll proudly display a beautiful ship model— lifelike in every detail.

Half Price Introductory Offer On Heller Kits!

World famous for their accurate detail and exacting authenticity, ship model kits by Heller are the best available. Each kit is complete with up to thousands of finely molded plastic parts. Illustrated instruction books make assembly simple and fast. Now, for a limited time only, we're offering some of the most popular models at huge savings. Try a Heller kit today— we guarantee you'll be pleased!



H.M.S. VICTORY/Kit No. HEL80897B

The *H.M.S. Victory* by Heller is regarded as the best plastic ship model ever made. Perfectly scaled and precisely molded, the model is authentic down to the wood grain texture of the hull timbers. Kit contains over 2,100 parts, 300 yards of rigging line in four diameters, display base, 20 pages of plans and step-by-step instructions.

Length 40-1/2"/Height 28"/Scale 1:100/Parts 2,107
Mfg. List \$229.95 **Sale \$99.99**

H.M.S. Victory Paint Set

Set of 17 Humbrol Model Paints includes 3 copper; 2 each trainer yellow, brown yellow, and chocolate; 1 each blue, white, scarlet, brick red, middle blue, green, black and gold.

No. HUM999VP Value \$21.93 **Sale \$15.50**



GOLDEN HIND/Kit No. HEL80829B

Length 14"/Height 11-1/2"
Scale 1:200/Parts 369
List \$34.95 **Sale \$16.99**

Golden Hind Paint Set

Set of six Humbrol Model Paints includes 1 each trainer yellow, blue, white, leather, sand and cream.

No. HUM829GHP
Value \$7.74 **Sale \$5.90**



FLYING CLOUD/Kit No. HEL80830B

Length 14-1/4"/Height 9-3/4"
Scale 1:200/Parts 126
List \$29.95 **Sale \$14.99**

Flying Cloud Paint Set

Set of 10 Humbrol Model Paints includes 2 black, 1 each white, sand, light gray, chocolate, army green, cream, gold, bronze and lemon.

No. HUM830GHP
Value \$12.90 **Sale \$10.50**



H.M.S. BOUNTY/Kit No. HEL80850B

Length 18"/Height 15"
Scale 1:87/Parts 99
Mfg. List \$39.95 **Sale \$19.99**

H.M.S. Bounty Paint Set

Set of 9 Humbrol Model Paints includes 1 each blue, white, scarlet, grass green, lemon, black, leather, cream and copper.

No. HUM850GHP
Value \$11.61 **Sale \$9.50**

Circle No. 1075



SHIP MODELER'S TOOL SET

Hobby knife, 10 cutting and carving blades, sandpaper assortment, tweezers, three miniature files, block threader and jeweler's pin vise with three fine diameter drills— 26 pieces in all!
No. MS102
Value Over \$22.00 **Sale \$14.99**

RIGGING LINE ASSORTMENT

Three diameters rigging line, 210 feet total. Needed for all kits, except the *H.M.S. Victory*.
No. HEL18007 **Price \$4.99**



BRUSH SET

Set of five high quality brushes with lacquered wooden handles contains: three sable rounds (size 3/0, 3, 5), sable shader (size 4) and camel hair wash (size 5/8").
No. LC436J
Mfg. List \$5.95
Sale \$3.99

FLUSH CUTTER

Cuts the most delicate pieces off plastic parts trees without damage! Light touch spring returns the cutter to its open position after each use. 5" long with hardened cutting edge, cushioned grip handle.
No. JP12A
Mfg. List \$8.95 **Sale \$4.99**

SUPER JET INSTANT GLUE

Quick bonding glue with medium viscosity offers good gap-filling capacity and a strong bond. 1/2 oz.
No. CG767 **Price \$2.99**

OUR UNCONVENTIONAL GUARANTEES

1. If less than delighted, you may return your purchase in original condition within 30 days.
2. Should you break or lose a part during construction, we will replace it free of charge.

FREE CATALOG!

120 page color catalog showing over 90 ship model kits, hundreds of miniature tools and reference books— free with your purchase!

MODEL EXPO, INC.
Dept. WDC7, PO Box 229140, 3850 N. 29th Terrace, Hollywood, FL 33022

Yes! Please send me:

Item #	Description	Price \$

Charge my credit card: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa Exp. Date _____

Account No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

☐ My check or Money Order is enclosed.

(Shipping and insured delivery: orders to \$50.00 add \$5.00; over \$50.00 add 10% only. FL residents must also add 6% sales tax.)

Special offer valid through Jan. 31, 1998.

© Model Expo, Inc. 1997

**Credit Card Holders In The US And Canada Call TOLL-FREE
800-222-3876 Mon-Fri 9-6 E.T. Or FAX 800-742-7171 Anytime!**



EconoStop flips down when you need it

Stopblocks greatly improve your precision when you need to machine or cut several identical pieces. I especially like this adjustable stop because it folds out of the way for rough cuts, then flips down for finish cuts.

The Fast Trak EconoStop consists of a 6" length of aluminum T-track and an aluminum Drop Stop. The T-track mounts to a $\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$ " board of any length that you use as an auxiliary extension on your tablesaw miter gauge, router-table fence, or anywhere you need to use a stopblock.

I found the EconoStop easy to set up and use. The track fits on top of the board and slides along a rabbet and groove that you cut in the board's face. You roughly position the stop by moving the track along the groove in the board. Then, with the track locked down on the board, you fine-tune the Drop Stop's position by sliding it in the T-track.

The makers of the EconoStop carry a complete system of inter-



changeable fence accessories, including a stopblock with a microadjustment screw and an extruded aluminum miter-gauge face. While these higher-priced attachments provide some added convenience, the EconoStop performs the same basic task for much less money.

—Tested by Dave Henderson

PRODUCT SCORECARD

Fast Trak EconoStop

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Price	\$29.99
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Woodhaven, 501 W. 1st Ave.,
Durant, IA 52747. Call 800/
344-6657.

HorsePower Clamp proves itself a mighty handy workshop addition

Just when you thought there couldn't possibly be another clamping tool, the folks at American Tool introduced the HorsePower Handy Clamp. Part pipe clamp and part vise, this innovative tool lives up to its useful name.

Designed to fit on $\frac{3}{4}$ " black pipe, the HorsePower Handy Clamp has a lever-operated, cam-action

head that screws onto the threaded end of the pipe. The other jaw slides into position along the pipe. When you apply clamping pressure, this jaw racks slightly and firmly grips the pipe.

The clamp comes with two steel L-brackets that you screw or bolt to a sawhorse, workbench, or other flat surface. The pipe slides through a hole in one bracket,

and the head snaps into a slot on the other bracket. Because the clamp can rotate in the brackets, the jaws adjust to a variety of positions, as shown *lower left*.

The jaws held my workpieces securely while I sawed, sanded, and routed boards. Used without the brackets, the HorsePower Handy Clamp becomes the fastest pipe clamp I've used—you slide the adjustable jaw into position, then flip the cam lever.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin



PRODUCT SCORECARD

HorsePower Handy Clamp

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	\$19.95
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

American Tool Companies, 8400
Lakeview Pkwy., Suite 400, Kenosha,
WI 53142. Call 414/947-2440.

Continued on page 112



JESADA TOOLS™

"The smoothest and sharpest we've ever seen"

... *American Woodworker Magazine*

Here's what author and router expert Patrick Spielman had to say about Jesada bits:



"Jesada has recently introduced some new bits I designed and I am especially pleased to inform you that I have never seen better quality router bits produced anywhere, ever! Made entirely and shipped directly from their Florida factory, the new Jesada bits have the sharpest, longest-lasting carbide with the highest polish finish in the industry. Producing these unmatched bits is largely due to Jesada's new 5-axis computerized grinding centers. This, and their company's commitment to excellence driven by CEO Carlo Venditto, guarantees the same superb customer service and the best bits in the world!

Look for Jesada's new white (PTFE) coated router bits ... If you've never tried their bits, I strongly recommend that you do."

... from *Patrick Spielman's Home Workshop News*, Vol. II, issue 9, © Spielman Publishing Co.

Patrick is the author of more than 50 woodworking books and is the editor of *Home Workshop News*, a bi-monthly magazine.

"Smooth Performers"

"Jesada Tools has introduced an improved line of router bits with a trademarked white, non-stick PTFE coating. The carbide tips on these bits are the smoothest and sharpest we've ever seen, thanks to Jesada's new state-of-the-art grinding equipment. Test cuts in our shop produced exceptionally smooth profiles."

... *American Woodworker Magazine*, October, 1997

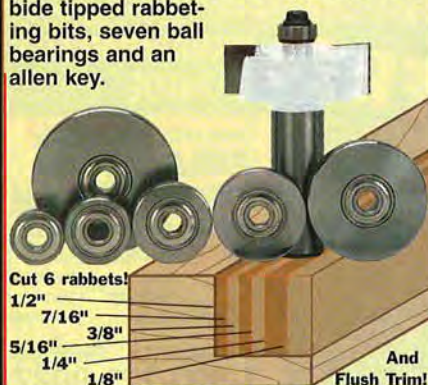
Mirror-finish grinding

Micrograin carbide cutting edges

White nonstick PTFE coating (a trademark of Jesada Tools)

Rabbet-Master Plus™ masters 7 different cuts

Jesada Tools' Rabbet-Master Plus cuts rabbets from 1/8" to 1/2" deep & flush trims as well! The set includes one of our 1-3/8"-diameter carbide tipped rabbeting bits, seven ball bearings and an allen key.



800-639 1/4" Shank Set,
List: \$49.40.....**SALE: \$38.⁹⁰**

800-640 1/2" Shank Set,
List: \$54.40.....**SALE: \$39.⁹⁰**

Try Jesada and Save with our 3-Bit Special

This special introductory offer lets you experience JESADA TOOLS' quality first hand! You'll get 3 bits from our state-of-the-art U.S. factory with features like Fatigue-Proof® steel, micrograin carbide and our mirror-finish grinding, all for about half our regular price!



1/4" radius Roundover



1/2" diameter Straight



1/2" diameter Flush Trim

800-701 3-bit set, 1/4" Shank,
Regular: \$69.60.....**SALE: \$34.⁹⁰**

800-702 3-bit set, 1/2" Shank,
Regular: \$72.70.....**SALE: \$36.⁹⁰**

Visit us on the World Wide Web!

<http://jesada.com>

Over 60 pages of products, instructions, tips and a factory tour!

E-Mail: jesada@packet.net

Call for our Free Catalog



To order, call toll-free 24-hours:

1-800-531-5559

Toll Free FAX: 1-800-870-7702

Free shipping on orders over \$200.⁰⁰
(\$5.00 shipping & handling for orders under \$200.⁰⁰)

Dealer inquiries welcome!

Export orders: (813) 891-6160 FAX: (813) 891-6259

JESADA TOOLS,
310 Mears Boulevard, Oldsmar, FL 34677

In Canada, call:
ToolTrend Ltd. 1-800-387-7005

Woodworker's Marketplace

This section features advertisers offering products by mail. Additional information can be found in the Woodworker's Resource section. Please contact the advertiser directly or use the Circle No. to the right of each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource envelope.



Print this article

WAGNER


Sholine L609 Moisture Meter

Packed With Value Priced Features



- Wagner's Proven Pin-Free Electromagnetic Wave Technology
- Easy To Read Led Display
- Pocket Size
- Narrow Sensor Ideal For Testing Moulding and Trim

It's So Easy to Use!



WAGNER ELECTRONICS

"The Moisture Meter People"

1-800-944-7078

326 Pine Grove Road
Rogue River, OR 97537
Tel: (541) 582-0541
Fax: (541) 582-4138

© 1997 Wagner Electronic Products, Inc.

HEIRLOOM TOYS



- Original designs by professional toy maker-plans & kits.
- Collectors' and children's toys
- Catalog \$3 or free with order
- Special Offer: Send \$19.95ppd for Train Engine, Coal Car and Track Plans

Baldwin Toy Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 390484 Omaha, NE 68139-0484
Dept. WD12

CONVERT PIPE CLAMPS INTO... DEEP JAW CLAMPS!

\$29.95 + shipping



Slips easily on and off 3/4" pipe clamps and converts them into big 8-inch deep jaw clamps!

Also available for I-beam bar clamps

MASTODON INNOVATIVE CLAMPING TOOLS
Wade Mfg. Co. • Tualatin, Oregon

Call... **800-222-7246**
to order or for FREE literature
Web: www.waderain.com/mastodon



Add that **Distinctive Look** to your woodworking projects. Quality handcrafted yet reasonably priced panels. Many finishes & designs. Do it-yourself materials & kits, too! Large colorful catalog \$5.00/catalog with 12 pc. sample pack \$19.95 ppd.

MasterCard/Visa accepted.

pierced tin


Country Accents® P O Box 437, Dept. WD-97,
Montoursville, PA 17754 • Ph. 717-478-4127 • M-F 9-5

MORRIS CHAIR

ARTS & CRAFTS STYLE CHAIR & FOOTSTOOL

Introducing the finest plan on the market today! Pages of directions and 36 by 48 CAD generated plan. This comfortable chair has a 4 position back with wide bowed arms. Dim. - 34 inches wide by 40 inches high by 39 inches deep

AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN
P.O. BOX 300100 ESCONDIDO, CA 92030
CHAIR PLAN \$19.95 +\$3.50 S&H
CATALOG \$3.00
760 743-6923



MORRIS CHAIR #131

"Lil' Executive Desk"

"Paw Paw, will you build me one for Christmas?"



Stands just 22" High. Takes Only 8 Hours To Construct.

Kit includes: Plans, materials list, plastic laminate (choice of 3 colors, Pine Green, Deep Country Blue, Cranberry), 2 brass drawer pulls, 2 sets of drawer slides, (four) 45° corner braces, and 6" of 3/4" oak veneer stripping

Plans and Materials List - \$14.95 (Plus \$1.95 S&H)
Plans, Materials List and Kit - \$59.95 (Plus \$12.95 S&H)

Southern Pride Crafts
240 Estate Drive - Pineville, LA 71360
Check, Money Order, Master Card, Visa, American Express

FREE WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

Over 5000 products to **BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH** anything made of wood!

- lumber
- veneers
- inlays
- moldings
- carvings
- tools
- hardware
- glues
- finishes
- books
- plans
- and more

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-223-8087**

CONSTANTINE
Serving Woodworkers Since 1812
2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 35712, Bronx NY 10461

WOODWORKING PLANS

http://www.gwoodworks.com

10 Bird Feeders & Bird Houses



Very easy to make from our Full Size Templates, Step-By-Step Instructions and Detailed Drawings. Excellent gift idea that will bring many hours of delightful entertainment.

15 Squirrel Feeders

Bird Feeder Plans... \$11.95
Squirrel Feeder Plans... \$11.95
Both... \$19.90 (Save \$6.00)
Catalog... \$1.00 (Free with order)
Satisfaction Guaranteed



GOLD COUNTRY WOODWORKS
1005 Fox Run Ct.
Auburn, CA 95603

VISA M/C orders call toll-free
1-800-230-5201

Circle No. 363

WOODWORKERS ONLY



- All steel building with a 20 year warranty
- Ideal for use as a workshop and storage
- Made for the do-it-yourselfer

Available in widths up to 80 feet with unlimited lengths.

Hurry!

This is a limited time offer

Buy factory direct by calling

800/891-6733

Ask for ext. 1218



Circle No. 1855

The Woodworker's Dream

QUIKWOOD®

Repair, Rebuild, Restore All Types of Wood

Quikwood® Epoxy...when fillers, putty, or glue won't do:
■ Shapes like modeling clay; sets like wood in 1/2 hour
■ Easy to sand/carve, drill/tap, paint/finish
■ Solvent-free; won't stink or shrink!
■ Bonds to wood, metal, masonry, ceramics and most rigid plastics.

FREE BROCHURE AVAILABLE

888-4-FIX WOOD (ext. 2209) (434-9966)

Polymeric Systems, Inc.

Circle No. 690

NEW! BOOK!

Just released November 1997

New! HOW TO INTARSIA BOOK

You can easily make this Intarsia Lion on a scroll/band saw with expert Judy Gale Roberts. Informative, illustrated PLUS 12 ready to use patterns for pictures, plaques, signs and much more!

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Please send check or money order to:
Fox Chapel Publishing
1970-A Broad Street
East Petersburg, PA 17520

Toll Free 1-800-457-9112 (Visa/MC/Discover)
Free catalog with order



over 100 color photos! Intarsia Artistry: 12 Projects for Every Occasion only \$14.95 + \$2.00 S&H

Circle No. 1123

Create a Masterpiece!

America's Best Selection

- PRE-CUT KITS
- MOVEMENTS
- WOOD PARTS & FINE HARDWARE



Made in U.S.A.

FREE Clockmaker's Kit Catalog!

Call Today! 800-236-7300

The American Clockmaker

P.O. Box 326
Clintonville, WI 54929

Since 1940

Circle No. 2320

Save Money

sawing your own lumber.



Make Money

sawing for others.

Saw trees up to 36" D. or 45' L.
(w/optional bed extension(s))

1-800-553-0219

Wood-Mizer®

8180 West 10th Street Dept. QQ11
Indianapolis, IN 46214-2400
www.woodmizer.com



Personal sawmills from: **\$4495**

Circle No. 94

NEW! WOOD ENGRAVER



- * MAKE SIGNS IN MINUTES
- * YOUR OWN SMALL BUSINESS
- * MAKE MONEY THE FIRST DAY

FULL PKG. **\$695**

FULL PKG-YOUR ROUTER **\$595**

FULL PKG: COMPLETE MACHINE * RYOBI ROUTER * 2" TEM-PLATES * ROUTER BIT * DUST ATTACHMENT

WRITE: WOODWORKER MACHINE CO.
1102 NOBLE OAKS DRIVE
SAVANNAH, GA 31406
http://www.coca.net/business/woodworker

Circle No. 2193

Mail Coupon Today!

Over 1,000 Plans for Woodworkers!

Send \$2.00 for new 100 page FULL COLOR Catalog.

Please print clearly



Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



Meisel Hardware Specialties
P.O. Box 70 W
Mound, MN 55364-0070

Circle No. 401

Personalize all Your Woodworking Projects

You work hard on a project - Let others know who did it! Put a custom engraved brass nameplate on everything you do and be remembered forever.

Gold Silver & Black Brass Avail.

Hand Crafted by **Dennis Kandziora**

tom Size & Lg. Qty. Disc. Available

Size: 5/8" x 3 1/2" 10 - 24 \$4.50 ea. 25 - 49 \$4.00 ea. 50+ \$3.75 ea.
Size: 1/2" x 3" 10 - 24 \$4.25 ea. 25 - 49 \$3.75 ea. 50+ \$3.50 ea.
*Please add \$4.50 S&H to each order. *Orders ship within 2 bus. days Reg UPS*
WI Residents add 5.1% Sales Tax All plates come with brass brads VISA/MC

Put YOUR Signature on Everything! Call for Details



Sign Design Custom Products, Inc.
644 Perkins Dr., Mukwonago, WI 53149

1-800-274-9161
Fax 1-888-374-9161

Circle No. 2005

THE SCROLLER'S SUPPLY STORE



Call 1-800-487-2623 Today!

rbindustries

1801 Vine St., Harrisonville, MO 64701
www.rbiwoodtools.com/

GC12

Circle No. 84

WOOD TOY



- ★ Patterns
- ★ Parts
- ★ Wheels

★ Many New Patterns to Choose From.



★ Executive Toys



SEND \$1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG

toys and joys

Box 628w
Lynden, Wash. 98264

WOODLINE ARIZONA, Inc.
P.O. Box 1530 • Payson, AZ 85547
Great Router Bits and Shaper Cutters!

- All Major Credit Cards Accepted
- Shipping is only \$3.75 per order
- Most items in stock
- Same-day shipping!!
- 24 hours a day • 7 days a week

1-800-472-6950

FREE NEW catalog with over 100 NEW BITS & CUTTERS!

All Bits & Cutters feature: • EUROPEAN CARBIDE • ANTI-KICKBACK DESIGN • SUPER-SLICK FINISH
DOING JOINING? WE'RE JOINING HEADQUARTERS!
Best Prices, Best Selection, Top quality!

NEW Don't throw those "shorts" away! Now an affordable router bit **FINGER JOINER WL-1429** only \$39.
For the Shaper WL-1580 was \$410. Now only \$89.

GLUE JOINTS in 2 sizes.
1/4" shank-up to 3/4" (also is drawer joint cutter) WL-1430-1 only \$24.
1/2" shank WL-1430-2 only \$24.
1/2" shank-up to 1-1/4" material WL-1430 only \$35.



NEW Carbide tipped **ROSETTE CUTTERS**—cutting width: 2-1/4" \$39. 3-1/4" \$49.



NEW "V" FACE T & G router bit for up to 1-1/8" material. WL-1488 only \$30.

2 PC. SET "V" FACE T & G now in 2 sizes for the shaper
3/8" to 5/8" WL-1571 only \$119.
3/4" to 1" WL-1572 only \$139.



T & G FLOORING CUTTERS
For the Router WL-1488-1 only \$39.
For the Shaper WL-1584 only \$59.

T&G Router bit For 1/4" to 1/2" material WL-1488-2 only \$30.

Router bit **CORNER LOCK MITRES** in 3 sizes
WL-1420-2 (1/4" shank-up to 5/8" material) only \$25.
WL-1420-1 (1/2" shank-1/2" to 3/4" material) only \$30.
WL-1420 (for material to 3/4" to 1-1/4") only \$38.

Classic Heirloom Cradle

You can easily build this classic cradle which will become a cherished family heirloom to pass from generation to generation. Two sizes available... Baby or Doll.



Full Size Plans

Baby size Plan (21 x 35) \$14.95 ppd.
Doll size Plan (10 x 18) \$8.95 ppd.

Spindles available in Oak or Maple. See our catalog which is sent free with your order.

M/C VISA orders call toll-free 1-800-292-8296

ARMOR Box 445 A, East Northport, NY 11731

Miniature Lathe Sale



Sherline 4400 lathe: \$375
Sherline 4000A with Jacobs & 3-chucks: \$469
Sherline lathes feature precision construction & powerful DC motors.

NEW! CarbaTec III Wood Lathe
Cast Iron • DC motor • Live Center

Call or write for **FREE Catalog**

\$299!

The CUTTING EDGE
A Woodworker's Tool & Supply

7123 SouthWest Fwy
Houston, TX 77074
713/ 981-9228

www.cuttingedgetools.com



H A R D w a r e



H A R D to find?



H A R D L Y

From cabinet hardware to jig and fixture knobs, Woodcraft's extensive selection of hardware makes the "hard to find" hard to miss.

For a free catalog call:

1-800-542-9115

www.woodcraft.com



WOODCRAFT
Helping You Make Wood Work™

210 Wood County Ind. Park, Dept. 97HAWIS,
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

The SandDevil

A HOT New Idea For Hand Sanding!



\$14.99
plus \$3.00 P&H

Quick Change Sanding Block
Uses Standard 3" x 21" Sanding Belts!

- New-easy snap insertion
- Multiple angles
- Tough thermoplastic rubber
- Use even in tight places
- 1 free sanding belt
- Outlasts sandpaper 12 times
- Easy belt rotate & advance

Beloff-Pappas Co.

133 Eaton Ave., Meriden, CT 06451
1-800-974-3557 & Fax 203-235-1343



ONE-MAN SAWMILL

Turns Your Timber Into

CASH!



30-Day Free Trial!

Call NOW for **FREE FACTS!**

1-800-942-4406 ext. SW47

TIMBERKING, INC. Dept. SW47
1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

MAKE IT MOBILE

WITH HTC MOBILE MACHINE BASES

For a **FREE**
Full-Color Catalog
of HTC's Complete
Product Line Call:
1-800-624-2027



SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

Simply the Best

Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage
Deep Thread for Super Grip
Hardened Steel for Superior Strength
Made in the US or Canada!



Send \$5 for Samples, Catalog, & \$5 Off Coupon

McFEELY'S
SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS

PO Box 11169 • Dept WD7M
Lynchburg • VA • 24506-1169
Call Toll Free: 1-800-443-7937

Free Workshops • Prizes • Hundreds of Products • Seminars by Mastercraftsmen

See the Widest
Variety of
Woodworking
Products All
Under One Roof!



★THE
WOODWORKING
SHOWS★
tools • supplies • education

THE NATION'S
PREMIER
WOODWORKING
TOUR

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|
| • Atlanta | • Detroit | • Nashville | • So. California |
| • Baltimore | • Harrisburg | • New England | • St. Louis |
| • Charlotte | • Houston | • No. California | • Tampa |
| • Chicago | • Indianapolis | • North Jersey | • Twin Cities |
| • Cleveland | • Kansas City | • Oregon | • Washington, D.C. |
| • Colorado | • Massachusetts | • Sacramento | • plus others! |
| • Columbus | • Milwaukee | • Seattle | |

Call for free brochure Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time
1-800-826-8257 or 310-477-8521 e-mail: woodshow@earthlink.net

Schlabaugh & Sons Woodworking

720 14th Street Kalona, IA 52247
1-800-346-9663 e-mail schsons@kctc.net



Free Catalog

Item #200920
2 3/4" clock mvmt.
\$9.95 plus \$3.95 S/H

*** FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ***

Plan for this clock shown in "WOOD" Sept. 1996
Clock designed by Denis Sutter

Heavy Glass Table Tops

FACTORY
DIRECT
DISCOUNT
PRICING



- Table Tops
 - Shelves
 - Doors
 - Display Cases
 - Entertainment Centers
 - Tempered Glass
- WGB GLASS ■ SHAPES ■ THICKNESSES ■ EDGE DESIGNS

SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED!

FOR FREE IDEA CATALOG AND PRICE LIST SEND POST CARD TO:

WGB GLASS 19785 W. 12 MILE RD., STE. 357
SOUTHFIELD, MI 48076

TO PLACE ORDERS: CALL 1-800-288-6854

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is ...

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on.
In our catalog you will find a huge selection of
Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes,
carving tools, cutlery and books. Send
\$2.00 for our catalog and supplements
during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E-32, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

HARDWOODS

Over 100 Quality Hardwoods
from Around the World
LUMBER • VENEER • TURNING STOCK

- Timbers from Protected Forests •
 - Quantity Discounts •
 - Prompt Shipping Arranged Worldwide •
 - Custom Milling—Lumber Cut to Size •
 - All Inquiries Welcome •
- Call or Write for a Free Catalog
• Satisfaction Guaranteed •

Visit us on the World Wide Web
www.woodworkerssource.com
for Specials, Current Prices and Complete
Wood Descriptions
e-mail: wood@woodworkerssource.com

1-800-423-2450

WOODWORKERS Source

5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040



AMAZING SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS

Easy to advanced designs

Clocks
Photo
frames
Jewelry
boxes
Candle
holders
Furniture



Silhouettes
on
Christmas
religion
farming
western
nature
transportation
& more.

Books
Saw blades
Hardwoods

FREE
catalog

WILDWOOD
DESIGNS
P.O. Box 676-WD
Richland Center
WI 53581

1-800-470-9090



TURN PENS IN 2 MINUTES!

The WoodWrite Microlathe — a
revolution in pen and pencil turning.

Call, write or fax for details & prices.

WoodWrite Ltd

2121 Abell Lane, #44
Sparks, MD 21152 USA
Phone: 410-771-4444

Fax: 410-771-4879
TollFree: 1-888-WOODWRITE

FREE!

CherryTree

Woodcrafting Catalog



ADVENT
CALENDAR &
dozens more NEW
craft projects!

Hundreds of
hard to find
Wood Parts
plus Tools,

Plans, Clock Movements,
Toys, Whirligigs, Paints, Brushes
and more. Affordable prices with
guaranteed quality & fast delivery!

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

Cherry Tree • Box 369-W127
Belmont, OH. 43718-0369
or call TOLL FREE
1-800-848-4363 ext. W127

QUARTZ MOVEMENT

"Six-Pack"
\$18.95 REDUCED

INCLUDES;

- 6 QUARTZ CLOCK MOVEMENTS
- 6 PAIRS OF 2" BRASS HANDS
- 6 PAIRS OF 2 1/4" BRASS HANDS
- 6 BRASS SECOND HANDS
- 6 SETS HANGERS and HARDWARE

☐ FREE COLOR CATALOG ONLY

Or Call Us At 1-800-533-2024

Please choose one shaft length per "Six-Pack"

☐ 5/16" ☐ 7/16" ☐ 11/16" ☐ 15/16"

Shipping & Handling Included
in Continental USA



PRECISION MOVEMENTS

4251 Chestnut Street
Dept. H2/97
Emmaus, PA 18049

25 YEARS
OF SERVICING THE CLOCK
INDUSTRY

FREE TOOL CATALOG!



Your Best Work Starts With Us!

With over 4,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.

1-800-542-9115

WOODCRAFT®

Helping You Make Wood Work™
www.woodcraft.com

210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 97W12S
PO Box 1686, Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Circle No. 955

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking machinery For The Craftsman and Educational Institutions

Ash	4/4	Select	2.15	.....	\$73.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.90	.....	\$59.00
Birch	4/4	Select	2.30	.....	\$77.00
Butternut	4/4	1C	2.00	.....	\$65.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	3.60	.....	\$94.00
Hickory - Pecan	4/4	Select	1.95	.....	\$67.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	3.70	.....	\$94.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	2.80	.....	\$81.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	2.20	.....	\$68.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.55	.....	\$60.00
Red Oak	4/4	Select	2.35	.....	\$76.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	3.25	.....	\$91.00
White Oak	4/4	Select	2.35	.....	\$75.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.60	.....	\$62.00
Cypress	4/4	Select	2.20	.....	\$70.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	1.10	.....	\$51.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.70	.....	\$61.00

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC. Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft. bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide x 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

**UPS
Specials**

CUSTOM CABINET DOORS

Custom Raised Panel Doors and 1 Piece MDF Now Available.

4/4 Log Run Walnut
100 Bdft. \$145

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.

BOX 287
MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
910-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 910-427-7588

Send \$1.00 For Lumber Catalog
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

Circle No. 592

OWN A MACHINE SHOP

The Smithy 3-in-1 lathe-mill-drill gives you all 3 basic machine tools in one easy-to-use benchtop machine. Save time, money. For home or business.



Call for your FREE Info Pak.

FREE Info Pak

1-800-345-6342

Ask for operator WOODM712

or write **Smithy** Dept. WOODM712 PO Box 1517
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

Circle No. 99

Buckboard Bench Kit

(Real Springs)



Kit Includes:

Authentically designed steel springs that give a little, steel arms and backrails, complete hardware and full-size plans with detailed instructions. 42"Lx22"W, 18"H to Seat, 30"H to Back

Price: \$49.00 (Quantity discounts available)
Pre-cut & drilled oak: \$70.00 Additional

The Roubesh Company
PO Box 348A, Star City, IN 46985

800-847-4947

Visa, MC accepted. Price includes shipping UPS

Circle No. 1085

Attention Owners of 2 Wheel Bench Top Band Saws.

Here's a Special Offer on a Better Performing Blade from **OLSON®**

Try new **TKO™** Commercial Grade .020 Gauge HEFB Bands for more Accurate Cuts, Greater Stability and Less Vibration. Best of all, TKO are Guaranteed to OUTPERFORM any other Bench Top Bands for the 2-Wheel Saws listed below:

Please Send \$ 6.00 for Shipping & Handling for General Purpose TKO Blade: 1/4" x .020" x 6 Skip (Check box for length required)

- ☐ **56 1/8" DELTA 8" 28-180 & 28-185**
- ☐ **59 1/4" RYOBI BS900, B&D BS700, CRAFTSMAN 24458, PROTECH 3202 & 3203, COLLINS and other 9" saws.**
- ☐ **64" GRIZZLY 9" G1052**



Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

THE OLSON SAW CO.
16 Stony Hill Road, Dept. WM, Bethel, CT 06801

Circle No. 1367

BEST CARVING SUPPLIES!



1000s of quality hand & power carving tools, books, kits, plus more. Fast friendly service, lowest price & satisfaction guaranteed. Join 1000's of happy customers, send \$2 for our 76 pg. color catalog.

Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.

SERVING CARVERS SINCE 1955

P.O. Box 7500-G,
Englewood, FL 34295-7500

Circle No. 2190

WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM



A bell rings in your house anytime someone walks or drives into your place.

- Free Literature -

A complete line of wireless security equipment.

DAKOTA ALERT, INC.

BOX 130, ELK POINT, SD 57025

Ph: 605-356-2772

Circle No. 1914

Quality MECHANISMS For Making WOODEN BARREL

- ✎ Pens
- ✎ Pencils
- ✎ Roller Balls
- ✎ Fountain Pens

plus other related items.

Wholesale/Retail

Call or Write:

BereaHardWoods.co

6367 Eastland Rd. Brookpark, Ohio 44142
216-234-7949 Master Card/Visa

Circle No. 510

OVER 1500 PATTERNS

Huge variety of FULL SIZE woodcraft patterns!

Fun • Profitable • Fast Service • Guaranteed

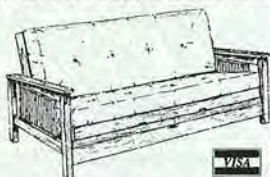
- EACH SET INCLUDES:**
- ☐ 125 Pattern BEGINNER'S BONAZA plus "Shop Secrets".
 - ☐ SHOW STOPPERS II- 22 Craft Show best-sellers!
 - ☐ CHRISTMAS COMBO- 3 Santa, soldier, snowman & candle.
 - ☐ Cheery SANTA'S REINDEER- 33" tall by 28" long, 3 poses!
 - ☐ HALLOWEEN- 2 witch, 3' ghost, 6' skeleton, bat & more.
 - ☐ COUNTRY CRITTERS- 100 Patterns, decorative projects.
 - ☐ Over 30 CHRISTMAS decorations & centerpieces!
 - ☐ 200 CREATIVE CUT patterns for scroll, band or jigsaw.
 - ☐ Decorative country SHELF ASSORTMENT, many optional!
 - ☐ COUNTRY CLASSICS- 25 top-selling country designs.
 - ☐ Create over 20 "Quick & Easy" BIRD HOUSES
 - ☐ 100 YARD ORNAMENTS- Animals, bird, signs & more!

ACCENTS
Dept. MA127
P.O. Box 7387
Gonic, NH 03839

Send \$8.00 per set or...SAVE!
Pick 3 for \$19.50 + 6 for \$36.00
or All 12 for only \$60.00!!
CALL TODAY!
24 Hr. Fax-Voice Mail
(603) 332-4579
Mention offer # MA127

Circle No. 310

Full-Size Professional Plan MISSION STYLE FUTON FRAME



Beautiful and unique! With stay-in-place action, Futon Frame stays against the wall, converts easily from sofa to queen size bed. Overall size: 89" long, 41" deep and 41" high.

Plan #720 \$28.00
Catalog of plans (Free with order) . . . \$3.00

Fine Furniture Plans Since 1968

FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept. BF-127
1827 Elm Dale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025 1-800-657-7692

Wood Moisture Meter

Professionals and hobbyists can choose from 8 different Mini-Ligno moisture meters:

Versatile
Affordable
Sturdy!
Over 100,000 units sold.

Also introducing
New Mini-Ligno XL

For brochure contact:

Lignomat USA, Ltd. PO Box 30145
503/257-8957 800/227-2105 Portland, OR 97230



Supergrit® SANDPAPER

HOOK & LOOP



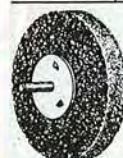
4 1/2"	8 Hole	\$10.00/50
5"	5 or 8 Hole	\$12.50/50
6"	6 Hole	\$17.50/50
5"	Solid "E"	\$15.00/50
6"	Solid "E"	\$18.00/50
12"	Solid "E"	\$12.00/6

BELTS—A.O. RESIN

1 x 30	\$.75	4 x 24	\$1.10
1 x 42	\$.75	4 x 36	\$1.40
3 x 21	\$.85	6 x 48	\$3.50
3 x 24	\$.90	6 x 89	\$6.20

SHEETS—9" x 11", A.O.

60D, 80D	\$14/50
100C	\$24/100
120C, 150C	\$23/100
180A, 220A	\$19/100



3M 4" Diam.
Paint & Rust
Stripper
Reg. \$7.50 ea.
Sale \$4.50 ea.
2+ \$4.00 ea.

DRUM SANDER

ABRASIVE ROLLS

Hook & Loop
Cloth/Paper
Width 1" to 6"

SAND-O-FLEX

\$19.50



Refills \$6.50 ea.

PC PROFILE

SANDER SUPPLIES

H & L Diamonds
\$17.50/50

2 1/2" x 5 yd. P.S.A.
Rolls \$5.00 Ea.

GOLD MIRKA® PSA DISCS

5" & 6" Diam. "C" & "D" wt.
Reg. Price \$16—25/100
SALE 10% EXTRA FREE



Grits 60-320



RED HILL CORP.

P.O. BOX 4234

GETTYSBURG, PA 17325

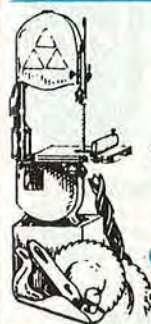
FREE 28 PAGE CATALOG

& Incredible close-out sheets.

800-822-4003

FREE TOOL CATALOG

Helping You Become a Better Woodworker



highland hardware

Our giant tool catalog gives more than just manufacturer's specs. We provide detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars.

Call toll free for FREE catalog

1-888-500-4466

Visit us on the Internet at <http://www.highland-hardware.com>

VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS

Supplies for woodworkers and antique restorers!



Over 8,000 Items

- Trunk supplies
- Curved & bubble glass
- Roll top accessories
- Carvings & moldings
- Furniture components
- Over 1,000 Brass, Glass & Wooden Hardware items
- Much, Much More

Call or Write
For Your FREE Catalog

1-800-843-3320

Dept. 60047 • PO Box 278
Woonsocket, SD 57385

WOODCRAFTERS

OF OKLAHOMA

LARGEST & BEST SELECTION ANYWHERE:

- Turning Tools
- Pens & Pencils
- Turning Blocks & Squares
- Pen Blanks



FREE CATALOG

116 S.E. 74th • Oklahoma City, OK 73149

TOLL FREE 888-333-7513

Be a Furniture Restoration Specialist

Discover Minuteman

Complete Shop Concept

Strip • Repair

Touch-Up • Fake Grain

Marbelize • Resilver • Refinish

Duplicate Parts • Repair Frames • Veneer

Why Minuteman?

- Proven, Low-Risk, Cash Return
- Low Start-Up Costs; Expert Training
- Environmentally Friendly System
- Wholesale Supplies
- Handy Sample Kits Available
- Systems From \$1,500-\$11,000
- 28 Years Experience; 3,000+ Shops

No Experience Necessary

♦ Part-Time, Full-Time ♦
Ideal for Men & Women

FREE 2-Day Business Exploration Seminar

No Obligation to buy!
Register Now - Limited Seating!

Call For FREE Catalog

MINUTEMAN, INC.

Ste. 17, P.O. Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594

1-800-733-1776

FREE Clockmaking Catalog

Handcrafted Clocks Make Treasured Christmas Gifts!

Klockit has a Christmas gift idea for everyone on your list. Our holiday catalog is filled with clock movements, accessories, plans and kits for woodworkers of every skill level.



A handcrafted gift comes from the heart!

1-800-556-2548

Or send for your FREE catalog today.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

KLOCKIT

Dept. WD127

P.O. Box 636, Lake Geneva, WI 53147

<http://www.klockit.com>

WATER WELL DRILL KIT

Thousands of happy gardeners and homeowners have discovered the Hydra-Drill™ secret. They drilled their own wells and their gardens prove it! You can, too. Call or write us today and we'll send you a BIG, FREE Package of Information about drilling your own well with the Hydra-Drill™.



Video Available!
DeepRock
7831 Anderson Road
Opelika, AL 36802

Call Toll Free
1-800-333-7762
(Ask for Operator 7831)

Build your own murphy bed...



...with the **Create-A-Bed** murphy bed mechanism!

- Featured in *Home* magazine's *Safe & Sound House*
- State of the art piston lift system

- Easy to build with basic woodworking skills & tools
- Mechanism includes complete step-by-step instructions, cut sheet and templates
- No floor mounting
- Ten year warranty
- Twin, full or queen



100% Satisfaction Guaranteed... or YOUR MONEY BACK!

Create-A-Bed™

5100 Preston Hwy. Louisville KY 40213
502-966-3852

Visit our website to learn more!
www.wallbed.com

We've got you **COVERED!** **ROLL-TOP-COVER™**
by **RACE EDWARDS**

- Padded Leather-Grain Top
- All Aluminum Undercarriage
- Key Lock Security
- Fingertip Access
- Affordably Priced

For the dealer nearest you Call Toll Free!
1-888-ROLL-TOP
2400 Commercial Blvd. • Centralia, WA 98531

RIP AW

The Portable Sawmill.

The "affordable portable" one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness. 14"W x 9"H throat capacity. Write or call for free brochure. Videos also available.

Better Built CORPORATION
(508) 657-5636
789 Woburn St., Dept. WD12, Wilmington, MA 01887

MasterCard VISA Discover

S. LaRose, Inc.

If you're building the outsides, we've got the insides! Call or write for our **FREE** clock parts catalog, #W2

S. LaRose, Inc.
P.O. Box 21208
3223 Yanceyville St.
Greensboro, NC 27420
(910) 621-1936
E-Mail: SLAROSE@worldnet.att.net
www.slarose.com

FREE WOODWORKING CATALOG!

OUR BIGGEST CATALOG EVER!

From high-tech euro style kitchen hardware to finely crafted humidior components, hardwoods, plans, tools and much more!

Dept. 98103

Call 1-800-403-9736

<http://woodworkerstore.com>

Since 1954

The Woodworkers' Store

Hardware, Wood, Tools & Know How

Glider Swing Plans and Hardware Kits

- Smooth Glider-Rocker Action.
- Unique Twin Ball-bearing Design.
- Easy to Build!

A GREAT WEEKEND PROJECT!

Step-by-step instructions with full-size patterns & professionally drawn diagrams - plus plans for matching chair. Kit includes 16 ball-bearings, nuts, bolts and woodscrews.

Call for a free brochure: 1-800-510-9997.

Woody™ Glider Swings
16630 Longview Dr. • Smithfield, VA 23430

VERTILATHE

Turn your drill press into a lathe

Fine quality construction. Can do spindles from 3/8" to 4" dia. and 12" long. 3" and 6" tool rests. A screw center and spur center. Ball bearing live center set in cast aluminum base plate that bolts to drill press table. Great for pen and pencil turnings.

Guaranteed to satisfy or your money back.
\$39.95 + \$5 S&H.
G.H. DEVINE, INC.
306 ALBANY AVENUE
KINGSTON, NY 12401

TO ORDER CALL **1-914-338-7621**

Free Sale Flyer

Cabinet and Furniture Hardware

Huge selection of hardware for kitchens, cabinets, furniture, entertainment centers, computer work-stations and countless other applications available from stock.

Fax: 800-207-0180

Call 800-383-0130

Woodworker's HARDWARE
PO Box 180 Sauk Rapids, MN 56379

FURNITURE KITS • COMPONENTS

Our Heirloom-Quality kits are produced from the finest grade 100% SOLID Maple, Oak, Cherry, and Mahogany. Many varieties of tables, desks, computer hutches and more are available, and there's even a design-your-own-kit program.

We also offer many separate component parts such as legs to use on your own projects. Delivery is fast and satisfaction is guaranteed.

Queen Anne • Contemporary • Ball-N-Claw

Call or FAX today for **FREE LITERATURE**
(804) 847-8489
(804) 847-8984 - FAX

HICKORY FRAME CORPORATION
P.O. Box 11585
Lynchburg, VA 24508-1585

Circle No. 1911

Circle No. 498

Circle No. 1995

Circle No. 2375

Circle No. 960

Circle No. 1043

PORTER+CABLE

BN125	18 GA. BRAD NAILER KIT 5/8" - 1 1/4"	87
BN200	18 GA. BRAD NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2"	134
CF1400	1 HP PANCAKE COMPRESSOR	192
CF1540	1 1/2 HP SIDE STACK COMPRESSOR	292
CF240	2 HP SIDE STACK COMPRESSOR	314
DA250	15 GA. ANGLE FINISH NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2 1/2"	199
DA250A	15 GA. ANGLE FINISH NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2 1/2"	234
FN250A	16 GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2 1/2"	188
FR350	FRAMING NAILER W/CASE 3 1/2" CAPACITY	289
NS100	NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1"	94
NS150	NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1 1/2"	157
100	7/8 HP ROUTER	107
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW	152
330	SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER	65
332	QUICKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD	58
333	QUICKSAND W/HOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS	64
334	QUICKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS	64
335	6" QUICKSAND W/REVERSIBLE PAD	84
340	1/4 SHT FIN SANDER W/DUST P/U	54
347K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, 15 AMP WITH CASE	128
352VS	3" X 21" BELT SANDER DUSTLESS W/VAR SP	164
360	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	214
360VS	3" X 24" BELT SANDER, VS WITH BAG	228
361	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	203
362	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	223
362VS	4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	238
505	1 1/2 SHT FIN SANDER	138
555	BISC JOINER W/CASE & TLT FENCE	136
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER	136
691	1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	162
693PK	1 1/2 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, FIXED BASE, CASE	196
693PKX	693PK WEDGE GUIDE & TEMP GUIDE SET	229
697	ROUTER TABLE WITH 1 1/2 HP MOTOR	232
698	ROUTER TABLE ONLY	134
743K	7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, LEFT SIDED WITH CASE	128
5116	OMNI JIG	268
6031	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	82
7116	NEW 24" OMNIUG	299
7335	5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	134
7336	6" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	137
7518	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-5 SPEED	282
7519	3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP	254
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-1 SPEED	258
7539	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-5 SPEED	278
7800	DRYWALL SANDER	338
7810	POWER TOOL TRIGGERED WET/DRY VAC	266
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD	234
9125	3 1/4" PLANNER WITH CASE	139
9444	PROFILE SANDER KIT WITH ACCESSORIES	96
9444VS	VAR. SPEED PROFILE SANDER KIT	112
9737	RECIP TIGER SAW, 9.6A, QUICK CHNG CHUCK	159
9830	9.6V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES, CASE	144
9832	12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES, CASE	174
9862F	12V KIT W/2 BATT, CHARGER & FLASHLIGHT	184
9863	12V BACK HANDLE KIT W/2 BATTERIES	178
9872	14.4V CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/2 BATT. & CASE	198
9873	14.4V BACK HANDLE KIT W/2 BATTERIES	206
97310	LAMIN TRIMMIR KIT W/2 BASES & CS	188
97549	JIG SAW W/CASE & 3 BLADES	139

Panasonic

EY3502EQMKW	12V CORDLESS METAL SAW	288
EY3503FOKW	12V WOOD SAW KIT W/2 BATT	249
EY6100EQKW	12V PREDATOR CORDLESS KIT W/KEYLESS CHUCK, 2 IRONMAN BATTERIES, 15 MIN. CHARGER & CASE, VSR	178
EY6230FQW	15.6V CORDLESS KIT COMPLETE	208

"Jorgensen"

ITEM	JAW LENGTH	OPEN CAP	OUR PRICE EACH	BOX OF 6
STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" x 3/4"				
3706	6"		6.00	32.50
3712	12"		6.50	36.95
3718	18"		7.50	40.75
3724	24"		7.85	43.50
3730	30"		8.80	47.75
3736	36"		9.95	53.85

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES	
#50	3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#52	1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#54	1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#56	3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#58	1" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#60	1 1/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#62	1 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#64	1 3/4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#66	2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#68	2 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#70	3" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#72	3 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#74	4" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#76	4 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#78	5" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#80	5 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#82	6" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#84	6 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#86	7" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#88	7 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#90	8" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#92	8 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#94	9" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#96	9 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#98	10" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#100	10 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#102	11" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#104	11 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#106	12" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#108	12 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#110	13" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#112	13 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#114	14" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#116	14 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#118	15" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#120	15 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#122	16" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#124	16 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#126	17" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#128	17 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#130	18" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#132	18 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#134	19" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#136	19 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#138	20" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#140	20 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#142	21" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#144	21 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#146	22" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#148	22 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#150	23" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#152	23 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#154	24" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#156	24 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#158	25" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#160	25 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#162	26" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#164	26 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#166	27" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#168	27 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#170	28" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#172	28 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#174	29" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#176	29 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#178	30" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#180	30 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#182	31" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#184	31 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#186	32" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#188	32 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#190	33" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#192	33 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#194	34" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#196	34 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#198	35" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#200	35 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#202	36" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#204	36 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#206	37" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#208	37 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#210	38" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#212	38 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#214	39" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#216	39 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#218	40" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#220	40 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#222	41" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#224	41 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#226	42" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#228	42 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#230	43" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#232	43 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#234	44" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#236	44 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#238	45" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#240	45 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#242	46" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#244	46 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#246	47" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#248	47 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#250	48" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#252	48 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#254	49" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#256	49 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#258	50" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#260	50 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#262	51" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#264	51 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#266	52" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#268	52 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#270	53" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#272	53 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#274	54" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#276	54 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#278	55" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#280	55 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#282	56" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#284	56 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#286	57" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#288	57 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#290	58" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#292	58 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#294	59" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#296	59 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#298	60" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#300	60 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#302	61" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#304	61 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#306	62" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#308	62 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#310	63" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#312	63 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#314	64" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#316	64 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#318	65" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#320	65 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#322	66" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#324	66 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#326	67" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#328	67 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#330	68" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#332	68 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#334	69" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#336	69 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#338	70" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#340	70 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#342	71" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#344	71 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#346	72" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#348	72 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#350	73" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#352	73 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#354	74" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#356	74 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#358	75" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#360	75 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#362	76" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#364	76 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#366	77" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#368	77 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#370	78" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#372	78 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#374	79" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#376	79 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#378	80" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#380	80 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#382	81" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#384	81 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#386	82" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#388	82 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#390	83" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#392	83 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#394	84" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#396	84 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#398	85" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#400	85 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#402	86" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#404	86 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#406	87" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#408	87 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#410	88" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#412	88 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#414	89" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#416	89 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#418	90" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#420	90 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#422	91" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#424	91 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#426	92" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#428	92 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#430	93" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#432	93 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#434	94" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#436	94 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#438	95" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#440	95 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#442	96" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#444	96 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#446	97" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#448	97 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#450	98" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#452	98 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#454	99" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#456	99 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#458	100" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#460	100 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#462	101" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#464	101 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#466	102" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#468	102 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#470	103" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#472	103 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#474	104" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#476	104 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#478	105" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#480	105 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#482	106" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#484	106 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#486	107" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#488	107 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#490	108" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#492	108 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#494	109" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#496	109 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#498	110" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#500	110 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#502	111" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#504	111 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#506	112" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#508	112 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#510	113" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#512	113 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#514	114" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#516	114 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#518	115" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#520	115 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#522	116" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#524	116 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#526	117" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#528	117 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#530	118" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#532	118 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#534	119" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#536	119 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#538	120" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#540	120 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#542	121" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#544	121 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#546	122" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#548	122 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#550	123" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#552	123 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#554	124" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#556	124 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#558	125" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#560	125 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#562	126" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#564	126 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#566	127" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#568	127 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#570	128" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#572	128 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#574	129" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#576	129 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#578	130" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#580	130 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#582	131" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#584	131 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#586	132" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#588	132 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#590	133" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#592	133 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#594	134" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#596	134 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#598	135" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#600	135 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#602	136" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#604	136 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#606	137" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#608	137 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#610	138" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#612	138 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#614	139" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#616	139 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#618	140" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#620	140 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#622	141" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#624	141 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#626	142" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#628	142 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#630	143" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#632	143 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#634	144" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#636	144 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#638	145" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#640	145 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#642	146" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#644	146 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#646	147" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#648	147 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#650	148" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#652	148 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#654	149" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#656	149 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#658	150" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#660	150 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#662	151" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#664	151 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#666	152" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#668	152 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#670	153" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#672	153 1/2" BLACK PIPE CLAMPS
#674	



Marathon blade goes the distance...economically

Is there room in this world for another circular saw blade? Apparently so since Irwin offers an economical line of carbide-tipped, thin-kerf blades it calls Marathon.

During my test of a 10", 36-tooth blade, I experienced very good crosscuts in both solid stock and plywoods, with only minimal tearout at both top and bottom. Minor sanding before assembly

cleaned up the edges nicely.

To test ripping capability, I ran several species of hardwood through the blade, and the Marathon's .088"-wide teeth gobbled up the stock and left clean, joinable edges every time. The thin-kerf design of the blade requires less power and wastes less stock during cutting. And the antikickback safety feature limits

the amount of material each tooth can remove.

The line includes 3 3/8-, 5 1/2-, 6 1/2-, 7 1/4-, 8-, 8 1/4-, 9-, and 10-inch-diameter blades, and a variety of tooth configurations. Irwin also carries a Marathon Gold industrial grade saw blade line which features harder, longer-lasting C4 tungsten carbide teeth.

Would I have a Marathon saw blade in my shop? You bet! For the price, it does a great job.

—Tested by Bob McFarlin



PRODUCT SCORECARD

Marathon Circular Sawblade (10", 36-tooth carbide)

Performance ★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆

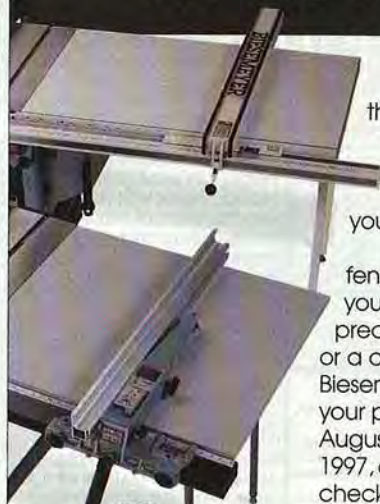
Price About \$35

Value ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

American Tool Co., 8400 Lake View Parkway, Suite 400, Kenosha, WI 53142. Call 414/947-2440.

Continued on page 114

Maybe 30 bucks will get you off the fence.



If you've been thinking about getting rid of that old clunker of a fence, maybe this will get you going.

Choose the premium fence that best fits your needs: A versatile, precision Delta Unifence® or a commercial-duty Blesemeyer® Fence. Make your purchase between August 1 and December 31, 1997, and we'll send you a check for \$30. That's one simple win-win situation. Call for the number of your nearest participating Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486, www.deltawoodworking.com



Econ-Abrasives

WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRIT!

Standard Abrasive Sheets

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
60D	\$16.70	\$30.00C
80D	15.60	27.80C
100 thru 150C	14.50	25.60C

FINISHING PAPER

	80A	\$ 11.15	\$18.90C
100 thru 280A	10.00		16.70C

NO LOAD PAPER (white)

100 thru 400A	\$12.25	\$21.25C
---------------	---------	----------

"C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs

8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia.	Grit	Price
5"	60	\$.48 ea
5"	80	.46
5"	100 thru 320	.45

* Available in 5 hole pattern *

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels
*Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs
*Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

ABRASIVE BELTS

Belts are resin bond cloth with a bi-directional splice, specify grits.

1X30	\$.81 ea	3X24	\$.93 ea
1X42	.81 ea	3X27	.96 ea
1X44	.81 ea	4X21 3/4	1.06 ea
2 1/2X16	.85 ea	4X24	1.10 ea
3X18	.86 ea	4X36	1.35 ea
3X21	.90 ea	6X48	3.50 ea
3X23 3/4	.93 ea	6X89	6.24 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.

Size	Price
4"	\$1.75 ea
6"	2.25
8"	3.50

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood to slip out under router or sanding applications.

ROUTER PAD
ONLY \$8.95ea.

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK
ONLY \$8.80

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check
*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!
*CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax
- Continental U. S. shipping add \$5.50

Econ-Abrasives

P. O. Box W865021
Plano, TX 75086
(214)377-9779

TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800)367-4101

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
***FREE SHIPPING!**
FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN BELOW!

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS



ORDER FROM OUR WEB SITE FOR EXTRA SAVINGS!
<http://www.harborfreight.com>

RYOBI

AWARDED "BEST BUY" BY AMERICAN WOODWORKER MAGAZINE!



OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER

Nothing beats this machine for contour and curve sanding. 1/2" to 3" drum sizes (includes 1/2" and 1") give you the control you need. Removes stock fast using the whole drum and prevents sanding burn marks.

- 120V, 3.5 amps
- 1680 RPM
- 45 oscillations per minute
- Dust collection port
- 29 lbs. tool weight

LIMITED QUANTITIES

ITEM 30484-6VJA

\$129.99

SOLID HARDWOOD WORKBENCH



Crafted from solid hardwoods, not only does this bench look good, but it also outlasts and outperforms other benches. The wood is dried and given a long lasting and protective varnish finish. Includes large flush mounted vises. Twin rows of 10 bench dog holes hold just about any project. Tools shown sold separately.

- 20 bench dog holes
- 2 vises: 13"W x 1-1/4"D x 7-1/2"L max.
- Work area: 49-1/4" x 13-1/2"
- Trough: 47-3/8"L x 5-1/2"W x 2-3/4"D
- Overall: 55"L x 25"W x 32-3/4"H
- Weight: 64 lbs.

\$132.99 \$109.99
 ITEM 01635-5VJA

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools INDUSTRIAL

COMPARE AT \$79.95

16.8 VOLT 3/8" CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/ KEYLESS CHUCK

Powerful heavy duty battery means long run times between charges. T-Handle design balances drill for more accurate drilling.

- Variable speed, reversible; 0 to 900 RPM
- Includes 6 pc. drill bit set, 6 pc. screwdriver bit set, magnetic bit holder, charger, battery, Jacobs® keyless chuck, and carrying case
- 6 torque settings
- Maximum torque: 200 in. lbs.

ITEM 36387-3VJA **\$59.99**

16.8V REPLACEMENT BATTERY

ITEM 36390-0VJA **\$39.99**

CHICAGO DUAL VARIABLE SPEED INDUSTRIAL

COMPARE AT \$89.95

14.4V, 3/8" CORDLESS DRILL KIT W/ KEYLESS CHUCK

Get long run times and all the extras! Mechanical brake stops chuck in seconds. Uses high quality Jacobs® chuck. Two speed ranges, good for drilling & driving.

- Dual speed ranges, 0 to 340 and 0 to 1200 RPM reversible
- 16 torque settings
- Includes 6 pc. drill bit set, 6 pc. screwdriver bit set, magnetic extension bit, 1 hour quick charger, battery with power indicator, and carrying case

ITEM 35991-4VJA **\$69.99**

14.4V BATTERY **\$34.99**
 ITEM 35992-0VJA

COMPARE AT \$19.95



8 PC. PLUG CUTTER SET

This set includes four standard plug cutters and four chamfered cutters. These tapered plugs fill countersunk holes to conceal screws and dowels perfectly.

- 3/8" shanks
- Sizes of each type: 5/8", 1/2", 3/8", and 1/4"
- Includes individually organized wooden carrying case

ITEM 33571-4VJA **\$12.99**

4 PC. PLUG CUTTER SET

- Sizes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8"
- Slightly oversized taper for snug fit
- 1/4" shanks

ITEM 06956-2VJA **\$7.99 \$4.99**

COMPARE AT \$54.95

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BIT SETS

Both include individually organized storage cases. • 1/4" shanks.

15 PC. ASSORTED BITS

- Includes: 1-1/4" rabbeting, 1-3/8" cove, 1-1/16" roman ogee, 1-1/4" rounding over, 1/2" flush trimming, 1-3/16" 45° chamfer, 1/2" dovetail, 3/4" straight, 1/2" straight, 3/8" V-groove, 1/4" combination panel, 1/4" straight, 1/2" mortising, 1/4" cove, 1/8" straight
- Includes pilot bearing

ITEM 31164-9VJA **\$39.99**

4 PC. ROUNDING OVER BITS

- Sizes: 1/8", 1/4", 3/8", & 1/2"
- Set includes 4 rounding over bits w/ pilot bearing tips
- 2 flutes each
- 1-5/32" long shanks

ITEM 33078-5VJA **\$29.99 \$19.99**

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools INDUSTRIAL

4-1/2" ANGLE GRINDER

- Includes 4-1/2" x 3/16" depressed center wheel and 3-position side handle
- 120V, 5.5 amps, 10,000 RPM
- 8 foot power cord
- 12"L x 2-7/8"W
- 5/8"-11 spindle with 7/8" arbor adapter

\$44.99 \$34.99
 ITEM 31309-8VJA

4-1/2" x 1/4" GRINDING WHEELS

	FOR	ITEM	PRICE
			PACK OF 10
	Metal	06674-0VJA	\$8.99
	Masonry	07422-0VJA	\$9.99

CENTRAL MACHINERY

4" x 36" BELT/6" DISC SANDER

Adjustable belt sands inside and outside curves. Cast aluminum sanding disc features a cast aluminum table that locks in any angle from 0° to 45°. Table can be repositioned for use with belt or disc. Includes: 7-1/2" x 5" cast aluminum table, miter gauge, and adjustable backstop; 4000 FPM belt speed; 1725 RPM belt speed; 1/3 HP, 1725 RPM, 115V, single phase

SPECIAL PURCHASE!
 ITEM 05154-6VJA **\$59.99**

SANDING BELT CLEANER

- Increase the life of your sanding belts and discs up to 500%
- 8-1/2" x 1-1/2" x 1-1/2"

ITEM 30766-1VJA **\$4.99**

HOLE SAW SET

Cut smooth, clean, accurate holes through wood, drywall, or even plaster up to 1" thick! Ideal for plumbers and electricians.

11 PC. HOLE SAW KIT

Includes 8 tool steel cups sized 3/4", 7/8", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", and 2-1/2", plus 1/4" and 3/8" mandrels, a 1/4" bit, a hex wrench, and a blow mold case.

ITEM 01263-1VJA **\$7.99**

10 PC. LARGE HOLE SAW KIT

Includes cutting cup sizes 2-1/2", 3", 3-1/2", 4", and 5", plus 3/8" mandrell, drive plate, hex wrench, & blow mold case.

ITEM 36222-2VJA **\$8.99**

DRILL MASTER

115 PC. TITANIUM NITRIDE COATED DRILL BIT SET

Last up to six times longer than standard bits, penetrate 75% faster, & cut more freely, don't expand with heat. Resharpenable. Includes index.

29 fractional sizes 1/16" thru 1/2" by 64ths; 26 letter sizes A thru Z; 60 numbered sizes 1-60

\$69.99 \$49.99
 ITEM 01611-1VJA

29 PC. SET

Sizes: 1/16" thru 1/2" by 64ths; Steel index box

ITEM 05889-5VJA **\$26.99 \$19.99**

DRILL MASTER

TITANIUM NITRIDE FORSTNER BIT SET

The combination of high carbon steel with a titanium nitride coating will keep you drilling long after other bits have become worthless. Forstner design makes smooth flat bottomed holes, or angled holes with oval openings. Stores in its own box.

7 PC. SET

- Sizes: 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 7/8", and 1"

\$14.99 \$9.99
 ITEM 01903-8VJA

20 PC. SET

- 20 sizes from 1/4" to 3/4" by 16ths, 7/8", 15/16", 1" to 2" by 8ths

ITEM 31130-7VJA **\$34.99**

DELTA Delta 22-540

12" PORTABLE PLANER

- Motor: 15 amp, 120V
- Capacities: 12" width, 6" thick, 3/16" depth of cut
- 26.2 FPM feed rate
- 8000 RPM, 16,000 CPM
- Includes removable table extensions, and fold away depth adjustment for easy transport
- 27-1/4" x 20-1/2" x 15" overall dimensions
- 68 lbs. tool weight

ITEM 00258-3VJA **\$339.99**

RECONDITIONED PLANER

• Same specs as above

ITEM 06177-1VJA **\$299.99**

* Within the 48 States / \$2.95 handling on all orders. No per item shipping and handling charge.

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog:
 Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week
 Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours



FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

1-800-423-2567

CHARGE IT!



Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd., Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011



Continued from page 112

Lightweight bar clamps offer deeper reach

When I need to clamp up a cabinet carcass in the *WOOD* magazine shop, I usually reach for the Jorgensen aluminum bar clamps. I can use a lot of them without adding much weight to the assembly. Now, the Adjustable Clamp Company has added a line of these clamps with a deeper clamping reach.

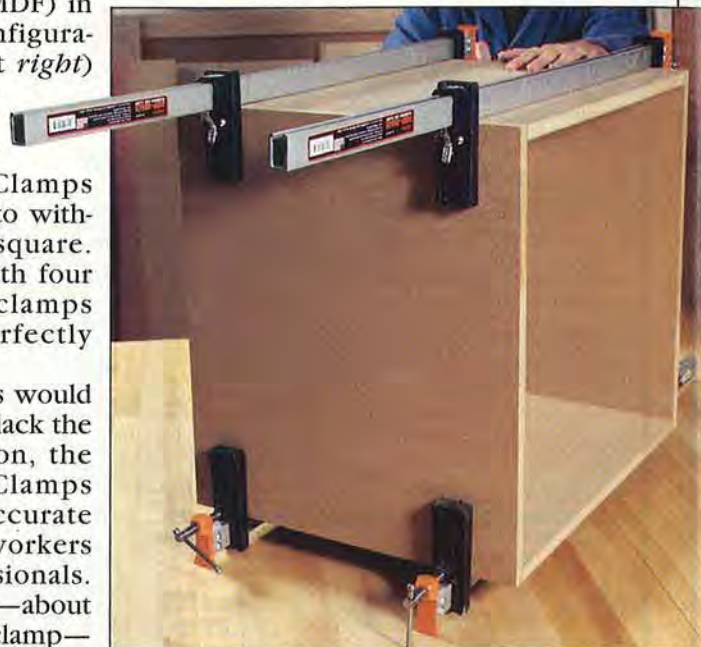
The new Deep-Reach Clamps have 1¾"-wide, fiberglass reinforced plastic jaws with a maximum reach of 3¾". I particularly liked the nonmarring faces on these bigger jaws.

To check their ability to clamp up squarely, I clamped up four pieces of ¾×20×22" medium density fiberboard (MDF) in an open box configuration (as shown at right) and measured the diagonals. I found that the four Deep-Reach Clamps brought the box to within ⅛" of being square. The same test with four Bessey K-Body clamps resulted in a perfectly square box.

So which clamps would I buy? While they lack the K-Body's precision, the Deep-Reach Clamps proved plenty accurate for home woodworkers and most professionals. Their lower price—about \$7 less for a 24" clamp—

makes them an attractive alternative to the K-Body clamps. ♣

—Tested by Jan Hale Svec



PRODUCT SCORECARD

Jorgensen Deep-Reach Clamps

Performance	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Price	12" about \$30; 24" about \$32 36" about \$34; 48" about \$35
Value	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Adjustable Clamp Co., 417 North Ashland Ave., Chicago, IL 60622. Call 312/666-0640.	

Incredible Combination!



The new LX31 and
the totally
redesigned LT18.

Call now for a free video!

LAGUNA TOOLS

(800) 234-1976

(714) 494-7006

<http://www.lagunatools.com>

2265 Laguna Canyon Road
Laguna Beach, CA 92651

With this combination, you can make almost anything out of wood. The most economical way to set up a dream workshop and at the same time, save space and money!

FREE SANDING BELTS

BUY A DOZEN GET A DOZEN FREE

FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!!

1x30	17.95/doz + 12 free
1x42	18.50/doz + 12 free
3x18	18.95/doz + 12 free
3x21	19.95/doz + 12 free
3x24	21.25/doz + 12 free
4x21	24.95/doz + 12 free
4x24	25.95/doz + 12 free
4x36	35.95/doz + 12 free
6x48	40.95/½ doz + 6 free
6x89	66.95/½ doz + 6 free

Grits available: 36X to 320X

FULL LINE OF 9x11 SHEETS

A/O or GARNET Cab. Paper	
80-D	\$25.00/c
100-C to 150-C	23.00/c
180-C & 220-C	21.00/c
Silicon Carbide Non-loading	
80-B	30.50/c
100-B to 150-B	26.50/c
180-B to 400-B	21.50/c

S/C Wet/Dry and Cloth
Sheets - Call for Pricing.

All cloth belts Aluminum Oxide Resin Bond w/bi-directional butt splice
ALSO AVAILABLE: Stroke Sanding Belts; Belt Cleaning Sticks; Inflatable Drums and Sleeves; Cloth/Paper Discs (PSA/Hook & Loop) Wide Cloth and Paper Belts; Drum Sanding Rolls and MUCH MUCH MORE!

Call For Price Quotes • Orders • Free Catalog

Please add \$5.00 S & H / PA Residents add 6% Sales Tax



Money Orders • Checks

**INDUSTRIAL
ABRASIVES CO.**
642 N. 8th St. Dept. W
P.O. Box 14955
Reading, PA 19612

1-800-428-2222

Mon.-Fri. 8am-4:30pm EST

Fax: 1-610-378-4868

Anytime

Turn A Profit!

Make Elegant Pencrafting Projects In Minutes

For less than \$5.00 and in just minutes you can make unique hand turned projects that sell for \$20.00 and up. Our selection of lathe projects includes over eighty 24kt gold plated kits that are easy to turn and make wonderful gifts. Select from a wide assortment of

pencrafting projects that includes: pens, pencils, keychains, letter openers, penlights, perfume applicators and more. Every pencrafting kit comes with detailed instructions, a lifetime guarantee and customer support from our knowledgeable staff.

The Carba-Tec III Variable Speed Mini Lathe

The perfect lathe for pencrafting and turning small projects. Both beginners and experienced turners will appreciate the quality and convenience of this easy to use, full featured mini-lathe. The Carba-Tec III is compact, portable, and can be used anywhere. With the purchase of the Carba-Tec III lathe you'll receive a FREE 35 minute instructional video "Turning Pens and Other Small Projects"- a \$19.95 value! This informative tape describes everything you need to know about making popular pencrafting kits.

Specifications

- Variable speed 1/4 HP motor
- Cast iron construction
- 3/4" x 16 tpi Spindle w/ #1 MT
- 12-1/2" between centers
- 6" swing over bed • Weighs 37 pounds

Includes extras worth \$65:

- Video tape • 3" toolrest • 4 prong spur center
- 2" faceplate • 2 belts • Live tailstock center w/ cup & point inserts

Carba Tec III Mini Lathe

#CML3 Regular Price-\$289.95/SAVE \$15!.....ONLY **\$274⁹⁵**/UPS \$13



WINTER SALE
\$274⁹⁵
UPS \$13

Duplicating Attachment For Carba-Tec and Ryobi™ Lathes

Turn your pencrafting projects more easily, quickly, and accurately.

This clever and practical accessory will help you turn

your work like a pro every time. It works like copying a key- just follow the pattern and you'll make a perfect turning. It duplicates from a hand cut pattern, 3-D original, or from PSI pre-cut Profile Templates. Template sets are available for several kits, including: "Slimline" 7mm pens and pencils, "Designer" Mont Blanc™ style twist pens and pencils, "Classic" Parker™ style twist pens, perfume pens, and perfume atomizers. The Duplicator Attachment fits all Carba-Tec and Ryobi style mini-lathes.

Duplicates up to 10" long with a depth of cut up to 3/4". The cutter is HSS ground on both ends. Order now and receive a FREE instructional video, "Duplicating Attachment Projects and Techniques"- a \$19.95 value!



SALE PRICE
\$119⁹⁵
UPS \$12

#CML-DUP

Duplicator (for Carba-Tec) w/Video **\$119.95**/UPS \$5

#CML-DUPR

Duplicator (for Ryobi) w/Video **\$119.95**/UPS \$5

CARBA-TEC III AND DUPLICATOR PACKAGE SAVE \$25!

#CML3-PAK Carba-Tec III Lathe & Duplicator.....ONLY **\$384.95**/UPS \$16

Circle No. 75

Everything you need to start making 7mm pens and pencils
PEN MAKING AND MINI LATHE STARTER SET

- Carba-Tec III Mini Lathe
- 7mm Drill Guide
- 1/2" Penmaking Gouge
- 7mm Pen Kits-Pk of 10
- 7mm Pencil Kits-Pk of 10
- "Pen Turning" Instructional Video
- Mandrel w/ bushings & drill bit
- Clear Pen Pouches - Pk of 20

INDIVIDUAL PRICE\$421⁸⁵

#CML-SSONLY **\$371⁸⁵** UPS \$15

SAVE \$50

If you already own a lathe and want to start crafting pens
7MM "SLIMLINE" STARTER SET

- 10 Pencil Kits • 10 Pen Kits
- Drill Guide • Long Mandrel
- Bushings • Drill Bit

INDIVIDUAL PRICE ..\$98

#PKSS-AL 3/4" x 16 tpi mandrel kit\$83 SET

1" x 8 tpi mandrel kit\$83 SET

#PKSS-BL 5/8" mandrel kit\$83 SET

#PKSS-CL 3/8" drill chuck mandrel kit\$83 SET

#PKSS-DL\$78 SET

SAVE \$15



Penn State Industries
2850 Comly Road,
Philadelphia, PA 19154

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-377-7297

E-Mail: psind@pennstateind.com / Web Site: www.pennstateind.com

SENCO

SFN40K1 1/4-2 1/2" Fin. Nail. \$369
 SLP20 5/8-1-5/8" Brad Nailer Kit \$249
 SN325+ 6d-12d Framer \$369

Makita

2708W
 8 1/4" Table Saw  **SALE \$279**
 w/Carbide Blade
 4303C 6 amp Var Spd Jig Saw .. \$169
 9741 Wheel Sander \$169
 3612C 3hp Pl. Router w/Brake .. \$258
 AF501 2" Brad Nailer \$179
 2711 10" Table Saw \$499
 LS1011 10" Sliding Comp. Saw .. \$399
 MAC2000 2 hp Twin Stack Comp. .. \$398
 LS1013 10" Dual Slide Comp. \$577
 LS1211 12" Dual Slide Comp. \$759
 6233DWAE 14.4v Cdls w/2 batt .. \$189


BOSTITCH

N60FN Kit  **SALE**
 Finish Nailer \$288
 w/ Case & Nails

BOSCH

1587AVSK-50
 Ltd. Edition 50th Anniversary Jigsaw w/Non-Mar Base & Case  **\$169**
3725DVS 5" Random Orbit Sander \$145
B1350 1-3/4hp 10amp 2hndl Router \$119
1295DH Swiftsand Dual Range Sander-Polisher \$88
3610K 14.4 V Dbl Battery Drill Kit .. \$189
3310K 12 V Driver Drill Kit \$169
3915 10" Dual Slide Comp Saw \$579
B2300K 12 V Dbl. Batt. Drill Kit .. \$139
1001VSR 3/8" V/S Drill \$59
1613EVS 2 hp V/S Plunge Router .. \$198
B7001 Detail Sander \$89

1-800-262-5482SAME DAY SHIPPING
FREE FREIGHT**HOME LUMBER CO.**

 P.O. Box 370
 C.O.D. Whitewater, WI 53190

DeWALT

DW991K2 14.4 V Double Battery Drill Kit  **SALE \$199**
NEW DEWALT BENCH TOPS
DW788 20" Scroll Saw \$488
DW733 12" Anti Skip Planer \$455
DW708 12" Dual Slide Comp Saw .. \$577
DW744 10" H.D. Table Saw \$555
DW412 2 Amp Palm Sander \$59
DW621 2 hp V/S Plunge Router \$218
DW321K "Click" Jig Saw \$159
DW705 12" Compound Miter Saw .. \$349
DW935 14.4v Cordless Trim Saw .. \$149
DW991KS-2 14.4v Drill/Saw Kit .. \$348
DW991K 18v 1/2" Driver Drill Kit .. \$228
DW421 Random Orbit Sander \$73

ITW Paslode

IM250CT NEW Compact Trim-pulse Finish Cdls Kit \$519
IM325CT Compact Cdls Finish Kit .. \$488
 We Have The Largest Assortment of DeWalt & Makita in the USA.

Steel Buildings

50% Savings* 100% Satisfaction.
Don't settle for half the deal.



When you buy a SteelMaster building we make sure you get the whole deal. We'll not only save you money, we'll make sure you're 100% satisfied with our building. SteelMaster provides the highest quality steel arch buildings in the world.

Special Notice:
 Additional discounts available on selected factory unclaimed buildings:
 25x36 • 30x48 • 40x82 • 50x120

Free:
 16 Page Color Brochure



* up to 50% off retail on selected models and sizes

CALL TODAY 1 800 888-4606

SteelMaster Buildings, 353 Industrial Park Dr, Boone, NC 28607

Circle No. 2030

Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685) 1. Publication Title: Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® Magazine. 2. Publication No. 724-890. 3. Filing Date: October 1, 1997. 4. Issue Frequency: Nine times per year in January, February, March, April, June, August, October, November, and December. 5. No. of Issues Published Annually: 9. 6. Annual Subscription Price \$25. 7. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication: 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, Polk County, IA 50309-3023. 8. Complete Mailing Address of Headquarters or General Business Office of Publisher: 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, Polk County, IA 50309-3023. 9. Full Names and Complete Mailing Addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor: Publisher: William R. Reed, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379; Editor-In-Chief: Larry Clayton, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379; Managing Editor: James V. Harrold, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. 10. Owner: Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. The Names and Addresses of Stockholders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of the Total Amount of Stock: Bank of New York, 925 Patterson Plank Rd., Secaucus, NJ 07094; Bankers Trust Co., c/o BT Services Tennessee Inc., Pension Trust Services, 648 Grassmere Park Dr., Nashville, TN 37211; BZW Barclays Global Investors, N.A., 45 Fremont St., 18th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105; Boston Safe Deposit & Trust Co., c/o Mellon Bank N.A., 3 Mellon Bank Center, Room 153-3015, Pittsburgh, PA 15259; Brown Brothers Harriman & Co., 63 Wall Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10005; Chase Manhattan Bank, One Chase Manhattan Plaza, 3B - Proxy Dept., New York, NY 10081; Citicorp Services, Inc., P.O. Box 30576, Tampa, FL 33630-3576; Lewco Securities Corp., 34 Exchange Pl. Plaza, 4th Floor, Jersey City, NJ 07311-3988; Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Safekeeping, 4 Corporate Place, Corporate Park 287, 2nd Floor, Piscataway, NJ 08855; Northern Trust Co. - Trust, 801 S. Canal C-in, Chicago, IL 60607; PNC National Association, 1835 Market St., 11 Penn Center, 15th Floor, Philadelphia, PA 19103; Prudential Securities Incorporated, 111-8th Ave., 4th Floor, New York, NY 10011; SSB Custodian, Quincy Securities Processing, A5W P.O. Box 1631, Boston, MA 02105-1631.

Through some of the nominees listed above, the E. T. Meredith and Bohen families and family foundations own directly or beneficially, approximately 28% of the issued and outstanding stock of the corporation. Each nominee listed above holds stock for one or more stockholders. 11. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities: None. Item 12 of PS Form 3526 not applicable. 13. Publication Title: Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® Magazine. 14. Issue Date for Circulation Data: June 1997. 15. Extent and Nature of Circulation: A. Total No. Copies (Net Press Run): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 764,201; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 774,062. B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation: 1. Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, and Counter Sales (Not Mailed): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 55,667; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 63,000. 2. Paid or Requested Mail Subscriptions (Include Advertisers' Proof Copies/Exchange Copies): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 554,602; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 556,432. C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation (Sum of 15b(1) and 15b(2)): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 610,269; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 619,432. D. Free Distribution by Mail, (Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 11,435; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 26,343. E. Free Distribution Outside the Mail (Carriers or Other Means): Average Number Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 4,557; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 4,094. F. Total Free Distribution (Sum of 15d and 15e): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 15,992; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 30,437. G. Total Distribution (Sum of 15c and 15f): Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 626,260; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 649,869. H. Copies Not Distributed: (1) Office Use, Leftovers, Spoiled: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 1,278; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 1,500. (2) Returns from News Agents: Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 135,447; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 127,013. I. Total (Sum of 15g, 15h(1), 15h(2)). Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 762,985; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 778,382. Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation (15c/15g(100)). Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months, 97.45%; Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date, 95.32%. 16. Publication of Statement of Ownership will be printed in the December 1997 issue of this publication. 17. Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner: (Signed) William R. Reed, Publisher. Date: October 1, 1997. I certify that all information furnished on this form is true and complete. I understand that anyone who furnishes false or misleading information on this form or who omits material or information requested on the form may be subject to criminal sanctions (including fines and imprisonment) and/or civil sanctions (including multiple damages and civil penalties).



Best Selection, Service, Price!

Serving You
For 49 Years!

FREE
FREIGHT!

David White

LP6-20
20X Sight
Level Package
\$219

LP6-20XL New sight level pkg. 279
MPL-200A visible beam laser 899
LT8-300 26 x transit 499
LT8300P 26 x opt. transit 579

PORTER-CABLE

The Woodworker's Choice

9444 P
Profile
Sander Kit
\$99

9444VS vs profile kit 119
333 5" Quicksand dstls sander 65
332 5" Quicksand PSA sander 59
334 5" dustless PSA sander 65
97355 5" vs sander w/case 145
97366 6" vs sander w/case 149

DA250A
1"-2-1/2" Finish
Nailer Kit
\$249

FN250A16g 2-1/2" finsh nail kt 189
BN200 18g 2" finish nail kit 149
BN12518g 1-1/4" finish nail kt 99
NS10018g 1/4" crown stplr kt 99
NS150 18ga 1-1/2" finish stplr 169
FC350 2 - 3-1/2" clip hd nailer 289
FR350 2 - 3-1/2" full hd nailer 289
RN175 coil roof nailer 299
CF2400 2 hp oil free comp 329

352VS
3x21 VS
Belt Sander
\$175

7810 tool triggered vacuum 269
556 plate jointer w/cs & fnc 139
360 3x24 sander with bag 214
362 4x24 sander with bag 229
360VS 3x24 vs belt sander 229
362VS 4x24 vs belt sander 239
9862 12v 3/8" dr kit w/2 bat 174
9872 14.4v drill kit w/2 bat. 199
743K 7-1/4" 15 amp saw w/cs 129
843 LH 7-1/4" saw w/brk 144

693PK
1-1/2 HP Plunge
Router Kit
\$199

90690 1-1/2hp router, case 159
97310 laminate trimmer kit 189
7539 3-1/4hp 5 spd plng rtr 289
691 1-1/2 hp D handle router 169
697 router table w/router 234
75183 1-1/4 hp 5 speed router 289
7538 3-1/4 hp plunge router 259
7403 paint remover 179

9737
Quick Change
Tiger Saw Kit
\$159

7499 New cut-out tool 69
97549 top handle vs jigsaw 144
7800 drywall sander 339
693 1-1/2 hp plunge router 184
6931 plunge router base 84

PERFORMAX
PRODUCTS, INC.

16-32 Plusk
16" - 32" Bench
Drum Sander
\$899

Includes Infeed & Outfeed Tables

Wap

60113
Turbo
Vacuum
\$479

776RDF-Turbo drywall vac 579

Emqlo

AM78-HC4V
1-1/2 HP Vertical
Twin Tank
\$309

AM79-HC4V 1-1/2 hp v ank 329

POWERMATIC

1660760
66 Saw 3 HP
w/50" Accu-fence
\$1999

1791210 64 Artisan w/Accu-fnc 749
1791208 osc. spindle sander 299
1791209 New 15" planer 1329
17910516 jointer with stand 549

BOSCH

1587VS VS
Top Handle
Jig Saw w/Case
\$154

1584VSK barrel jigsaw w/case 164
1634VSK vs recip saw kit 189
3107DVS 5" rmdm sndr kit 114
3107DVS dstls rdm orb sndr 99
3610K 14.4v 3/8" vsr 2/bat 194

11224VSR
7/8" Bulldog SDS
Rotary Hammer
\$224

11304 Brute breaker hammer 1249
1194VSRK1/2" hmr drill w/cs 169
1276DVS 4x24 vs belt sander 219
1275DVS 3x24vs sndr w/bg 214
1274DVS 3x21 vs sndr w/bag 169
1615EVS 3-1/4hp vs plng rtr 289
1604 1-3/4 hp router 144

HITACHI

NR83A
Full Head
Stick Nailer
\$369

NR83AAclipped head stick nlr 349
NV45AB coil roofing nailer 399

FUJI

HVLP
High Volume
Low Pressure
3-Stage Sprayer
\$599

Hours: M-F 7:00-7:00 CST
Saturday 8:00-4:00 CST

OCCIDENTAL LEATHER

5080
Pro Framer
Tool Belt
\$139

8080 oxy light pro framer 129

BIESEMEYER
DELTA

78-900
50" Commercial
w/12" Left
\$329

78-934 52" homeshop fence 279
78-931 40" homeshop fence 259
78-930 28" homeshop fence 249

Thakita

LS1011
10" Compound
Mitre Saw
\$429

Includes Carbide Blade

5007NBK 7-1/4" saw w/case 119
2708W 8-1/4" tbl saw ct blade 289
2012 12" portable planer 529
3612C 3hp plunge router 269
LS121112" compnd mitre saw 749
6311DWHE 12v drill kit, 2 bt 179
9820-2 blade sharpener 229
3901 New plate jointer 209

JDS COMPANY

AT2000
Air Filtration
System
\$259

8-12 air filtration system 489
10-16 air filtration system 689
18-34 accu miter gauge w/bar 149

4045
Construction
Master IV
Calculator
\$69

44045 bench top Const Master 79

MSXE-636-2
VS Triangular Oscillating
Sander w/Case
& Paper
\$184

9-55-13 Turbo II vacuum 259

STANLEY BOSTITCH

N60FN-2 Kit
1-1/4" - 2-1/2"
Finish Nailer
\$299

N80S-1 16d stick nailer 339
N80C-1 New coil nailer 339
N45B-1 New roofing nailer 369
MIIIFS floor stapler 539
S32SX 1/2-1-3/8 stapler kit 149

PRICE
MAINTAIN

freud

FT-2000E
3.25 HP
VS Router
\$179*

JS100 plate joiner & case 99
JS102 plate jner cs & adj fnc 129
TR215 8-1/2" slide saw 299
*Price after mail-in rebate.

SENCO

SFN40K
1-1/2 - 2-1/2
Finish Nailer
\$349

SN325+ 6d - 12d nailer 369
SFN-1 Plus 1"-2" finish nailer 319
SN60 full hd stick nailer 419
SLP-20 5/8"-1-5/8" brd nal kt 249
LSL20 finish staplr w/cs 269
SKS 1/4" crown finish stapler 279

Milwaukee

6527-6
Variable Speed
Super Sawzall
\$174

5377-61/2" kylls hmr drill kt 199
5371-6 1/2" hammer drill kt 194

6496-6
10" Slide
Compound Saw
\$579

Includes Tool Stand

6497-6 10" comp saw w/case 659
5397-6 3/8" hammer drill kit 144
0408-612 v crdis kit w/tra bt 189
0234-61/2" vsr 0-850 magnum 134
0236-6 1/2" drill w/case 149
63687-1/4" saw w/ct bld,cs,fn 139

Panasonic

EY6100FKW
12 V, 3/8", 21
Position
Clutch Kit
\$179

TORMEK

2004-T
Wet Grinding
Machine
\$389

BOSCH

1613EVS
2 HP, VS,
Microfine
Plunge Router
\$199

3725DVS 5" H&L vs sander 144
3727DVS 6" H&L vs sander 149
B3915 10" slide compnd saw 549
1609KX laminate trimmer kit 229
B4050 in-line jigsaw 99
3296K 3-1/4" planer kit 179

SAME DAY
SHIPPING

HITACHI

C8FB2
8-1/2" Compound
Mitre Saw
\$469

C10FS 10" slide compound 689*
P12RA 12" planer/6" jointer 1049
C10FC 10" compnd mitre saw 199
C7SBK 7-1/4" circ saw w/case 109
DN10DYK vs 9.6v R.A. drill 159
M12V 3-1/4 hp vs pl. router 214*
CB75F resaw bandsaw 2399
*Price after mail-in rebate.

EG2500XK1A
2500 Watt
Construction
Generator
\$799

EG3500XK1A 3500 w gen 1049
EG5000XK1A 5000 w gen 1399
EB6500SX 6500 wt generator 2479
EX1000A 1000 wt generator 599
EM3500SXK1A 3500elec str 1629
EM5000SXK1A 5000elec str 1999
ES6500K1A 6500 elec str 2679
For optimum safety & performance we recommend you read the owner's manual before operating your Honda Power Equipment. Connection of generators to house power requires transfer device to avoid possible injury to power company personnel. Consult a qualified electrician.

DELTA

36-800
3 HP White
Unisaw w/50"
Biesemeyer
\$1599*

36-820 3hp unisaw w/52" unit 1499*
36-820L unisaw left tilt 3hp 1499*
36-821L unisaw left tilt 3hp 1499*
36-830 3hp unisaw 30" unif 1399*
36-8213hp unisaw w/50" Bies 1499*
36-8313hp unisaw w/30" Bies 1399*
34-45Z
10" Cont.
Saw w/30"
Unifence
\$849*

36-460 10" cont saw 28" Bies 729*
36-470 10" cont saw 40" Bies 779*
36-480 10" cont saw 52" Bies 799*
28-280Z
14" 1 HP
Bandsaw
\$819*

28-275 14" 3/4hp op st bnds 499*
17-90016-1/2" frow drill press 399*
23-710 sharpening center 174
43-379 3 hp hd 2 spd shapr 1349
36-220 10" compnd mitre saw 209
37-350A 8" jointer w/stand 1649
22-675Y
15"
Planer
\$1149*

37-190 6" jointer w/stand 449
31-280 sanding centr w/stand 749*
40-650 18" vs scroll saw 429*
*Price after mail in rebate

DeWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

DW708
12" Sliding Dual
Compound
Miter Saw
\$679

DW733 12-1/2" port planer 449
DW788 20" vs scroll saw 489
DW944 10" port table saw 549

DW995KS-2
18 Volt Contractors
Combo Kit
\$389

DW995KC-2 18v drill/recip kit 449
DW938K 18v recip saw kit 269
DW936K 18 v crdis saw kit 249
DW935K 14.4 cdis saw kit 239
DW621 2hp vs plng router 219
DW625 3hp vs plunge router 279
DW673K laminate trimmer kit 189

DW321K
VS Jigsaw
With Case
\$164

DW705 12" compnd mitr saw 349
DW364K 7-1/4" saw w/case 159
DW675K 3-1/8" planer w/case 164

DW682K
Plate Jointer
Kit
\$199

DW421K 5" h&l rand sndr w/cs 74
DW423K5" vs rmdm sander w/cs 94
DW443 6" RA H&L rdm sndr 144
DW431 3"x21" vs belt sander 189

DW995K
18 Volt 1/2"
VSR Drill Kit
\$229

DW991K-22 14.4v3/8" dv/dr k 209
DW991KS-214.4v drill/saw kt 349

JET
EQUIPMENT TOOLS

JTAS-10X
10" Jet Saw
3 HP w/50"
XACTA Fence
& Motor Cover
\$1299*

JPM-13 13" planr/moulder 769*
JWTS-10JF 10" saw, Jet fnc 564*
JWB5-14CS14" 1hp wd bds w/549*
JJ-6CSX 6" long bed jointer 469*
JWP-15HO 15" 3hp w/plnr 1129*
DC-650 1 hp 650 cpm electrc 214*
DC-1200 2hp 1200cpm electrc 379*
*Price after mail-in rebate.

DELTA

22-560
12-1/2" Portable
Planer
\$399

22-54012" port plnr, xtra kvs 329
31-780 osc spindle sander 194
36-250 10" sliding comp. 499
36-230 12" compnd mitre saw 309
11-990 12" bench drill press 189
46-700 12" vs wood lathe 469
43-505 router/shaper 299
14-650 mortising machine 249
37-070 6" vs bench jointer 259

To Order or for Technical Support Call TOLL FREE

1-800-358-3096

Box 14040 • Grand Forks, ND • 58208-4040

Visit Our Web Site at <http://www.toolsofthenorth.com>

FedEx MOST PORTABLE TOOLS
SHIPPED FED-EX
\$3.00 MORE

FAX US YOUR ORDER!
1-800-343-4205

*Any comparable National ad in this issue.
We reserve the right to adjust quantities
prices and stock. Cannot be used on credit.

TOOL CRIB
OF THE NORTH

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER NOVUS

•• FULL LINE DISTRIBUTOR •• FREE FREIGHT IN 48 CONTIGUOUS USA •• FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE •• ERRORS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE ••

Woodworker's Resource

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATALOG—Our 1997 catalog features all models of HEGNER Precision Scroll Saws, the consistent choice of the experts. The catalog also contains complete information on scroll saw blades and accessories, books, and patterns, as well as information on the HEGNER Lathes & Duplicators, HEGNER Accura Combination Machine, HEGNER Fingerprint Machine, ZYLISS Vise and PLANO Glue Press. **ADVANCED MACHINERY**. \$1.00. Circle No. 3.

TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES—120 page color catalog features Porter-Cable routers, sanders, pocket hole cutters, and biscuit joiners, Tormek grinders, Vega lathe duplicators and saw fences, Vacu-Presses plus a huge selection of power tool accessories. Best quality, fairly priced, every tool backed by our 184 years' experience and 60-day money-back guarantee. **CONSTANTINE'S**. Free. Circle No. 20.

NEW POWER TOOL ELIMINATES HAND SANDING—No more bloody knuckle, sore finger sanding. Unique sander, sands along edges and into corners, without bouncing off or running away. The secret is the distinct triangular sanding pad, combined with a high speed oscillation. German made. Brochure shows sander in action. **FEIN POWER TOOLS, INC.** \$1.00. Circle No. 37.

AT LAST! AN AFFORDABLE 14.4V CORDLESS DRILL—Forget paying \$200 or more for a quality 14.4-volt cordless drill. As part of a nationwide media campaign, the world's largest cordless drill manufacturer has authorized us to introduce their industrial 14.4v powerhouse at an unheard of \$69.95! Satisfaction guaranteed. **GREAT TOOLS DIRECT!** \$1.00. Circle No. 43.

INCA MACHINERY INFORMATION—Complete information on the famous line of Inca woodworking machines. Designed for precision work by the small to medium sized cabinet shop. Used by thousands of hobbyists and professionals. Table saws, bandsaws, joiner/planers, dust collector, radial arm saw. **GARRETT WADE CO.** Free. Circle No. 44.

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS CATALOG—The finest professional quality tools and equipment at the lowest prices...**GUARANTEED!** Our NEW Woodworking catalog has been expanded to contain hundreds of additional brand name woodworking tools & supplies. See why millions of woodworking professionals and Do-It-Yourselfers have shopped at Harbor Freight Tools for over 27 years. **HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS**. Free. Circle No. 46.

HOME LUMBER—Ash, butternut, cherry, hickory, walnut flooring & paneling. Ironwood & paulownia decking. Delmhorst moisture meters. Calculated Industries scale masters. JDS AIRTECH 2000. Abatron Liquid Wood. Franklin glues. Minwax. General finishes. AliAbrasives. Amana carbides. Bostich. Paslode, Porter-Cable nailers. Bosch tools. Largest selection of DeWalt & Makita in USA. Same day shipping, free freight. Visa, MC, Discover. Catalog. **HOME LUMBER**. \$1.50. Circle No. 48.

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG—features the finest tools & accessories at the absolute lowest prices anywhere! Whether you're a home worker or an industrial user, you will find an incredible selection featuring Porter Cable, Bosch, Skil, Freud, Delta, Powermatic, Milwaukee, Makita, Hitachi, and many, many more. We offer same day shipping, the most knowledgeable sales staff and free shipping on most UPS orders in the contiguous U.S. **INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP.** \$2.00. Circle No. 49.

SURFACE PLANNER—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 12½ inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES**. Free. Circle No. 75.

DUST COLLECTOR SYSTEMS—Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with one of our large capacity Commercial Style Dust Collection Systems. Catalog features our new DC-3 1-1/2 H.P. Portable System. Free hose and adapters are supplied with any purchase. Full line of Dust Collection accessories is available from Penn

State Industries. Catalog. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES**. Free. Circle No. 75.

CATALOGUE OF UNIQUE PRODUCTS FOR THE WOODWORKER—Filled with products and projects you can't find anywhere else. The 36-page full-color catalog features our complete line of Dust Collectors and accessories, Air Cleaners, Air nailers, Scroll Saws, Planers, and the exclusive Carbatec II variable speed mini-lathe and more. Explore our full line of projects and supplies including—pen kits, letter openers, perfume kits, kaleidoscopes, glass candles, project wood, and featuring the new and exclusive penlight flashlight kit. **PENN STATE INDUSTRIES**. Free. Circle No. 75.

JUST GET IT... FREE!—For a limited time the In-feed and Out-feed Tables are yours with the purchase of a 16-32 Plus Drum Sander. So if you're still wrestling with a belt sander, see your Performax Dealer today for a demonstration of how easy sanding can be with a Performax Drum Sander. **PERFORMAX PRODUCTS**. 50¢. Circle No. 78.

THE POWERMATIC CATALOG—Includes pictures, descriptions, and specifications of the complete Powermatic line of woodworking machinery. The catalog contains information on the heavy-duty production equipment as well as the Artisan line which is designed for the serious home woodworker. **POWERMATIC**. Free. Circle No. 81.

RBINDUSTRIES, WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES—100% Made in USA. The NEW 1996-1997 RBI catalog features the all new HAWK Precision ULTRA Scroll Saws, "4-in-1" and "3-in-1" Universal Woodplaner Systems, and 26" Variable Speed Drum Sander, 38" Drum Sander, the all NEW Panelmaster II Raised Panel Door Machine, Router Tables, Books, Accessories, Patterns, and Much More. When you buy from rbindustries, you're saving big money by buying factory-direct from one of America's premier woodworking tool manufacturers. We stand behind every piece of equipment we manufacture with our exclusive 30-Day, Money Back Guarantee and 5-Year Warranty. Send today for your FREE catalog. **RBINDUSTRIES, INC.** Free. Circle No. 84.

TOOLS ON SALE™—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of **SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC.** \$1.00. Circle No. 92.

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. **WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS**. \$2.00. Circle No. 94.

WOODWORKERS WANTED!—The Smithy 3-in-1 lathe-mill-drill gives you all 3 basic machine tools for working metal, plastic, or wood in one easy-to-use benchtop machine. Smithy can help you do it yourself. Free info pak & video. **SMITHY**. Free. Circle No. 99.

10 TOOLS IN 1!—Make the most of your workshop space with the easy-to-use SuperShop. Packs the power of 10 tools in 1 compact machine, built to last a lifetime. Woodworkers are saying, "You took all the complaints Shopsmith Mark V® owners have had for years and fixed them all. This is an awesome machine you have to see to believe." FREE Info Pak. **SMITHY SUPERSHOP**. Free. Circle No. 100.

HAND TOOLS

THE SANDDEVIL—Exciting new hand sanding tool for dry or wet sanding. It uses 100% of a 3" x 21" standard sanding belt. Injection molded in a substantial thermoplastic rubber, spring-loaded for easy snap-on and off and rotating. SandDevil's designed for a wide range of sanding situations. Offers a firm, comfortable grip. A sanding belt is included. **BELOFF-PAPPAS CO.** Free. Circle No. 105.

TOOLS THAT MAKE IT EASY!—Turning tools, carving tools, planes, scrapers, clamps, bits, squares, saws, stones, mallets, jigs—every tool you can think of and then some, in Constantine's 120-page full color catalog. **CONSTANTINE'S**. Free. Circle No. 110.

IMPROVE YOUR WOODWORKING SKILLS!—Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The 72 page Japan Woodworker Catalog is loaded with a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, gouges, carving tools, planes, cutlery and garden tools.

Send for 1992 catalog and all supplements for two years. **THE JAPAN WOODWORKER**. \$1.50. Circle No. 190.

STAINS/FINISHES

SOLVENT AND WATER BASE FINISHES—Check Constantine's big 120-page catalog for the latest in finishing technology—stains, lacquers, polyurethanes, penetrating finishes, plus gloss and satin varnishes, milk paint, even hard-to-find specialty products like padding lacquer, shellac powder, and gold leaf. **CONSTANTINE'S**. Free. Circle No. 210.

PERFECT PEN POLISH—NEW Developed for pens but great for any small lathe turned object. Pen Turning Manual, everything you need to know from wood selection to marketing. A complete line of pen making supplies—many styles of mechanisms, unusual pen turning materials such as dyed stabilized burls and spalted woods. Send for catalog of wood turning and pen supplies. **HUT PRODUCTS FOR WOOD**. \$1.00. Circle No. 230.

PLANS

PATTERNS! PATTERNS! PATTERNS!—Huge assortment of popular shop-tested designs! OVER 1500 top-quality FULL SIZE PATTERNS conveniently grouped into 78 jumbo blueprint sets. We've also included easy-to-follow instructions, sketches, material lists, painting & finishing info. PLUS tips & techniques! Beginner or pro will enjoy creating 100's of fun, profitable projects. Discount prices, fast service, satisfaction guaranteed! Illustrated catalog PLUS sample pattern. **ACCENTS IN PINE**. \$2.00. Circle No. 310.

AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.—Our catalog represents some of the finest furniture being produced in America today. Created by craftsmen such as Dunbar, Carpenter, Bennett, Ralston and others. Each of our plans is printed in a 36" x 48" CAD format and includes a comprehensive set of building instructions. Designs include Morris Chair, Roll Top Desk, Windsor chairs, Tables, Chests, Clocks and much more! Catalog. **AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.** \$3.00. Circle No. 314.

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. **ARMOR PRODUCTS**. \$1.00. Circle No. 315.

HEIRLOOM WOOD TOY PLANS—You too can build The General Train. Engine, coal car, and track plans only \$18.95 ppd. Catalog free with order. Or send for our catalog (\$3) of plans, kits and finished toys. Unique plans for every skill level—cars, trucks, trains, tractors and much more. Original designs by professional toy maker have been featured in WOOD magazine. The toys you build will be treasured for generations. **BALDWIN TOY COMPANY**. \$3.00. Circle No. 320.

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG—Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in fine furniture stores. Plans include rollout desk, cradles, beds, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, dressers, gun cabinets, Queen Anne lowboy and highboy, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, Morris chair, Adirondack and English garden furniture and more. Bill of materials and exploded drawings assist the woodworker. Fine furniture plans since 1968. **FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC.** \$3.00. Circle No. 345.

FULL-SIZE WOODWORKING PLANS—We offer a wide variety of woodworking plans. All of our plans are large blueprints exclusively designed by us. They have step-by-step instructions, detailed drawings, and full-size templates. No need to redraw our plans, you can get started right away! Simple & fun for the beginner and profitable for the pro. **GOLD COUNTRY WOODWORKS**. \$1.00. Circle No. 363.

PROJECT PLANS—Full-size patterns for over 1,000 easy-to-build woodworking projects. Nation's leading source for plans to build wind chimes, toys, yard ornaments, furniture, holiday projects, whirligigs, scroll saw projects, and intarsia projects. Over 3,000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for your big new 100-page full-color catalog. **MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES**. \$2.00. Circle No. 401.

SOUTHERN PRIDE CRAFTS—Miniature Executive Desk plans for the little juvenile in your family. Stands only 22" high and resembles a high profile executive desk. Can be built in just one weekend. Also plans on a unique fish cleaning table with brass faucet, removable plastic sink, sink sprayer and file board. Kits available. Brochure. **SOUTHERN PRIDE CRAFTS**. \$2.00. Circle No. 444.

HOTTEST NEW SCROLL SAW PATTERNS AND TECHNIQUES—Check out "Patrick Spielman's Home Workshop News" a full-color, bi-monthly featuring trend-setting tips and ideas plus new project designs for scrolling fun and profit. Send just \$1.00 for a sample issue and a woodworking/pattern book. Catalog. **SPIELMAN PUBLISHING**. \$1.00. Circle No. 450.

WOOD TOY PATTERNS—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog today. **TOYS AND JOYS**. \$1.00. Circle No. 465.

OUR GLIDER SWING PLANS AND HARDWARE KITS—Make building a beautiful high-quality glider swing fast and simple. The unique twin ball-bearing design makes building the swing simple while providing an exceptionally smooth glide. The plans include full-size patterns, exploded views, parts lists and a detailed instruction book. The kit includes 16 high-quality radial ball-bearings plus nuts, bolts, washers and woodscrews. Spend less time building and more time relaxing. Brochure. **WOODY™ GLIDER SWINGS**. Free. Circle No. 498.

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/tountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulded Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. **BEREA HARDWOODS**. \$1.00. Circle No. 510.

ONE STOP WOOD SHOP—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog. **BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP.** Free. Circle No. 512.

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. **STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.** \$1.00. Circle No. 592.

HARDWOODS FROM AROUND THE WORLD—Over 100 exotic and domestic species. Lumber, veneers and turning stock. Certified timbers from environmentally sound sources. Quantity discounts, prompt shipping arranged worldwide, custom milling-lumber cut to size. All inquiries welcome. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send for catalog. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE**. \$1.00. Circle No. 598.

VIDEOS

LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. **LAGUNA TOOLS**. \$6.00. Circle No. 615.

VIDEOS

REPAIR, REBUILD ANYTHING MADE OF WOOD!—Quikwood® epoxy putty stick belongs in every workshop. Easy to use: just hand-mix and apply. Forms and sculpts like clay. Bonds to most surfaces. Hardens like wood in 30 minutes. Can be drilled, tapped, carved, sanded, finished. Reshape carvings, handles, knobs, and pulls. Re-form missing parts. Restore antiques. Level furniture legs. Repair stripped threads. Non-shrinking, solvent-free, non-toxic. **POLYMERIC SYSTEMS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 690.

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—48 color pages of the finest woodturning tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. **CRAFT SUPPLIES USA**. \$2.00. Circle No. 830.

MASTER TOOLS CATALOG—1994-95 236-page master woodworking tools catalog. Full line of the best hand tools, power tools & accessories, machinery, glues, finishing supplies, workbenches, and much more. Hundreds of books included. All four-color. Lots of technical information. **GARRETT WADE CO.** Free. Circle No. 855.

GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC.—Our 1997 woodworking catalog is our biggest yet! 192 full-color pages packed with over 4,000 quality woodworking machines, tools and accessories, all at unbeatable prices. So, check us out and send for your free catalog today. **GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.** Free. Circle No. 860.

FREE WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOG—Helping you become a better woodworker. This giant catalog of hard-to-find woodworking tools and supplies gives more than just manufacturer's specs. Included are detailed tool descrip-

tions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars. **HIGHLAND HARDWARE**. Free. Circle No. 870.

THE WOODCRAFT CATALOG—Our FREE catalog features over 5,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, lumber and hardware, all at rock bottom prices. If that's not enough, Woodcraft also offers technical assistance, tool sharpening, and something that no one else can do—same day shipping and an unconditional guarantee! Order a FREE copy today. **WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.** Free. Circle No. 955.

CABINET AND FURNITURE HARDWARE—16-page FREE SALE FLYER featuring selected products from our stock of 5,000 items. In stock are slides, hinges, knobs and pulls to fit thousands of applications. Also stocked are hundreds of cabinet accessories, lighting products and convenience items. **WOODWORKER'S HARDWARE**. Free. Circle No. 960.

THE WOODWORKERS' STORE CATALOG—The catalog that helps woodworkers do it right! Discover over 200 new products, including exciting items for making computer desks, entertainment centers, kaleidoscopes and humidors. Many exclusives and hard-to-find specialties like unique hardwoods, solid brass hardware, kitchen organizers, lighting systems and innovative tools—just to name a few! Toll-free ordering. Satisfaction guaranteed! **THE WOODWORKERS' STORE**. Free. Circle No. 965.

KITS

OUR QUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dining room chairs, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. **ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS**. Free. Circle No. 1002.

OUR QUALITY HEIRLOOM FURNITURE KITS—Are produced from 100% SOLID Maple, Oak, Cherry, and Mahogany. We have several varieties of chairs, tables, desks, computer stations, and more. We also manufacture an endless array of leg components including turning squares for nearly any project from Queen Anne to Modern-Day Contemporary. All of our products are satisfaction guaranteed and do not require a minimum order. Send for literature today. **HICKORY FRAME CORPORATION**. Free. Circle No. 1043.

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Historic Ship Models—Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wood- en parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. **MODEL EXPO, INC.** \$1.00. Circle No. 1075.

BUCKBOARD BENCH KIT—Kit includes steel springs that give a little, metal arms and back rails, hardware, and full-size instructions. New matching trestle table kit. **THE ROUDEBUSH CO.** 50¢. Circle No. 1085.

PUBLICATIONS

WOODWORKING BOOKS BY MAIL—800+ books for woodworkers, carvers and craftspeople. Quality books on intarsia, furniture, scroll saw, turning, whittling, decoys, drawing and reference. New releases, hard-to-find titles. All Judy Gale Roberts books available. Easy ordering. Includes \$2.00 coupon good on first order plus free carving pattern. **FOX CHAPEL PUBLISHING CO.** \$2.00. Circle No. 1123.

HOTTEST NEW SCROLL SAW PATTERNS AND TECHNIQUES—Check out "Patrick Spielman's Home Workshop News" a full-color, bi-monthly featuring trend-setting tips and ideas plus new project designs for scrolling fun and profit. Send just \$1.00 for a sample issue and a woodworking/pattern book. Catalog. **SPIELMAN PUBLISHING**. \$1.00. Circle No. 1142.

SHOP ACCESSORIES

ECON-ABRASIVES—Offers a complete line of sandpapers and woodworking related accessories. We custom make abrasive belts in any size and in any grit. Catalog. **ECON-ABRASIVES**. Free. Circle No. 1229.

50th ANNIVERSARY—For 50 years Industrial Abrasives Co. has offered the widest selection of quality abrasive products and accessories at incredibly low prices. From the small one man shop to large industrial accounts, we know the abrasive business and we want to be your supplier. Belts can be made to order, any grit—any size. Catalog. **INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO., INC.** Free. Circle No. 1238.

KLINGSPOR'S SANDING CATALOGUE—64 pages of industrial quality sanding products now offered to the home hobbyist at unbelievable low prices. Included are sanding & finishing machines, industrial sandpaper and shop helpers. **KLINGSPOR ABRASIVES, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1240.

EASY DOES IT—with HTC's power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. **HTC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1245.

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES—Free Catalog of price busting abrasives upon request. Manufacturers of a complete line of lowest priced sanding belts, discs, and sleeves made to your specifications. Associated woodworking products, e.g., sheets, contour sanders, and belt cleaning sticks, to name just a few, all available at the best prices anywhere. Catalog. **INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.** Free. Circle No. 1248.

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Avoid moisture defects such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination. The pin-type moisture meter "Mini-Ligno" can read surface or core moisture in any thickness of lumber, from veneer through heavy timbers. A flat surface is not necessarily required, thus the Mini works on rough sawn lumber and curved or round pieces. A most versatile instrument. Many hobbyists and professionals use the Mini-Ligno C or E/C with attachments to monitor lumber during air or kiln drying or use external electrode for depth readings. Catalogue describes complete line of moisture meters. **LIGNOMAT USA, LTD.** Free. Circle No. 1250.

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. Circle No. 1251.

SUPERGRIT® SANDING/REFINISHING CATALOG CLOSE-OUT SHEET—Belts (aluminum oxide, silicone carbide zirconia), discs (plain, PSA, Hook & loop vacuum), sheets (cabinet, crocus, emery, non-loading, water-proof), rolls (cloth or hook & loop), bowl turning & lathe supplies, dust masks, scuff pads, tack cloths, tape. **RED HILL CORP.** Free. Circle No. 1267.

"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of ¾". No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. Check out boards from top to bottom in just seconds before you buy and avoid the headaches of splitting, warpage, delamination and failed glue joints. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. **WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1285.

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

FOUR-COLOR ROUTER BITS AND SAW BLADE CATALOGUES FROM CMT USA, INC.—Router bits and saw blades ideal for production work. Features include: Premium Fatigue-Proof™ steel machined from solid bar stock, anti-kickback design, sheer angle on cutting edges, CMX-4 micro-grain carbide, radial relief on all straight bits, and a baked-on non-stick PTFE orange coating applied at 750°F. Saw blades have new sound-dampening channels laser-cut into the plate body of all 10" and larger blades, and anti-kickback shoulders. Router bits and blades come with sturdy hardened carrying case. Router bit sets are stored in a beautiful hinged hardwood case. **CMT USA, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1312.

ASK FOR JESADA TOOLS' FREE CATALOG!—Jesada's full-color catalog is packed with router bits, saw blades, shaper cutters, planer & jointer knives and more. Jesada router bits feature micrograin carbide edges, anti-kickback design and the finest mirror-finish grinding you'll find anywhere. Our catalog also offers lots of accessories, project ideas and safety tips—it's one catalog you'll want to keep! **JESADA TOOLS**. Free. Circle No. 1335.

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Large discounts. New expanded catalog featuring a huge selection of Carbide Tipped Router Bits, Raised Panel Door Sets, Shaper Cutters, Solid Carbide Bits, The Router Speed Control, plus our unique line of clamps, tools and supplies. Save 50% to 70%. Value, quality, and prompt service guaranteed! **MLCS LTD.** Free. Circle No. 1350.

OLSON SAW COMPANY FOR ALL YOUR SCROLL AND BAND SAW BLADE NEEDS!—Contact Olson for a complete listing of companies that sell their extensive line of superior quality band and scroll saw blades for all your woodworking needs, including the new PGT™ Scroll Blade—"The Best" scroll saw blade available! A catalog of every type of scroll saw blade used on nearly every domestic and imported saw is also available. **OLSON SAW COMPANY**. Free. Circle No. 1367.

INDUSTRIAL-QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS & SHAPER CUTTERS—Great selection at the best prices for anti-kickback design router bits and shaper cutters. Same day service. Ask about our specials and free catalog. **WOODLINE ARIZONA INC.** Free. Circle No. 1395.

HARDWARE/ WOOD PARTS

FREE WOODCRAFT CATALOG FROM CHERRY TREE!—68 full-color pages of plans, parts, kits and supplies for all skill levels. Clocks, whirligigs, dollhouses, door harps, banks and many more attractive items—plus wooden dowels, pegs, wheels, knobs, & more. Tools, paint supplies, stencils, stamps and much more! Wholesale prices available. Catalog. **CHERRY TREE TOYS**. Free. Circle No. 1420.

MISCELLANEOUS

CHIMNEY SWEEPS—Average \$65/hr., full or part time! For over 21 years August West has helped thousands start their own highly profitable professional chimney maintenance businesses. Low investment—under \$4,000—high income potential, flexible hours. Get started today—gain financial freedom, independence, security! Information Kit. **AUGUST WEST SYSTEMS**. Free. Circle No. 1850.

AMERICAN STEEL SPAN BUILDINGS—Designed with the do-it-yourselfer in mind. Our buildings are made in a heavy gauge steel with a 20-year warranty. Everything is pre-cut and pre-drilled, and just bolts together. A quality pre-engineered building with style and structural integrity at a price that everyone can afford, 3 models to choose from! **AZTEC STEEL CORP.** Free. Circle No. 1855.

LOOKING FOR PIERCED TIN? COME TO THE SOURCE!—70+ page color highlighted catalog introduces you to a treasury of pierced metal panels affordably priced and ready to install in your woodworking projects. Available in a wide variety of sizes, 16 different types of metal (copper & brass, too!) & over 300 designs. Custom size & design a specialty. OR all the materials and tools needed to create it yourself. Catalog includes furniture plans you can order, lantern kits, specialized metal piercing tools and MORE. **COUNTRY ACCENTS**. \$5.00. Circle No. 1910.

CREATE-A-BED™—Murphy bed mechanism was designed for the do-it-yourselfer with basic skills and tools. Mechanism package comes with complete step-by-step construction instructions, templates, cut sheets and bill of materials to build a beautiful wooden Murphy bed from plywood or particle board. Patented mechanism utilizes a piston lift system to raise and lower a twin, full or queen-size bed easily and safely. Only this mechanism features the "locking leg" design that locks the bed into the cabinet when it's closed and a 100% satisfaction guarantee. **CREATE-A-BED**. \$2.00. Circle No. 1911.

WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM—A bell rings in your house anytime someone walks or drives into your place. Also, a complete line of wireless security equipment, telephone dialers, power outage sensors, temperature sensors, etc. Be sure to order our free literature today. **DAKOTA ALERT, INC.** Free. Circle No. 1914.

PERSONALIZE ALL YOUR WOODWORKING PROJECTS—Put a custom engraved brass nameplate on all of your Woodworking Projects—and be remembered forever! Gold, silver & black brass plates available and come with brass brads for easy attaching. Finish your projects off in style. Let us send you a personalized sample with complete ordering information. **SIGN DESIGN CUSTOM PRODUCTS, INC.** \$5.00. Circle No. 2005.

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10' to 100' wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever

your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. **STEELMASTER**. \$1.00. Circle No. 2030.

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES—this 288-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. **VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS**. \$1.00. Circle No. 2077.

WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS—High quality glass shipped to your door directly from the finest manufacturers. Table tops; tempered glass; shelves; beveled glass; custom shapes; 1/8" to 1/2" thick; tinted glass; and much more! Your one-stop discount glass source. Idea catalog. **WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS**. Free. Circle No. 2079.

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. **WOODWORKERS SOURCE**. Free. Circle No. 2090.

PEN, PENCIL PRODUCTION SYSTEM—And equipment and supplies are detailed in free brochure. Anyone can produce high-quality pens and pencils from rare woods. The "WoodWrite" production system provides all equipment, supplies and consumables for your first 50 sets. Contact us for best prices on components and pre-cut, pre-drilled wood blanks. **WOODWRITE, LTD.** Free. Circle No. 2098.

CARVING SUPPLIES

PARAPHERNALIA—A sourcebook for everyone who loves to work with their hands. Consisting of ultra high speed engraving (315,000 RPM) carving equipment, training & supplies. We are the founders of ultra high speed engraving equipment & techniques. Serving & supporting since 1983. Free catalog available. Demo video available with refundable deposit. **PARAGRAPHICS**. Free. Circle No. 2160.

HI-TECH ENGRAVING—You don't have to be an artist with the System One High Speed Engraver (400,000 RPM). The incredible high speed combined with SCM's exclusive stenciling system allows you to produce professional results. You can engrave on wood, glass, metal, stone, ceramic, egg shell. It's as easy as writing with a pen. Send for information. **SCM ENTERPRISES**. \$1.00. Circle No. 2165.

TOOLS FOR TURNERS AND CARVERS—The largest selection of Henry Taylor turning and carving tools in the USA. Also tools by Dennis Stewart, Jerry Glaser, Sorby, OneWay, CarbaTek, and Sherline. **THE CUTTING EDGE, INC.** \$1.00. Circle No. 2180.

WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY INC.—Serving with pride since 1955. Family owned & operated with superior customer service & a large selection of quality carving supplies. Each order is inspected 3 times before leaving our warehouse, delivered fast & backed by a 30 day money back guarantee. Discover the joy & relaxation of wood carving. Order our superb color 76 page catalog with over 2,000 items including hand & power carving tools, books, knives & much more. Join 1,000s of happy customers by sending \$2 for a two year catalog subscription. **WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY, INC.** \$2.00. Circle No. 2190.

WOOD SIGN MAKING MACHINE—Make wood signs in minutes. Returns \$50+ per hour. For serious hobbyists and professionals. Make signs any length, any thickness. Also makes pictures in wood, cut-out letters, and other woodcrafts. Template guided, easy to use, full instructions. Table top size. "Dust-free" attachment. Own your own business for lifetime income security. **WOODWORKER MACHINES**. \$1.00. Circle No. 2193.

WOODTURNING SUPPLIES

WOODTURNING SUPPLIES!—Best selection of woodturning supplies anywhere. Greatest selection of pen kits, pencil kits, project kits, boxes, and display cases available. Slimlines, "Mont Blanc," "Parker," bottle stoppers, etc. Over 250 different pen blanks including exotics, figured, acrylics, celluloids, and dywoodwoods. Carving supplies and books. **WOODCRAFTERS OF OKLAHOMA**. Free. Circle No. 2195.

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" to 69" x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. **MLCS LTD.** Free. Circle No. 2250.

MASTODON DEEP JAW CLAMP EXTENDERS—Converts popular 3/4" pipe clamps into more useful 8" deep jaw clamps. Easily slides over practically every 3/4" pipe clamp jaw to provide greater clamping versatility at a fraction of the cost. 10" extenders available for I-beam bar clamps. Free literature/order information. **WADE MFG. CO.** Free. Circle No. 2275.

CLOCKS

CLOCK KITS AND CLOCKMAKING COMPONENTS—America's leading source for highest quality, traditional do-it-yourself clocks and clock parts. Selection includes desk clock kits (complete with movement, dial and glass) for under \$20 to elaborate grandfather clock kits with German brass tubular chime movements. Always the lowest prices because all woodwork is produced in our factory. Catalog also features a broad selection of quartz and brass movements, quartz fit-ups, dials, wood finishes and hard-to-find clock hardware, all at very competitive pricing. Write today for the most complete product selection for clockmakers! Catalog. **THE AMERICAN CLOCK-MAKER**. Free. Circle No. 2320.

KLOCKIT—The leading supplier of clock-making supplies for over 25 years: Quartz and mechanical movements, clock inserts, dials, easy-to-follow plans and kits for all skill levels. **KLOCKIT**. Free. Circle No. 2335.

CLOCK PARTS CATALOG—For the hobbyist and clock enthusiast. Contains clock parts, quartz and mechanical clock movements. Tools for the hobbies and clock repair person. Gift ideas include complete clocks, watches and novelty items. Your satisfaction guaranteed. **S. LAROSE, INC.** Free. Circle No. 2375.

SCHLABAUGH & SONS WOODWORKING—Easy-to-build—all original designs—clocks, bookends and hand mirror kits. Clock movements, jigs and jig-making accessories, pre-laminated hardwood project blanks & turnings, exotic woods, clamps and many exclusive design ideas. Family-owned business—we offer 100% guarantee. Order our catalog & get to know us! Toll-free ordering. Full-color catalog. **SCHLABAUGH & SONS WOODWORKING**. \$1.00. Circle No. 2385.

FASTENING PRODUCTS

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x 3/8" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. **McFEELY'S**. \$1.00. Circle No. 2450.

SHOWS & SEMINARS

THE WOODWORKING SHOWS* MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES**—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every "Woodworking Show". In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. ***THE WOODWORKING SHOWS. Free. Circle No. 2900.

Woodworker's Resource

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- Circle your choice
- Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus \$2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)
- Send coupon and remittance to address above
- ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY
- Coupon expires December 28, 1998

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 issues) for \$25.00 (U.S. price)—a \$19.55 savings off newsstand rate (Circle No. 4000). Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below.

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include \$2.00 for handling charge.

3.....\$1.00	99.....Free	444.....\$2.00	955.....Free	1250.....Free	1914.....Free	2275.....Free
20.....Free	100.....Free	450.....\$1.00	960.....Free	1251.....Free	2005.....\$5.00	2320.....Free
37.....\$1.00	105.....Free	465.....\$1.00	965.....Free	1267.....Free	2030.....\$1.00	2335.....Free
43.....\$1.00	110.....Free	498.....\$1.00	1002.....Free	1285.....Free	2077.....\$1.00	2375.....Free
44.....Free	190.....\$1.50	510.....\$1.00	1043.....Free	1312.....Free	2079.....Free	2385.....\$1.00
46.....Free	210.....Free	512.....Free	1075.....\$1.00	1335.....Free	2090.....Free	2450.....\$1.00
48.....\$1.50	230.....\$1.00	592.....\$1.00	1085.....50¢	1350.....Free	2098.....Free	2900.....Free
49.....\$2.00	310.....\$2.00	598.....\$1.00	1123.....\$2.00	1367.....Free	2160.....Free	4000.....\$25.00
75.....Free	314.....\$3.00	615.....\$6.00	1142.....\$1.00	1395.....Free	2165.....\$1.00	
76.....50¢	315.....\$1.00	690.....Free	1229.....Free	1420.....Free	2180.....\$1.00	
81.....Free	320.....\$3.00	830.....\$2.00	1238.....Free	1850.....Free	2190.....\$2.00	
84.....Free	345.....\$3.00	855.....Free	1240.....Free	1855.....Free	2193.....\$1.00	
92.....\$1.00	363.....\$1.00	860.....Free	1245.....Free	1910.....\$5.00	2195.....Free	
94.....\$2.00	401.....\$2.00	870.....Free	1248.....Free	1911.....\$2.00	2250.....Free	

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip Code _____

Phone (Optional): _____

I AM ENCLOSING:

\$ _____ for priced items

\$ 2.00 for handling

\$ _____ total remittance

(US dollars only)

PORTER CABLE

693PK 1-1/2hp Router with 1001 base & 6931 Plunge base & case for only \$198

90690 1.5 hp Router w/ case 158
100 7/8 hp Router 106
310 Laminating Trimmer 146
314 4 1/2" Trim Saw 158
330 Speed bloc Sander 61
333 RO Sander 5" H&L 63
334 RO Sander 5" PSA 63
335 NEW! 6" RO Sander 163
352VS 3/2" Sander VS 211
360 3/24 Sander w/ bag 226
360VSNEW! VS Sander 218
362 4/24 Sander w/ bag 217
362VSNEW! VS Sander 238
556 Wormgear Jigsaw 516
516 18" Dovetail Jig 276
558 Biscuit Joiner 131
683 1.5hp Plunge Router 179
6931 Plunge Base 133
697 Router Table & motor 227
7304 4" RO Sander 253
7518 5 speed 3hp Router 273
7519 3hp Router 254
7537 2 hp D-Handle Rtr 269
7539 3hp Plunge Router 289
7810 Vacuum 237
9118 Door Planer Kit 144
9345 Sawboss w/ case 136
9444 Profile Sander 95
9444VS VS Profile Sander 109
97310 Trimmer Kit 187
97355 5" RO Sander 144
97366 6" RO Sander 148

NEW NAILGUNS!!!

BN125 1 1/4" Brad Nailer \$86

BN200 2" Brad Nailer 133
FN250A 2 1/2" 16g Finish 189
DA220A 2 1/2" angle Finish 245
NS150 1 1/4" crown Sander 156
FR350 Framing Nailer 299
CF1540 1-1/2 hp Compressor 293

NEW CORDLESS!!!

9882 12V T-style Drill kit 173
9882F 12V Kit w/ flashlight 188
9883 12V Push handle Kit 184
9883F Kit w/ flashlight 194
9872 14V Drill Kit 188

it's Christmas...forget the socks and ties...buy tools

BOSCH

B4200 \$129 VS

Orbital Jigsaw 189
1587VSXK Jig Saw Kit 159
1604AXX 1-3/4 hp Router 179
1606A D-Handle Router 233
1606XK Trim Kit 109
1943LED Heat Gun 99
3283DVS 5" RO Sander 99
3915 Compound Miter 577
B1360 1 3/4 hp Router 109
B1450 2hp VS Plunge Rtr 179
B1530 3hp Router 199
B4050 Imine Jig Saw 99
B7001 VS Detail Sander 78
B7100 1/3 sheet Sander 59

DEWALT

DW682K Biscuit Joiner \$198

DW106 3/8" Key/SS Drill 73
DW306K Recip Saw 163
DW321K Jig Saw Kit 163
DW362K 1 1/4" Circ. Saw 129
DW364 7 1/4" Circ. Saw 161
DW420 5" PSA RO Sand 74
DW431 3/24 Belt Sander 187
DW443 6" H&L RO Sand 144
DW444 6" PSA RO Sand 144
DW610 1 1/2 hp Router 149
DW615 1 1/4 Plunge Rtr 166
DW621 2hp Plunge Rtr 217
DW625 3hp Plunge Rtr 277
DW670 Trim Router 98
DW673K Trimmer Kit 187
DW705 12" Comp Miter 354
DW835 14V Cordless Saw 158
DW835K Cordless Saw Kit 228
DW972K 12V Cordl drill 179
DW991K 14V Cordl drill 198
DW991K2S 14V Combo Kit 339
DW996K2S 18V Combo Kit 379

HITACHI

C8FB2 COMPOUND SLIDE SAW \$477

C10FA 10" Miter Saw 299
C10FS 10" Slide Miter 737
C15FB 15" Miter Saw 658
NR83A Framing Nailer 368
EC12 2hp Compressor 286

SENCO

SLP20 Brad nailer \$199

SLS20 Light Duty Stapler 249
SFN1+ 2 1/2" Finish Gun 289
SFN40 2 1/2" Finish Gun 347
SKS L 1 1/4" Crown Stapler 274
SN65C NEW! Framing Nail 397
SCN200R Coil Router 397

freud

5 pc Router Bit \$167

94-100 Cabinet set 55
LUB5M010 10" 80T Finish 55
LUB4M011 10" 50T Combo 36
LUB7M010 10" 24T Rto 36
LUB5M015 15" 100T Finish 99
LUB2M010 10" 60T Corian 58
LUB8M010 10" 80T Laminates 67

Construction Master IV

The NEW!!! world's best feel-inch-meter-fracton calculator. Solves rafters hips, valleys, stairs

\$69

Pocket hole maker \$109

KREG JIG for joining facelrames, butt joints and other pocket hole applications

makita

LS1211 12" Compound Miter Saw \$757

LS1013 NEW! 10" Skids Compound Miter 2-Rail System 577
3606 1 hp Router 106
3621A 1 1/4 hp Plunge Router 159
4200H 4 3/8" Trim Saw 169
4304 Jig Saw 159
4305 Jig Saw 156
6213DWAE 3/8" 12V Cordl 178
6213DWAE 1/2" 12V Cordl 198
6313DWAE 1/2" 14V Cordl 196
6333DWAE 1/2" 14V Cordl 213
9524DB 3/24 Beltsander 188
AL6300 Framing Nailer 326
LS1030 10" Miter Saw 199
LS1040 10" Compound Saw 258

37-070 \$257

6" Table Top Jointer

14-850 Hollow Morse Chisel 238
22-560 NEW! 12" planer 397
22-710 Sharpening Center 168
31-280 1" Belt 5" Disc Sand 86
31-480 4" Belt 6" Disc Sand 133
31-780 Oscillating Sander 193
32-100 Plate Joiner 254
36-040 8" Compound Miter 149
36-050 Stuck 10" Miter Saw 218
36-210 10" Compound Mit 248
40-150 15" Scroll Saw 115
40-560 16" Scroll Saw 159

BIESEMEYER

78-900 Commercial T50 324
78-930 Homeshop 28 238
78-931 Homeshop 40 258
78-935 Homeshop 52 268

Detail Sander

Kit w/ case & paper
VS Mx636-2 \$179
Scraper Blade attachment 15.95
30 pc assorted PSA paper 6.95

STABILA

LEVELS - Hand holes

Two vertical yds. Two milled faces. Yellow coat.

2464 24" w/ hand hole 42
2469 36" w/ hand hole 46
2467 48" w/ hand hole 54
2468 72" w/ hand hole 98
2659 NEW Laser Level 325
2659 6 ft -3vial 99
2700 8 ft 6" -3vial 115
2701 8 ft -3vial 125

Mention this add to receive this WOOD Magazine plan free

Panasonic

EY6100EQKW NEW! PREDATOR 12 V CORDLESS DRILL IRONMAN \$177

EY6101EQKW 1/2" chuck IRONMAN 2 batteries 225

Milwaukee

6496-6 10" Compound Slide Miter \$568

6497 Delux 6496 648
0234-6 1/2" Magnum Drill 128
0375-6 3/8" Close Qtr Drill 147
0395-6 1/2" Close Qtr Drill 171
0415-6 1/2" Cordless Kit 243
0479-6 12V Rangle Cordless 210
0511-21 14V Cordless 210
2 VS Rtr Angle Drill 233
5882 2 hp Router 164
6020-20 VS Sander 153
6025-20 5" RO Sander 134
6101-6 NEW Bandfile 193
6215 Elec. Chainsaw 230
6266 NEW!! Jig Saw 157
6494-6 10" Compound Miter 314
6517-20 New! Quick Sawzall 154
6527 VS Super Sawzall 174
6546-1 Cordless screwdriver 89
6767-1 Screwdriver Kit 135

RYOBI

AP10 Replacement Blades \$24.95

HT20VSK Multi TOOL 174
DL550 Mini Biscuit Joiner 68
OSS450 Spindle Sander 158

12" Sliding Compound Miter Saw DW708 \$679

10" Table Saw DW744 \$539 20" VS Scroll Saw DW788 \$449

USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER FREE SHIPPING on orders from this add over \$50, to the 48 states, HI and AK extra. Sales limited to stock on hand. Prices subject to change without notice.

800-225-6321

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG 1997

Special Editions Spring 1997

Victorians VL100 Mini Lathes

FREE

CRAFT SUPPLIES USA

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-551-8876 with web site at www.craftusa.com

Craft Supplies USA offers Woodturners the finest selection of woodturning tools and accessories anywhere. We carry signature tools such as Henry Taylor Custom Tools, Woodfast lathes, Vicmarc mini lathes, One Way and Axminster chucks, McNaughton systems, pen and pencil kits, and Dale Nish Workshops.

We offer the very lowest prices at all times and guarantee every product we sell. So give us a try, call now for your **FREE** copy of The Woodturners Catalog!

CRAFT SUPPLIES USA

1-800-551-8876

1287 EAST 1120 SOUTH PROVO UTAH 84606
Visit us on the internet at: www.craftusa.com

Perfect shop starter mix

6" x 52" and 8" x 72" Extended Bed Jointers

4-Blade Cutterhead (8")

- 2HP motor (6" has 1HP motor)
- Extra long, cast iron tables feature a precision machined finish to ensure accuracy

Our 6" & 8" Jointers earned high ratings for performance and value in WOOD Magazine, December, 1995

CT-204L

CT-388

15" Two Speed Planer

Add HTC mobile base for only 98⁵⁰

- 3HP motor with magnetic controls
- 3 Blade, spring loaded cutterhead

1-800-929-4321

SUNHILL MACHINERY

Innovative Machines for Demanding Woodworkers.

Sunhill Machinery, 500 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188
toll-free: 1-800-929-4321 • fax: 206-575-3617 • e-mail: sunhill@sunhillinc.com

ALL MACHINES BACKED BY A FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY

WOOD® CLASSIFIED MART

For rates: 1-800/424-3090 Fax 312/464-0512

ACCESSORIES

ELEGANT GLASS SHELVES for home interior projects. Sizes 12"x24, 30, 36, 48" in 1/2" or 3/8" thick clear glass. Beautiful flat polish all sides. Write for order form & pricing to MT Shelves, PO Box 11368, Tacoma, WA 98411-0368.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

BUNK BEDS. Clear \$300/day making Bunk Beds. Start at home in your spare time. Low startup cost. 1-800/382-3180, ext 1133.

FINISHING/RESTORATION

LINE BOXES EASILY. Spray-on suede. 31 colors. Free Brochure. DonJer Products, Ilene Court-Bldg. 8W, Bellemead, NJ 08502. 1-800/336-6537.

HELP WANTED

EASY WORK! EXCELLENT PAY! Assemble Products at Home. Call Toll Free 1-800-467-5566 EXT. 11856.

INSTRUCTION/EDUCATION

GET OUT OF DEBT! Free consultation. Debts consolidated. Harassment calls stopped. Payments lowered. Interest reduced. Non-profit agency. Prompt professional service. GSCCC 1-800-99-BILLS. Lic/Bonded.

MUSIC/SUPPLIES

PLANS, KITS, SUPPLIES for musical instruments: harps, dulcimers, psalteries, banjos, guitars, more. Musicmaker's Kits, Dept. B97, PO Box 2117, Stillwater, MN 55082. 612/439-9120.

PLANS/KITS/PATTERNS

HEXAGON TANK TERRARIUM! COMPLETE, EASY-TO-FOLLOW, PROFESSIONAL PLAN. Beautiful Fine Furniture Quality! Bill of materials and exploded drawings assist the woodworker. Send \$14.95 to: MediaLink, c/o Michael Arman, Dept. A45, 1208 Logan Ave., Lafayette, IN 47905.

BEAUTIFUL CEDAR CHEST KITS! Assemble for fun or profit. Solid Cedar. Brochure \$1.00: TCWS, 52550 CSAH 16, Grove City, MN 56243.

SECRET HIDING PLACE NIGHTSTAND! Unique and easy to make. Send \$10.00 each plan: KJQ, PO Box 91048, Henderson, NV 89009.

TOOLS/EQUIPMENT

CUSTOM BRANDING IRONS as low as \$56.25! Great Christmas Idea. You're proud of your work; identify it. Any design, logo, signature. VISA/MC. BrandNew 1-800/964-8251.

DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER. Ebac's user friendly dry kilns 200BF-40,000BF. Mix species in same load. Great 3-year warranty. Over 6000 systems worldwide. Call Today. 1-800/433-9011.

FOR INFORMATION Apollo Scroll Saw Blades, contact Sleepy Hollow Crafts, 102 Fawnbrook Drive, Greer, SC 29650. 864/968-8864.

BAND SAW BLADES: Low tension Swedish Silicon Steel "TIMBERWOLF" bands. 1/16" thru 1 1/4". FREE CATALOG 1-800/234-7297. Email: timberwolf2@worldnet.att.net HOME PAGE: timberwolf1.com

WOOD PARTS/SUPPLIES

BRIAR PIPE-MAKING SUPPLIES. Briar wood, tools, instruction book. Free catalog - PIMO Co., Box 2043, Manchester, VT 05255, 802/362-3371.

SAWMILLS

CALL SAWMILL EXCHANGE to buy/sell used portable sawmills (Wood-Mizer, TimberKing, etc.). Also, "Portable Sawmill Encyclopedia," only \$14.95! 205/969-3963, <http://www.sawmill-exchange.com>

WOODTURNING

NEWSPAPER FOR TURNERS. Monthly. \$30.00/year, \$3.75/Sample. Visa/MasterCard accepted. MORE WOODTURNING, 950 South Falcon, Camano Island, WA 98292.

WORKBENCHES

Quality German Workbenches
at factory outlet prices
Call 1-800-32Bench



Diefenbach Benches
P.O. Box 370043
Denver, CO 80237

ATTENTION CLASSIFIED ADVERTISERS

Now you can reach over 1,100,000 responsive woodworkers and do-it-yourselfers in the WOOD® Classified Mart section.

The next closing date is **September 23, 1997** for the Winter issue.

For rates and information call:
1-800/424-3090 • Fax: 312/464-0512
or write

WOOD® Classified Mart
500 N. Michigan Avenue • Suite 2010
Chicago, IL 60611

Start Your Own Business CUSTOM ENGRAVING

No Experience Necessary • No Artistic Ability Needed

• 400,000 RPM
Engraving Tool

• Unlimited
Potential

• Complete
Stencils



There is no experience necessary because SCM has developed a business opportunity that will have you producing professional engraving in a few short hours - just by tracing lines! **It's That Easy!**

Engrave on... • Glass • Wood • Metal • Stone • Marble • Eggs

To Find Out

Just How Easy It Is

Call Now For Details...

1-800-755-0261

W140 N5946 Lilly Road • Menomonee Falls, WI 53051 (414) 252-3989



Circle No. 2165

Work smarter, safer and cleaner

DESIGN BREAKTHROUGH

All wood workers now know that air filtration is essential. WoodMark's new ceiling-mounted air filtration system has been created for maximum efficiency in air movement for filtration. This innovative design directs the dust inlets at an 8° angle toward the working area of your shop where dust is created.

By placing these inlets on all sides of the unit you are provided with a unique and highly effective 360° collection of air, allowing your shop to be filtered from every direction at the same time.



"You can either buy a filter or you can be a filter."

Introductory Offer
\$499.95 + S&H
LIMITED TIME ONLY

We've also added fluorescent lighting to help you see how clean your shop really is.

- 1100 CFM
- 12' Power Cord
- Fluorescent Light
- 360° Air Collection
- Unique filter-lock system (insures dust will be captured in the filter)

It's the ultimate workbench.
It's a downdraft table.
It's a complete air filtration system.



Deluxe • 30" x 69" x 2"
Has a larger, thicker work surface and includes twin screw vice

Remove the dust before it can pass your face. The Dust Eliminator Workbench collects dust at its source (from sanding)... and air-borne particles created by other shop tools.

A generous select and better grade hard maple work surface sits atop a powder-coated, heavy gauge steel cabinet.



Original • 30" x 54" x 1 1/4"
Only \$889.00 + S&H
Workbenches shown with some options.



Powerful motor (930 CFM) • Optional 1600 CFM motor
Locking casters • GFI convenience outlet • 20' power cord

WoodMARK Call toll-free for our FREE
Color Brochure
P.O. Box 211434 • Bedford, TX 76095
1-800-845-4400

Other Sizes
& Options
Available

Circle No. 1295

Free Catalog

The Highest quality woodworking tools and supplies are available from The Garrett Wade Tool Catalog.

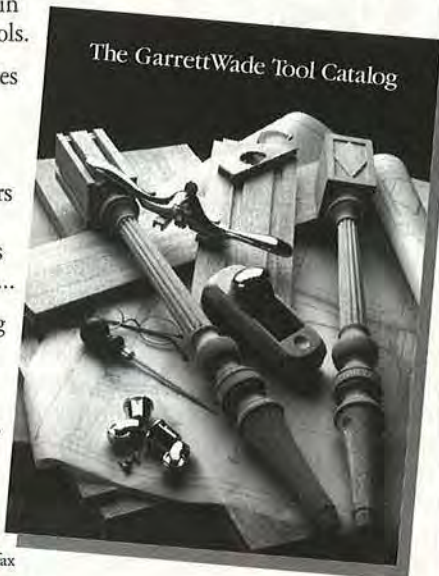
Everything from traditional old-style hand planes and saws to the very latest in modern power tools.

- Finishing Supplies
- Hand Tools
- Hardware
- Inca Machines
- Multico Mortisers
- Power Tool Jigs
- Sharpening Tools
- And much more...

For a Free Catalog call Toll Free or write to:

Garrett Wade Co.
161 6th. Avenue
NY, NY 10013

800-221-2942
800-566-9525 -fax



From Garrett Wade

Circle No. 44

Make Your Workshop PAY OFF BIG!



30-Day Free Trial!

**NOW!
Plane, Mold,
Sand and
Saw with
Infinitely
Variable
Power-Feed!**

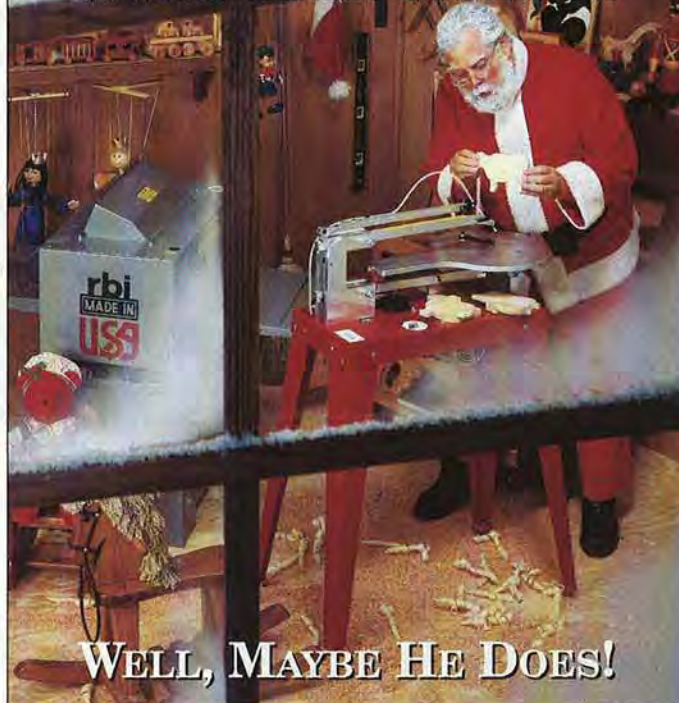
Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your own shop. See how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock, quarter-round, casing, base mold, tongue & groove ... all popular patterns ... even custom designs! Choose from 12-in., 18-in. or 25-in. models

Variable Feed Makes The Difference!

Now, just a twist of the dial adjusts your planer from 70 to over 1,000 cuts-per-inch! Produces a glass-smooth finish on tricky grain patterns no other planer can handle. Converts to Drum Sander, Molder or Gang Rip Saw in under five minutes.

1-800-821-6651 ext. PW23
Woodmaster Tools, Inc.
1431 N. Topping Ave. Dept. PW23
Kansas City, MO 64120

IF ONLY SANTA CLAUS HAD AN RBI HAWK PRECISION SCROLL SAW AND RBI UNIVERSAL WOODPLANER SYSTEM...



WELL, MAYBE HE DOES!

This holiday, experience the pleasure of creating woodworking projects you have always dreamed of building.

With an RBI HAWK Precision Scroll Saw, you will build beautiful crafts and toys, tole painting cut-outs, and create intricate and detailed fretwork and inlays with edges so smooth they require little or no sanding.

RBI HAWK Precision Scroll Saws cut wood, metal, plastic, rubber, tile, glass, fabric, paper and much more. It's the perfect tool to begin or complement any workshop. With an RBI HAWK Precision Scroll Saw, you'll create crafts that will be treasured ... year after year.

With an RBI Universal Woodplaner system, you'll plane, make curved or straight molding, eliminate tedious hand sanding, and gang rip lumber.

RBI Universal Woodplaners are money-saving, time-saving, and space-saving tools designed for the serious woodworker and professional craftsman.

RBI Universal Woodplaners turn rough lumber into finished stock, dimension wood to your exact specifications, produce uniform surfaces on long stock and shapes wood into moldings and picture frames.

If woodworking is your hobby, you'll never have a more versatile tool. If it's your business, you'll never have a more profitable one.



**CALL TO ORDER FACTORY DIRECT
OR FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.**

30-Day Money Back Guarantee and 5-Year Warranty

**CALL TOLL FREE AT
1-800-487-2623**

rbindustries
The American Tool Manufacturer

FREE Brochure! Call 1-800-487-2623

or write: rbindustries, 1801 Vine St., PO Box 369, Harrisonville, MO 64701

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
Phone (____) _____

©1997 rbindustries, All rights reserved.

G112

MYSTERIES OF THE MORTISE MACHINE

Everything from barn framing to fine furniture featured mortise-and-tenon joinery around the turn of the century. And the best locksets slipped into mortised door edges. All this mortise-making prompted toolmakers and tinkers to develop devices that would make mortising easier—and themselves richer. Few of their inventions did both; many did neither.

Seems simple, at first

We don't know if the A.W. Miller mortise-joint cutter *left* earned much money for its maker. And it's debatable how much quicker or easier it made mortising. But it does illustrate an enduring pleasure of the old-tool hobby—trying to figure out how things work.

The Miller machine seems straightforward enough at first glance. A $\frac{3}{4}$ "-wide, $1\frac{1}{4}$ "-long cutting iron, sharpened on both ends, mounts at one end of a two-foot-long handle. About $6\frac{1}{2}$ " from the blade, the handle pivots on a fixture, which slides up and down on the cast-iron frame. The blade reaches a depth of about 5".

Clamps at the bottom of the frame grip the workpiece. They open to about $3\frac{3}{8}$ ".

But what about the rods?

A pair of rods hanging from ears on the handle hub raise the first questions. Then you start to wonder about the adjustable blocks behind the rods. Suddenly, it's a lot less clear just how this thing

works. Apparently, you *don't* simply swing the handle back and forth to scrape out a mortise.

The rods have to reach into the mortise—they're attached to the handle and extend down as far as the cutting iron. But they aren't sharp enough nor are they attached solidly enough to be plunged into the wood. Does that mean the Miller machine was designed to clean out a mortise roughed out by drilling?

Ratchet-style teeth on the rods could indicate a self-feeding action for the sliding handle-and-iron assembly. But that would seem to require pawls to engage the rods. Where are they? Are some parts missing? Or do the teeth serve some other function?

As for the blocks, they obviously guide the rods. But what that accomplishes is uncertain since the rods' function isn't clear. Perhaps the blocks limit mortise length. But how?

So, what do you think?

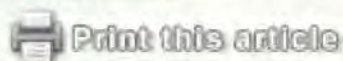
Many old-tool collectors love to tackle questions like these. Finding the answers can send them searching through dusty catalogs, magazines, books, and other publications or, even, actually trying out the tool.

If you have some ideas about how the Miller mortise cutter works, let us know. Write to Yesterday's Tools, *WOOD*® Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.✉

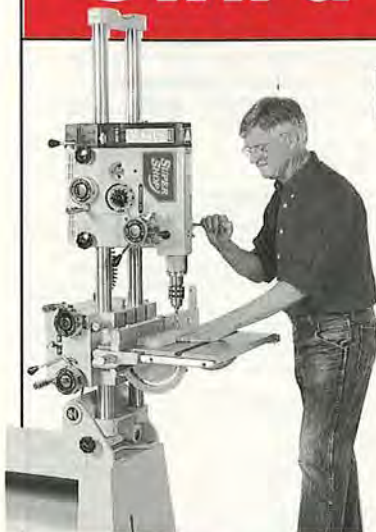
Mortise machine courtesy of Dick Gowen,
Aurora, Nebraska
Photograph: King Au
Written by Larry Johnston



Old tools possess strong nostalgic appeal. But for many collectors, an even greater attraction is the challenge of figuring out what a tool does and how it does it.



Own a Complete Home Shop



It's 10 tools in 1!

Do the work of 10 tools with 1 compact, affordable machine

- Work on wood, metal, or plastic
- Easy, fun to use
- Built to last a lifetime

**The perfect friend to relax with,
the perfect partner to help get work done**

WOOD	METAL
34" Lathe	Lathe
10"/12" Table saw	Router
12" Disc sander	Shaper
Horizontal boring	Mill
Drill press	Drill

OWNERS SAY:

"This isn't the Cadillac, this is the Mercedes of combination woodworking tools. My old 5-in-1 is going to be very lonely over in the corner."

—Edward Zych (TN)

PLUS!

**Each machine includes:
Premium Tool Pak • Toll-free Helpline
2-year Warranty**

SUPER SHOP

**FREE
Info Pak**



1-800-476-4849

Ask for operator WDW712

or
write
**SuperShop
Dept. WDW712 • PO Box 1517
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517**

Circle No. 100

LOWEST PRICE EVER!

Because of a colossal order we placed with the manufacturer, we were able to negotiate an even deeper discount on this quality powerful 16.8 Volt Cordless Drill Set. The massively reduced \$69.95 price is only good while supplies last.

The 16.8v Cordless SUPER DRILL!

Save BIG! As part of a nationwide media campaign, the world's largest cordless drill manufacturer has authorized us to introduce their high-powered 16.8v Super Drill at an unheard of ~~\$89.95~~. Plus, wait till you see the 2 FREE BONUSES you get!

More power! Longer running time! Higher torque! Now you can get a fully-loaded 16.8 VOLT cordless drill for about half of what our competition charges for a 14.4 volt drill.

TRY IT RISK-FREE

Your 100% satisfaction is guaranteed. If this drill doesn't exceed your expectations, return it within 30 days for a no-questions-asked refund.

To order your 16.8v Cordless Drill/Driver Set with carry case, charger and battery, call toll-

YOU GET 2 FREE BONUSES! If you're among the first 1000 people who take advantage of this exclusive direct-to-you offer, you'll also receive a 5-in-1 Mini-Screwdriver Kit **PLUS** a 23-Piece Bonus Accessory Kit (a \$24.95 combined value!) These bonuses are yours to keep – even if you return the drill set. So you're guaranteed to come out ahead!

Circle No. 43

"Your 100% Satisfaction is Guaranteed!"

Electronic Brake
saves time, effort.

0-900 RPM, variable speed,
reversible switch.

Industrial motor
delivers 200 in. lbs.
of torque.

**Heavy
Duty
3/8"
Jacobs®
Keyless
Chuck**

**6 Precision
Clutch Settings**

3% Added Discount on ALL Web Orders!
<http://www.greattools.com>



Superb power-to-weight ratio.

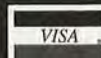
Perfectly balanced T-handle design stands on its own.

Powerful 16.8-volt Battery

**Yours For
~~\$89.95~~ 69.95**

Call Toll-FREE 1-800-925-2005 • Great Tools Direct!

**587F Ventu Park Rd. – Dept. 801
Thousand Oaks, CA 91320**



Model	Description	List	Sale
31-595	6" Belt/9" Disc Sander	441	299
23-710	New Sharpening Center	217	169
31-680	6" Bench Grinder 1/4 HP	80	69
23-490	4" Belt/Disc Sander	198	125
40-560	16" 2 speed Scroll Saw	230	155
40-540	NEW 16" var/spd Scroll Saw	249	179
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	255	184
11-090	32" Radial Bench Drill Press	405	279
43-505	1/2" Bench Router/Shaper	398	289
22-540	12" Bench Top Planer	398	329
28-195	NEW 10" Band Saw	390	309

22-560 NEW 12-1/2" Bench top Planer
Sale 395.00

36-865	NEW Versa Feeder Stock Feeder	249	
36-220	10" Compound Mitre Saw	294	198
28-185	Bench Band Saw	213	168
37-070	6" w/spd Bench Jointer	351	265
14-650	Hollow Chisel Mortiser	380	239
33-990	10" Radial Arm Saw	981	799
36-905	30" Unifence	346	245
36-906	50" Delta Unifence	444	325
17-900	16-1/2" Floor Drill Press	490	399
37-190	6" Deluxe Jointer	603	445
36-285	8-1/4" Builders Saw w/ stand	268	
36-210	10" Compound Mitre Saw	344	219
34-555	Sliding Table	487	289
36-250	10" Slide Compound Saw	825	489
31-780	Oscillating Spindle Sander	253	194
46-700	12" Wood Lathe	575	465
37-154	6" Jointer DJ-15	Sale 1289	

The following Delta tools have \$50.00 rebates! Take \$50 off price shown.			
34-444	10" Contractors Table Saw	Sale 659	
34-445Z	10" Table Saw w/ 30" fence, cast iron wing, 34-914 table board, & 35-032 blade	839	
28-275	14" Band Saw 3/4 HP	Sale 635	
28-280Z	14" Bands Saw 1 HP w/ 50-274 mobile base, 28-843 rip fence, & 28-266 cool blocks	839	
40-650	10" 8" Scroll Saw	Sale 479	
22-675	DC380 15" Planer	Sale 1175	
31-280	Sanding Center w/ stand	Sale 789	

MILWAUKEE TOOLS			
6527	NEW Sawzall with case	343	169
6537-2	6527 w/quick lock blade change	224	175
0415-2112V	Drill w/keys chuck&2 batt380	175	
0224-1	3/8" Drill 4.5 amp magnum	236	132
0234-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm	255	129
0235-1	1/2" Drill w/keyless chuck	255	135
0244-1	1/2" Drill 4.5A mag 0-800 rpm	255	129
0222-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	213	109
0228-1	3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm	207	109
0375-1	3/8" close quarter Drill	255	148
0379-1	1/2" close quarter Drill	288	165
6546-1	cds Schrdr 200 & 400 rpm	150	89
6547-1	6546-1 w/bits, 1/4" chuck & cs 185	108	
5399	1/2" D-handle Hammer Drill Kit	356	219
5607	Original Sawzall with case	278	155
5397-1	3.8" v/spd Hammer Drill Kit	275	145
5371-1	1/2" v/spd Hammer Drill Kit	360	194
3107-1	1/2" v/spd right angle Drill Kit	411	234
3300-1	1/2" v/spd right angle Drill	378	219
5682	Router 2 HP w/ collets	367	165
6142	4-1/2" Grinder w/cse & acc.	224	119
6365	7-1/4" Circular Saw 13 amp	229	125
6368	6365 w/blade, w/cse & cse	259	142
6256	Top Handle Jig Saw	278	149
6490	10" Mitre Saw	496	265
6491	6490 w/ carbide blade & bag	594	328
6494	10" Compound Mitre Saw	585	315
6266-6	Top Handle Jig Saw	315	159
6496	10" Slide Compound Saw	1050	569

FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES			
5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade			
Item	Description	Teeth	List Sale
LUT2M010	Gen Pur. A.T.B. 10"	40	69 42
LUT8M010	Cut-off 10"	60	93 44
LUB4M010	Comb 10"	50	78 42
LUM5M010	Super Cut-off 10"	80	115 59
LM72M010	Ripping 10"	24	69 38
LU73M010	Cut off 10"	60	84 45
LU87M010	Thin Kerf 10"	24	72 44
LU88M010	Thin Kerf 10"	60	88 49
LU98M010	Ultimate 10"	80	128 68
LU91M010	Compound Mitre 10"	60	88 54
F410	Quiet Blade 10"	40	95 49
TK303	7-1/4" Finishing	38	25 32
TK906	10" Combo	50	53 32
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide	230	119
SD506	6" carbide w/case & shims	292	145
SD508	6" carbide w/case & shims	344	168
FB100	16 piece Forstner Bit Set	338	194
94-100	5 pc. Router Bit Door System	320	169

The following Freud tools have rebates!			
The price shown is before rebate.			
FJ85	Top Hdl Jig Saw - \$25 rebate	Sale 125	
JS102	Biscuit Joiner - \$50 rebate	Sale 179	
FT2000E	Plunge Router - \$30 rebate	Sale 205	
TR215	8-1/4" Mitre Saw - \$50 rebate	Sale 349	
FE82	3-1/4" Planer - \$25 rebate	Sale 115	

WAP VACUUMS			
Model	Description	List	Sale
766RDF	10 gallon turbo vacuum	845	465
766RDF-D	Drill yaller 10 gal turbo vacuum		
		915	549
766RDF-DAS	Above vac w/ auto star	1950	589

MAKITA TOOLS			
Model	Description	List	Sale
5090WD	3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt	280	155
DA391D	3/8" angle Drill 9.6V	166	114
DA391DW	3/8" angle Drill Kit 9.6V	341	189
ML900	Incandescent Flashlight 9.6V	9.95	

CORDLESS DRILLS			
Model	Description	List	Sale
6095DWE	9.6 volt Drill Kit w/2 batt	125	
6095DWE2	6095DWE w/flashlight	139	
6095D	6095D Drill only & cse	Special 65	
63200T-4	9.6 volt Battery	47	30
63200T-4.2	7.2 volt Battery	39	28
6203DWAE	9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batt	159	
6211DWH	12V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batt	368	175
6311DWH	12V 1/2" Drill Kit w/2 batt	399	205

WITH 2.0 AMP HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES			
Model	Description	List	Sale
6213DWA	12V 3/8" Drill Kit	325	169
6233DWA	14V 3/8" Drill Kit	358	199

SUPER CORDLESS SPECIALS			
Model	Description	List	Sale
6073DW	7.2V cds Drill Kit. Variable speed & clutch. Complete with battery, charger, & case.		Super Sale 99
9900B	3"x21" Belt Sander w/bag	347	179
9924DB	3"x24" Belt Sander w/bag	360	189
4300VB	Orb. var. spd Jig Saw 3.5A 292	155	
JR3000V	var. spd Recip Saw w/case	264	135
9920-2	Blade Sharpener	433	215
N1900B	3-1/4" Planer with case	263	139
1912B	4-3/8" Planer	352	199
N514B	4" Disc Grinder 4.6 amp	118	65
DA3000R3/8"	Angle Drill	355	179
2708W	8-1/4" Table Saw	637	309
6405	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-2100 rpm	115	65
6510LVR	3/8" Drill Rev. 0-1050 rpm	188	98
6301BR	1/2" Drill Rev. 6 amp	270	149
9401	4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag	458	225
5007NBK7-1/4"	Circ Saw w/ case	250	125
LS1011	10" Slide Compound Saw	995	429
LS1211	12" Slide Compound Saw	1620	779
3901	Plate Joiner Kit	376	209
3612C	NEW 3 HP Plunge Router	492	259
LS1040	NEW 10" Cmpnd Mitre Saw	5460	259
LS1013	NEW 10" Dual Compound Slide Mitre Saw	1088	599
BO5010	NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander with dust pickup	142	72

SENCO AIR NAILERS			
Model	Description	List	Sale
SNF1+	Finishing Nailer 1" - 2" w/ cs	448	345
SN325	Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4"	665	389
SLP20	Pinner w/cs 5/8" - 1-5/8"	422	279
SKS	Stapler 5/8" - 1-1/2"	390	279
SN70	Framing - Clip Hd 2" - 3-1/2"	725	449
SN65	Framing - Full Hd 2" - 3-1/2"	709	465
SNF40	Finish Nailer 1-1/4" - 2-1/2"	569	389

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS			
Model	Description	List	Sale
N80S-1	Stick Nailer	339	
N80C-1	Coil Nailer	339	
RN45	Coil Roof Nailer 3/4" - 1-3/4	345	369
N60FN-2K	Finishing Nailer w/ case	557	275
BT35-2K	Brad Tacker 5/8" - 1-3/8" with case, oil, & brads	279	125
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Compressor	440	289
MM15	Finishing Stapler 15 gauge	902	529
S32SX-1K	Finish Stapler 1-1/2" - 1-3/8" with case & oil	269	145

SKILL TOOLS			
Model	Description	List	Sale
77M	7-1/4" Worm Drive Saw	158	
77M	77 Mag Worm Saw	158	

PANASONIC CORDLESS			
Model	Description	List	Sale
EY6181CRKW	9.6V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case	307	169
EY6100EQKW	12V Drill Kit w/ 2 ironman batteries, 15 min. charger, & case	379	179
EY6100SEKQ	Same as above but has 1 Ironman battery and 1 diagnostic battery	354	204
EY61015SK	12 volt 1/2" Drill w/ 15 min. charger, diagnostic battery, & case	438	249
EY6101EQKW	Same as above but has two Ironman batteries	354	249
EY3503FQKW	NEW 5-3/8" 12V Wood Cutting Saw Kit	500	259

PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS			
Model	Description	List	Sale
IM250	Trimpline Finish Nailer Kit	1130	548
IM325	Impulse Framing Nailer Kit	1130	548
CT325SS	Cds Framing Nailer Kit	1120	495

CLAYTON OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDERS			
Model	Description	List	Sale
140	Portable sand w/ 4-1/2" spindle	625	559
146	Portable sander w/ 9" spindle	685	609
100	Floor mount sdr 4-1/2" spindle	785	709
106	Floor mount sander 9" spindle	845	759

SIQX TOOLS			
Model	Description	List	Sale
8030	3/8" var/spd Drill	263	165
8000	3/8" var/spd close qtr Drill	211	135
690	5" Air Random Orbit Sander	228	132

1997 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 In Minn. Call (612) 224-4859
FAX: (612) 224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

NEW
Dewalt Bench Top Tools
DW708
12" Dual Compound Slide Mitre Saw
Sale 679

DW788
20" Scroll Saw
Sale 489

DW733
12" Planer
Sale 459

DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

TOOLS ON SALE
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DEWALT TOOLS			
Model	Description	List	Sale
DW321K	Top Handle Jigsaw Kit	300	164
DW364	7-1/4" Circ. Saw w/broke	294	162
DW610	1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router	266	152
DW411	1/4 sheet Palm Sander	88	58
DW100	3/8" Drill, 4 amp, 0-2500 rpm	118	68
DW682K	Biscuit Joiner with case	448	199
DW705	12" Compound Mitre Saw	734	359
DW625	3 HP w/ spd Plunge Router	Sale 279	
DW625	router comes with DW6913 edge guide!		
DW621	NEW 2 HP Plunge Router	400	218
DW621	comes with Free DW6956 line height adjuster		

DW675K	3-1/8" Planer with case	292	164
DW431	3 x 21 v/spd Belt Sander	338	188
DW421	5" Palm Plan. Orb Sander	144	74
DW444	6" Plan Orb Sander	266	145
DW443	DW444 w/hook & loop pad	266	145
DW673K	Laminate Trimmer Kit	364	188
DW274	Drill yaller Gun, 0-4000, 6.3 amp	160	95
DW268	Tek Gun, 0-2500, 6.5 amp	288	159
DW935K	14.4V 5-3/8" Trim Saw Kit	444	237

DEWALT CORDLESS DRILLS			
Model	Description	List	Sale
DW952K	2-3/8" v/spd w/ two 9.6V XR batteries	284	129
DW962K	2-3/8" variable speed w/ two 9.6V XR batteries	330	179
DW972K	2-3/8" v/spd w/ two 12V batt	362	186
DW904	12 volt flashlight	48	29.95
DW991K	2-3/8" variable speed w/ two 14.4V XR batteries	415	209
DW994KQ	1/2" variable speed w/ one 14.4V XR batteries	458	239
Above drill kits come w/ charger & steel case!			
DW991KS-2	DW991K drill, DW935 trim saw, & case	Sale 345	

DEWALT 18 VOLT CORDLESS TOOLS			
Model	Description	List	Sale
DW9938K	NEW Recip Saw Kit	520	289
DW995K	1/2" Drill Kit	428	229
DW997K	1/2" Drill/Hammer Drill Kit	454	249
DW996K	5-3/8" Saw Kit	458	249
DW995KS-2	DW995K Drill, DW936 Saw and case	Sale 385	

HITACHI TOOLS			
Model	Description	List	Sale
CF8B2	8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw	1169	659
C10FC	10" Mitre Saw	533	199
C10FS	10" Slide Compound Saw	1627	739
C15F	15" Mitre Saw	1346	659
NV45AB	Cool Roofing Nailer	935	399
NET55AA15	g. Brad Nailer 1-1/4 - 2-1/2	636	365
C10RA	NEW 10" Table Saw	632	319

BISEMEYER FENCES			
Model	Description	List	Sale
B-50	50" Commer. Saw	443	325
Above fence has \$50.00 rebate!			
T-SQUARE 52	52" Homeshop	360	275
Above fence has \$20.00 rebate!			
T-SQUARE 40	40" Homeshop	335	255
Above fence has \$20.00 rebate!			
T-SQUARE 28	28" Homeshop	325	245
Above fence has \$20.00 rebate!			

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES				Lots
Model	Description	List	Sale	of 12
50	3/4" Black Pipe	15.45	8.10	92.50
52	1/2" Black Pipe	12.65	6.95	74.95

In Bali, Mother Nature helps carve

At first glance, the whale carving *below* seems to have involved intricate tool work to achieve the roiling wave forms on the base. Not so. It was Mother Nature.

The carving was purchased in a San Francisco, California, shop, but its origin is faraway Bali, an island off the coast of Java. There, carvers utilize an unusual growth, much like a

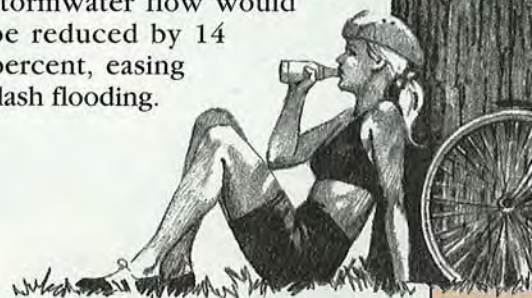
small burl, that appears on several tree species that harbor a tropical type of mistletoe. The tree tries to fight off the infestation by encircling the mistletoe roots with wood. When the tree or the limb eventually dies, the mistletoe root decays first. This leaves the flowerlike burls of wood to be harvested, cleaned, and used for woodcarving stock.



Mother Nature had her hand in creating this 3'-high whale carving from Bali.

The effects of leafing out

A mature tree's leaves may have a total surface area up to 24 times the size of the ground over which it is growing, according to statistics gathered by Global Releaf, a reforestation program sponsored by American Forests. Besides the cooling effect of this leaf mass, there's another benefit. If 30 percent of an average city's skyline was covered by tree canopy, stormwater flow would be reduced by 14 percent, easing flash flooding.



Floors as fine art

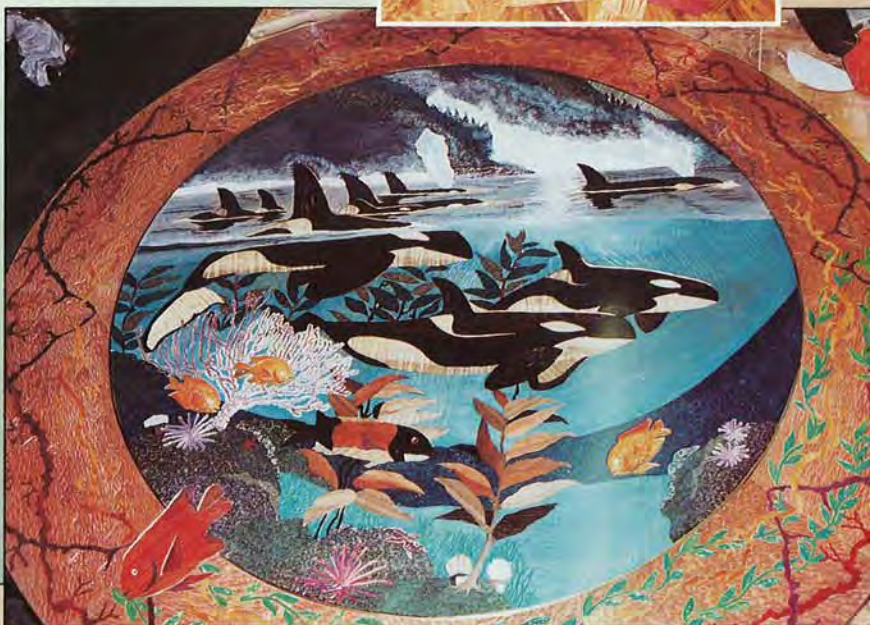
As a means of decorating furniture, marquetry goes back to the 15th century in Europe. The technique developed even earlier in the Orient and Middle East. But as far as using intricate marquetry to beautify hardwood floors, the work of Californian David Marzalek may be a milestone.

David owns and operates D.M. Hardwood Designs in Mission Viejo. And his intricately laid handiwork has earned "Floor of the Year" awards from the National Wood Flooring Association.


"I taught myself this form of marquetry years ago because I knew of no one who would share the techniques," says Dave. He relies on figured maple, quartersawn oak, sycamore, and even beech for the "field" in his floors, then turns to exotic and dyed woods for the inlays that he designs and executes. For durability, all the wood he uses must be standard, ¾" flooring thickness. And each marquetry design is first glued up before it's inlaid into the floor. 🌲

Installed in the intricately laid floor, *right*, the whale design becomes a focal point.

Flooring marquetry expert David Marzalek named the design in the close-up *below* "Orcas' Journey." It measures 3' across.



GREATER PRECISION. SUPERIOR FINISH. (AS IF LASTING FIVE TIMES LONGER ISN'T ENOUGH.)



The New DEWALT® Cobalt Steel Jigsaw Blades have been engineered to deliver superior precision and finish while lasting up to 5X longer than any other jigsaw blade. The difference is all in the teeth. An exclusive reinforced tooth design puts more steel behind each tooth for more precise cuts and longer life. With DEWALT's new stronger blade body, following your cutting line is easier. You get less bending and accurate 90 degree cuts. Cleaning up is easy because the side chip path gullet clears the cut leaving a virtually splinter-free surface. And DEWALT's Jigsaw Blades are made from a premium grade of Cobalt Steel ensuring maximum durability and the longest cutting life.

But don't take our word for it, put our new jigsaw blades to the test yourself. **Call 1-800-4-DEWALT, for your free sample.***



DEWALT®

Leading Competitor

Cutting in 3/4" melamine with T-Shank, 6 TPI ground-tooth tapered side blades.

DEWALT®
High Performance Industrial Tools

CUTS LIKE A BLADE, FINISHES LIKE A SANDER.

When your reputation rides on every cut, precision is not an option. It's a necessity. That's why DEWALT® has created the new Series 60™ Premium Woodworking Saw Blades. DEWALT starts with a laser cut plate that's precision balanced and tensioned to deliver a perfectly flat blade. Precision tuned anti-vibration slots reduce blade resonance delivering a super smooth finish on all of your work surfaces. We also take extra care in grinding our carbide tips. We polish our tips to a mirror finish using a 600 grit diamond wheel. These razor sharp cutting edges slice cleanly through the most difficult materials with precision and accuracy. Our extra large C-4 corrosion resistant micro-grain carbide stays sharp longer and can be resharpened up to 20 times ensuring the longest possible service life. We are so certain that our blades will deliver the finest quality cut and finish, we back up every one with a 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee. For more information on DEWALT Woodworking Blades call 1-800-4-DEWALT.



DEWALT
High Performance Industrial Tools

The Home Depot and DeWALT Introduce The Top of The Class



The DW744 10" Portable Table Saw adjusts smoothly and easily for a full 24 1/2" ripping capacity.



The DW788 20" VS Scroll Saw reduces vibration and noise, giving you more comfort and greater precision than ever before.



The DW733 12 1/2" Portable Thickness Planer features a four-column head lock which stabilizes your work, greatly reducing snipe.



The DW708 12" Sliding Compound Miter Saw allows you to bevel left and right past 45° all the way to 48°, eliminating the need to flip material.

The Home Depot proudly introduces the best tools in their class; the new machinery from DeWALT. Dedicated to perfection, DeWALT now brings you even greater accuracy, expanded productivity, portable convenience and outstanding comfort. When you come to The Home Depot, you'll find out why more people who make a living with their tools buy their tools from The Home Depot... the place where people who know their stuff buy their stuff.™



WOOD PATTERNS®

Full-sized for your woodworking convenience

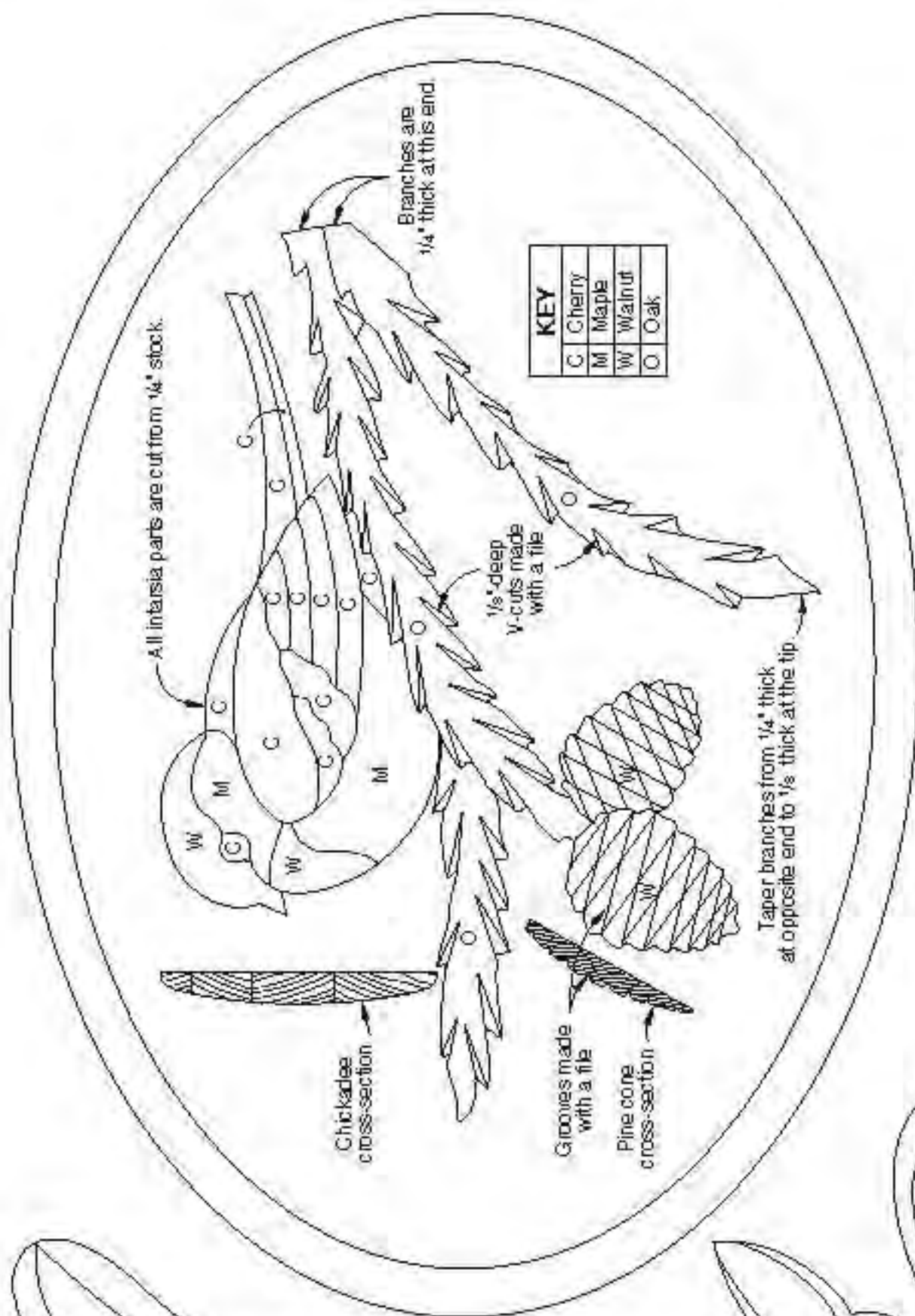
DECEMBER 1997

ISSUE 101

Dear Reader: As a service to you, we've included full-sized patterns on this insert for irregular-shaped and intricate project parts. You can machine all other project parts using the Bill of Materials and the drawings accompanying the project you're building.

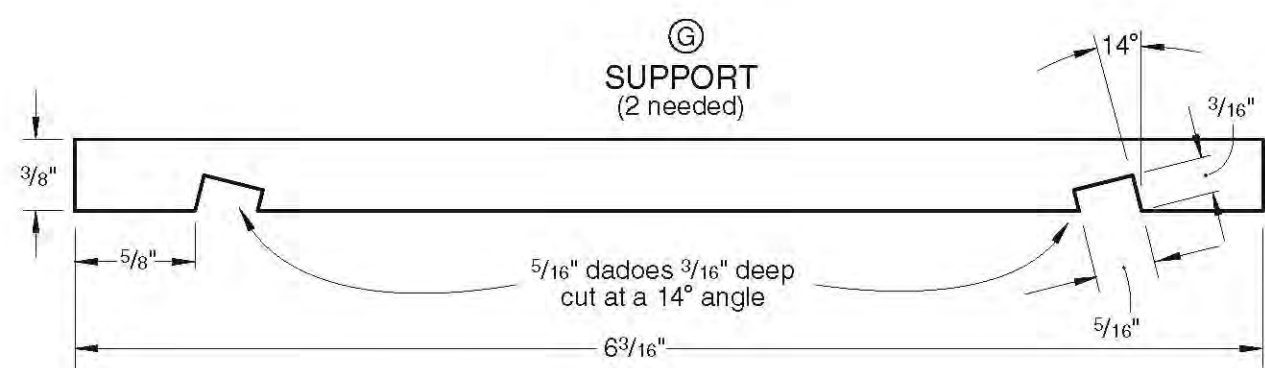
- Tabletop Sleigh
- Nativity Scene
- Chickadee Plaque

CHICKADEE PLAQUE
FULL-SIZED PATTERN
See page 90

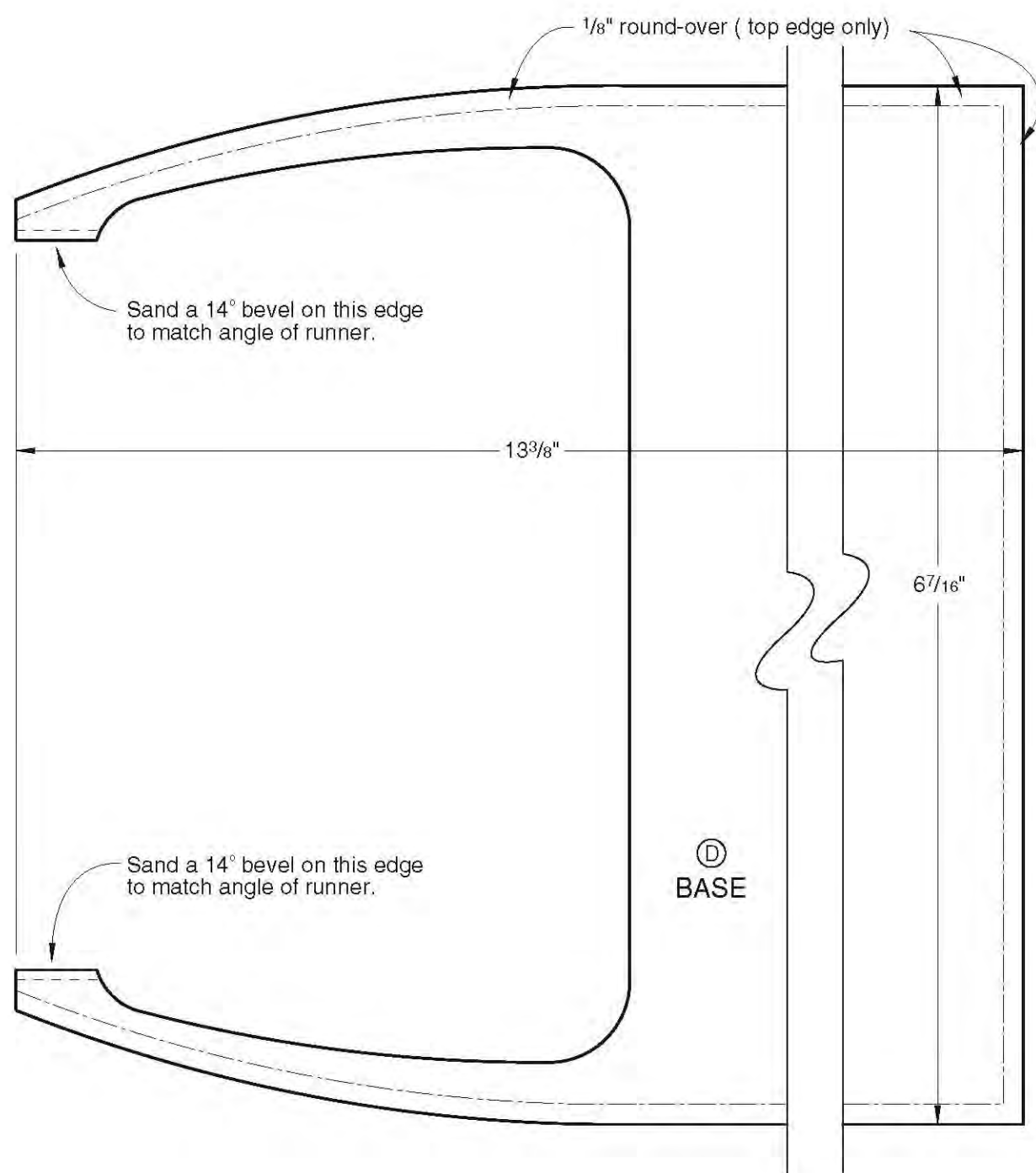
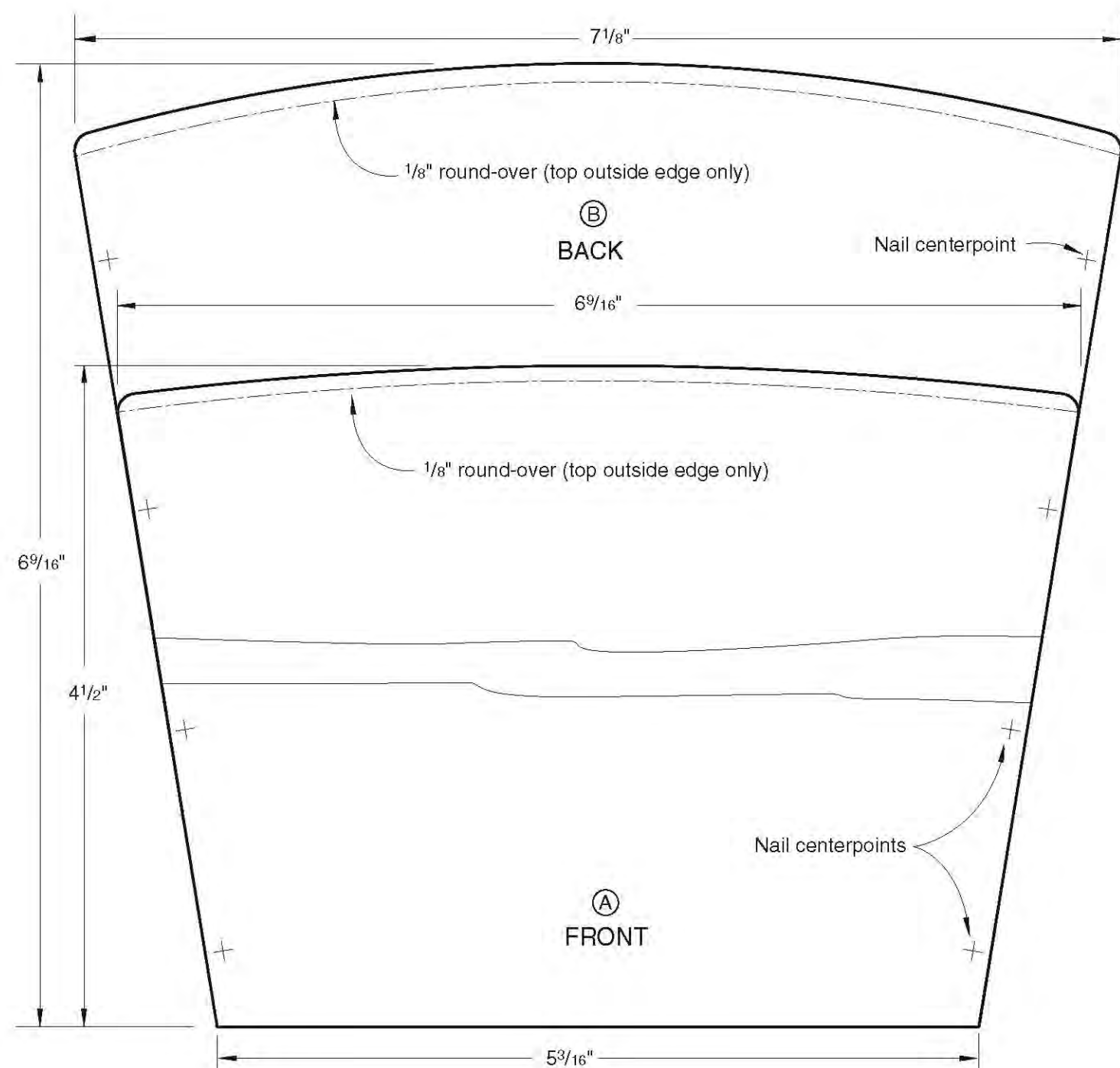
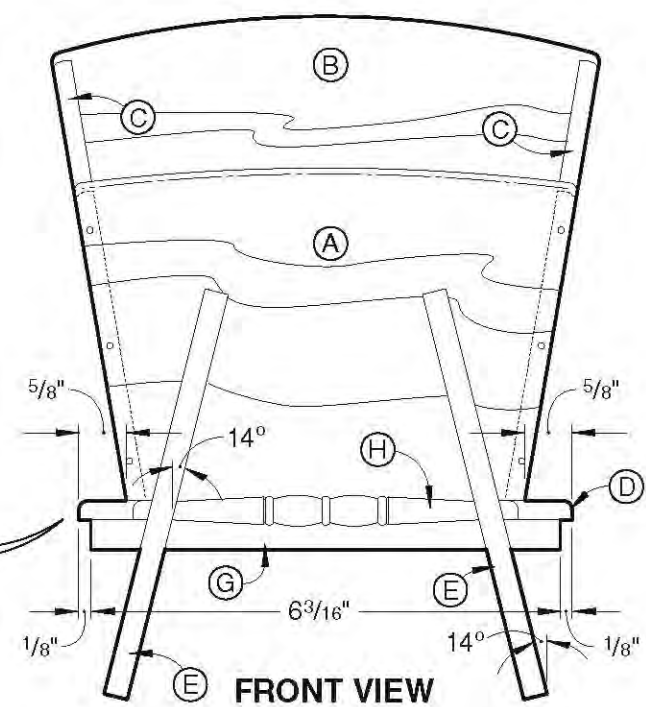
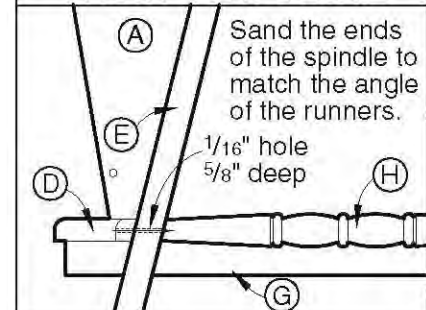


NATIVITY SCENE
FULL-SIZED
PATTERNS
See page 82





FRONT VIEW DETAIL



TABLETOP SLEIGH FULL-SIZED PATTERNS See page 76

